

City Council Agenda

SAGINAW CITY COUNCIL NOTICE OF MEETING

Meeting and/or Executive Session Agenda

6:00 PM - Tuesday, February 21, 2023

Saginaw City Hall Council Chambers

333 West McLeroy Blvd.

In accordance with Section 551.043 of the Texas Government Code, this agenda has been posted at Saginaw City Hall, and distributed to the appropriate news media within the required time frame. All meetings of the Saginaw City Council are open to the public. Public participation and written comments are invited on all open session business items.

The Mayor and City Council request that all cell phones and pagers be turned off or set to vibrate. Members of the audience are requested to step outside to respond to a page or to conduct a phone conversation.

The City Hall is wheelchair accessible and special parking is available on the east side of the building. If special accommodations are required please contact the City Secretary a minimum of 72 hours in advance at 817-232-4640.

(1) Call to Order--Todd Flippo, Mayor

Pledge of Allegiance to the United States

Pledge of Allegiance to the State of Texas

"Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one State under God, one and indivisible"

(2) Invocation--Pastor Michael Orr, Saginaw Church of Christ

(3) Audience Participation--On the Video Screen

(4) Consent Agenda--All items listed with lower case letters are part of the Consent Agenda. Public hearing and review are held collectively unless opposition is presented, in which case the contested item will be heard separately.

(a) Action regarding Minutes, February 7, 2023--Janice England, City Secretary

(b) Action regarding Award of Bid for Replacement of 25-ton HVAC RTU Unit for the Police Department--James Crippen, Police Lieutenant

(c) Action regarding Award of Bid for Aquatic Center Repairs and

Renovations--Keith Rinehart, Director of Community Services & Economic Development

- (d)** Action regarding Rejection of All Bids received for Finish Mowing/Grounds Maintenance of City Facilities & Right-of-Ways and Authorize Staff to Re-advertise for Bids--Randy Newsom, Director of Public Works
- (e)** Action regarding Rejection of All Bids received for Finish Mowing/Grounds Maintenance of City Parks and Authorize Staff to Re-advertise for Bids--Randy Newsom, Director of Public Works
- (f)** Action regarding Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 1 with Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. to provide Utility Adjustment Coordination Services for the FM156 at Industrial Intersection Project (CSJ # 0718-08-076)--Randy Newsom, Director of Public Works
- (g)** Action regarding Acceptance of Right-of-Way Dedication, Agreement to Accept Donation of Right-of-Way and Temporary Construction License for the FM156 at Industrial Intersection Project (CSJ #0718-02-076) from Fuel City Saginaw, LLC--Randy Newsom, Director of Public Works
- (5)** Recognition of Firefighters for Performing Life Saving Measures that resulted in the Patient's Full Recovery--Scott Craver, Asst. Fire Chief & Donald Tucker, Medical City Alliance
- (6)** PUBLIC HEARING - Consideration and Action regarding Proposal to Relocate the Surface Improvements made to Veteran's Memorial at Kiwanis Park to 333 West McLeroy Blvd. and to consider the Approval of a Non-Park Use of the Park Property as a Component of a Proposed Economic Development Project involving a Multi-Restaurant Concept and Entertainment Venue--Bryn Meredith, City Attorney
- (7)** PUBLIC HEARING - Consideration and Action regarding Recommendation from Planning & Zoning Commission regarding Request for a Specific Use Permit to Allow the Construction and Use of a Carport on Property located at 1145 West Hills Terrace (Ordinance No. 2023-07)--Randee Cupp, Warrior Contracting
- (8)** PUBLIC HEARING - Consideration and Action regarding Recommendation from Planning & Zoning Commission regarding an Ordinance amending the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Saginaw, Texas, regarding a Change in Zoning from Single Family (SF) to Community Facility (CF) on the approximate 5.25 acres out of the Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract No. 59, Tract 2A 2D & Alexander F. Albright Survey, Abstract 1849, Tract 2B4, and Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59, Tract 2E, more commonly known as

320 and 304 West McLeroy Blvd. (Per TAD) (Ordinance No. 2023-08)--Susy Victor-Trevino, Planning Manager

- (9)** Consideration and Action regarding Agreement between the City of Saginaw and Community Link Mission, Inc. for the Operation and Promotion of the Farmer's Market at Saginaw Switchyard for 2023--Whitney Berry, Community Link Mission Farmer's Market Coordinator
- (10)** Consideration and Action regarding Amendment No. 1 to Individual Project Order (IPO) with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. (KHA) for Final Design of Knowles Drive--Randy Newsom, Director of Public Works & Trenton Tidwell, P.E., Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.
- (11)** PUBLIC HEARING - Consideration and Action regarding Ordinance No. 2023-09, Amending Appendix B, the Saginaw Subdivision Ordinance, of the Saginaw City Code by Repealing and Replacing the City Construction Standards Referenced in Section 7.01 B. Thereof, in its Entirety--Randy Newsom, Director of Public Works & Trenton Tidwell, P.E., Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.
- (12)** PUBLIC HEARING - Consideration and Action regarding Approval of a Request for City-Initiated Rezoning of Multiple Parcels to "NMU" (Neighborhood Mixed Use) District for Conformance to the City's Comprehensive Plan on the following properties: Saginaw Springs, Block 2, Lot 30, Commerical Tract 2; Albright, Alexander F. Survey Abstract 1849 Tract 2C04; Albright, Alexander F. Survey Abstract 1849 Tract 2C; Ideal Schools Addition Block A, Lot 1; Albright, Alexander F Survey Abstract 1849 Tract 3A; Albright, Alexander F Survey Abstract 1849 Tract 3H05 in Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas (Ordinance No. 2023-10)--Abra Nusser, Peloton Land Solutions
- (13)** PUBLIC HEARING - Consideration and Action regarding Approval of a Request for City-Initiated Rezoning to "NMU" (Neighborhood Mixed Use) District for Conformance to the City's Comprehensive Plan, being 15.2 acres out of the Albright, Alexander F. Survey, Abstract 1849, Tract 3H, Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas from Community Commercial (CC) Zoning to "NMU" (Neighborhood Mixed Use) Zoning (Ordinance No. 2023-11)--Abra Nusser, Peloton Land Solutions
- (14)** Consideration and Action regarding Resolution No. 2023-03, Adopting 2023 Work Plan--Gabe Reaume, City Manager
- (15)** Discussion of Election Law Rules for Signage and Flyers on City Property--Bryn Meredith, City Attorney
- (16)** Budget Workshop--Kim Quin, Finance Director

(17) Executive Session--The City Council may take action on any Executive Session item posted.

551.071. Texas Government Code.

Consultation with Attorney. The City Council may convene in executive session to conduct a private consultation with its attorney on any legally posted agenda item, when the City Council seeks the advice of its attorney about pending or contemplated litigation, a settlement offer, or on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the provisions of Chapter 551, including the following items:

(a) Any Posted Item

(18) Adjournment--Todd Flipppo, Mayor



City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 2/21/2023

Staff Contact: Janice England
City Secretary

Agenda Items: (4)(a)

E-mail: jengland@saginawtx.org

Phone: 817-230-0327

SUBJECT:

Action regarding Minutes, February 7, 2023

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:

The minutes of the City Council Meeting held on February 7, 2023 are presented for consideration.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Minutes, 2-7-2023

**CITY OF SAGINAW
MINUTES OF CITY COUNCIL MEETING
HELD AT THE SAGINAW CITY HALL
333 WEST MCLEROY BLVD.
FEBRUARY 7, 2023**

Present at the meeting:

Mayor Pro-Tem	Valerie Junkersfeld
Councilmember	Nicky Lawson
Councilmember	Charles Tucker
Councilmember	Cindy Bighorse
Councilmember	Mary Copeland
City Engineer	Trenton Tidwell, P.E.
City Manager	Gabe Reaume
Asst. City Manager	Lee Howell
Finance Director	Kim Quin
City Secretary	Janice England
Fire Chief	Doug Spears
Asst. Police Chief	Brandon Badovinac
Police Lieutenant	James Crippen
Police Lieutenant	Corey Burnett
Director of Public Works	Randy Newsom
Dir. of Comm. & Eco. Dev.	Keith Rinehart
Director of Human Resources	Melanie McManus
Library Director	Ellen Ritchie
Chief Building Official	Larry Little
Management Analyst	Salvador Gonzalez
Police Officer	David Gonzalez

Absent from the meeting:

Mayor	Todd Flippo
Councilmember	Paul Felegy
City Attorney	Bryn Meredith
Police Chief	Russell Ragsdale
Communications Manager	Pedro Zambrano

Visitors at the meeting:

Brack St. Clair	John Peet
J.D. Peet	Ronnie Mills
Austin Pittman	Jonathan Reames
Ronnie Horton	Andrew Friedman
Matt Hubert	

(1) Call to Order

Mayor Pro-Tem Junkersfeld called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m. with a quorum present.

Pledge of Allegiance to the United States

Pledge of Allegiance to the State of Texas

(2) Invocation

Pastor Ronnie Mills of Kingdom Chapel gave the invocation.

(3) Audience Participation

This item was covered on the video screen.

(4) Consent Agenda

(a) Action regarding Minutes, January 17, 2023

(b) Action regarding Building Improvement Grant Agreement with Wrecker ASAP (200 S. Blue Mound Rd.)

Summary: On Tuesday, January 17, 2023, the City Council received information in Executive Session pertaining to the specifics of a Building Improvement Grant (BIG) Program application submitted in December 2022 by Wrecker ASAP in regards to their property located at 200 S. Blue Mound Road. The City Council determined in that session to award an amount not-to-exceed \$10,000 in reimbursable and matching dollars for the anticipated improvements as proposed on their application. The proposed agreement is the realization of that intention. Funds are available in Account 01-6142-13, Building Improvement Grants, for this expenditure.

(c) Action regarding Resolution No. 2023-01, Calling for a General Election to be held on May 6, 2023 to elect the Offices of City Council Place 4, and City Council Place 6

Summary: Resolution No. 2023-01 calls the General Election to elect the offices of City Council Place 4, and City Council Place 6 to be held on Saturday, May 6, 2023. Both positions have three year terms. The deadline for candidate applications is Friday, February 17, 2023 at 5:00 p.m.

(d) Action regarding Ordinance No. 2023-06, Calling for a Special Election to be held on May 6, 2023 to determine whether the Voters of the City of Saginaw desire to continue a Sales and Use Tax for Street Maintenance in the City.

Summary: In 2001 the Texas Legislature passed House Bill 445 allowing cities, with voter approval, to dedicate a portion of their local sales tax rate to street maintenance and repairs. The sales tax may be used only to maintain and repair existing municipal streets. Saginaw voters approved the Street Maintenance Sales Tax in May 2007 (1/8 cent). The tax expires four years after it takes effect unless voters reauthorize it. It was reauthorized by voters in 2011, 2015, and 2019. Ordinance No. 2023-06 calls the Special Election to be held on May 6, 2023 for voters to consider the reauthorization of the Sales and Use Tax for Street Maintenance.

(e) Action regarding Interlocal Agreement between the Cities of Azle, Lake Worth, Saginaw, White Settlement, Pelican Bay, and Reno; and My Health My Resources of Tarrant County—Northwest Tarrant County Crisis Intervention Team

Summary: The cities of Azle, Lake Worth, Saginaw, White Settlement, Pelican Bay, Reno; and My Health My Resources of Tarrant County are committed to creating a team to reduce the hazards associated with interactions between law enforcement and people suffering with mental illness as well as proactively engaging mental health individuals who pose a threat to the community. There

will be some training impacts. The department will need to dedicate at least one officer to serve on the NWTC CIT Team who will be certified as a mental health peace officer and will also be training in hostage negotiations. We already send the majority of the staff to the mental health peace officer course, and we have five within the department who are hostage negotiators, so this training will have a minimum impact. Our goal is to proactively engage and build rapport with individuals suffering a mental health crisis who pose a threat to the community and respond to high risk suicidal/homicidal person calls for service with a goal of bringing the call to a peaceful resolution.

(f) Action regarding Salary Adjustments for Police Department (discussed at 1/17/2023 City Council Meeting)

Summary: As discussed at the January 17th City Council Meeting, the Police Department, like other departments, is significantly behind neighboring cities in reference to salaries. At that meeting, the Police Department presented a study involving twenty-four policing agencies, showing salaries to be 13% or more behind the average for those cities. They requested the Council consider moving eleven sworn officers and two non-sworn employees into their proper step based on their tenure. Also the position of the Dispatch/Records Supervisor is more than 35% behind the average of nine area agencies. The Council requested more information including the costs for moving the Dispatch/Records Supervisor to a new grade on the salary plan.

(g) Action regarding Salary Adjustments (discussed at 1/17/2023 City Council Meeting)

Summary: Salary adjustments were discussed at the January 17th City Council Meeting. At that meeting, the Council requested additional information regarding employees that would be affected by the “trickle-down effect” of the proposed salary adjustments.

(h) Action regarding BUS287 Green Ribbon Project Phase II Funding

Summary: In the fall of 2022, the City of Saginaw entered into an agreement with TxDOT (Texas Department of Transportation) for the construction of Phase II of the BUS287 Green Ribbon Project. TxDOT funded \$400,000 towards the project with Saginaw agreeing to cover any costs above that amount with the City's approval. The project was awarded in the amount of \$406,337.70 which was \$6,337.70 above the estimated cost. In addition to this, staff recommended to the contractor to use two existing water meters in the area rather than boring lines under the roadway. This will result in the contractor having to lay 1,700' of 2" PVC with trenching. This will increase the cost by \$14,760.00 but will eliminate any chance for a leak under the road. The total financial impact will be \$21,097.70. The funds to cover the increase will come from the General Fund Balance.

Motion was made by Councilmember Bighorse with a second by Councilmember Tucker to approve Items 4a, 4b, 4c, and 4e of the Consent Agenda as presented. Motion carried unanimously. 5-0-0-2

For: Mayor Pro-Tem Junkersfeld, Councilmembers
Lawson, Tucker, Bighorse, and Copeland

Against: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Flippo and Councilmember Felegy

The Council considered Item 4d. Action regarding Ordinance No. 2023-06, Calling for a Special Election to be held on May 6, 2023 to determine whether the Voters of the City of Saginaw desire to continue a Sales and Use Tax for Street Maintenance in the City.

Mr. John Peet addressed the Council and expressed his concerns regarding the street maintenance tax.

Motion was made by Councilmember Lawson with a second by Councilmember Copeland to approve Item 4d as presented. Motion carried unanimously. 5-0-0-2

For: Mayor Pro-Tem Junkersfeld, Councilmembers
Lawson, Tucker, Bighorse, and Copeland

Against: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Flippo and Councilmember Felegy

The Council considered Item 4h. Action regarding BUS287 Green Ribbon Project Phase II Funding

Motion was made by Councilmember Lawson with a second by Councilmember Copeland to approve Item 4h as presented. Motion carried unanimously. 5-0-0-2

For: Mayor Pro-Tem Junkersfeld, Councilmembers
Lawson, Tucker, Bighorse, and Copeland

Against: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Flippo and Councilmember Felegy

The Council considered Items 4f and 4g.

Item 4f Action regarding Salary Adjustments for Police Department (discussed at 1/17/2023 City Council Meeting)

The proposed salary adjustments for the Police Department were discussed. They are as follows.

Increase starting pay for Dispatchers to \$21.00 per hour

Increase pay for Dispatchers to \$23.00 when become certified

Increase pay for Dispatchers with 2 years experience & certified to \$25.00 per hour

Adjust salaries of 11 sworn officers and 2 civilian employees

Move Dispatch/Records Supervisor to Grade 26

Total Financial Impact: \$48,281 (General Fund - Police Department)

Item 4g Action regarding Salary Adjustments (discussed at 1/17/2023 City Council Meeting)

The proposed salary adjustments (with the exception of the Police Department positions) were discussed. They are as follows.

Public Works employees at Crew Leader level and below receive a “step” adjustment now (mid-year budget adjustment) (approximately 3%)

Increase minimum full time salaries to \$17.50 per hour (mid-year budget adjustment). This affects 12 positions Citywide (8 filled, 4 vacant).

Additional adjustments (needed due to trickle-down effect)

Total Financial Impact: \$66,646 (General Fund: \$34,759 and Enterprise Fund: \$31,887)

Overall Total for Salary Adjustments: \$114,927 (Items 4f and 4g)

Motion was made by Councilmember Lawson with a second by Councilmember Copeland to approve Items 4f and 4g as presented with the caveat that a workshop be held at the next City Council Meeting to look at possible reductions with the Department Heads. Motion carried unanimously. 5-0-0-2

For: Mayor Pro-Tem Junkersfeld, Councilmembers
Lawson, Tucker, Bighorse, and Copeland

Against: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Flipppo and Councilmember Felegy

- (5) Consideration and Action regarding Resolution No. 2023-02, Declaring intention to reimburse an amount not to exceed \$16,950,000 for certain capital expenditures with proceeds from debt; and placing time restrictions on the issuance of tax-exempt obligations

Andrew Friedman of SAMCO Capital Markets addressed the Council and gave a brief presentation.

Motion was made by Councilmember Copeland with a second by Councilmember Lawson to approve Resolution No. 2023-02 as presented. Motion carried unanimously. 5-0-0-2

For: Mayor Pro-Tem Junkersfeld, Councilmembers
Lawson, Tucker, Bighorse, and Copeland

Against: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Flipppo and Councilmember Felegy

(6) Executive Session

1 § 551.071. Texas Government Code. Consultation with Attorney. The City Council may convene in executive session to conduct a private consultation with its attorney on any legally posted agenda item, when the City Council seeks the advice of its attorney about pending or contemplated litigation, a settlement offer, or on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the provisions of Chapter 551, including the following items:

- a. Any Posted Item
- b. ILT Charter School Traffic

City Attorney Meredith was absent so the City Council did not recess into Executive Session.

(7) Adjournment

Motion was made by Councilmember Bighorse with a second by Councilmember Lawson to adjourn the meeting. Motion carried unanimously. 5-0-0-2

For: Mayor Pro-Tem Junkersfeld, Councilmembers
Lawson, Tucker, Bighorse, and Copeland

Against: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Flippo and Councilmember Felegy

Mayor Pro-Tem Junkersfeld declared the City Council Meeting of February 7, 2023 adjourned at 6:58 p.m.

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

City Secretary Janice England

Mayor Todd Flippo



City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 2/21/2023

Staff Contact: James Crippen
Police Lieutenant

Agenda Items: (4)(b)

E-mail: jcrippen@saginawpolice.org

Phone: 817-232-0311

SUBJECT:

Action regarding Award of Bid for Replacement of 25-ton HVAC RTU Unit for the Police Department

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:

The bid notice for the replacement of the 25-ton HVAC RTU Unit at the Police Department was advertised on January 25th and February 1st with the bid opening date on February 8, 2023. TD Industries submitted the only bid. The amount of the bid is \$76,972. Staff has reviewed the bid and recommends the bid be awarded to TD Industries. Staff has confirmed with TD Industries that the amount of the bid is valid. The statement in the bid that the pricing is only valid for 14 days is incorrect.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

The financial impact will be \$76,972. Funds to cover this expenditure will come from the Public Services Budget, Account 01-4900-06, Building Maintenance & Repairs.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the award of the bid to TD Industries in the amount of \$76,972.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Bid Info--Replacement of 25-ton HVAC RTU Unit at PD

**CITY OF SAGINAW
BID TABULATION SHEET**

PROJECT: Replacement of 25-ton HVAC RTU Unit for the Saginaw Police Department

DATE: February 8, 2023

<u>BIDDERS</u>		<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
TD Industries		\$76,972.00	

OPENING CONDUCTED BY: Janice England, James Crippen, & Corey Burnett

TDIndustries is licensed and regulated by the
Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation
P.O. Box 12157
Austin, TX 78711
1-800-803-9202 or 512-463-6599
www.license.state.tx.us



Texas State Board of Plumbing
P.O. Box 4200
Austin, TX 78765

Company:	Saginaw Police Department 505 W McLeroy Blvd	Building Name:	Saginaw Police Department 505 W McLeroy Blvd
Bill to Address:	505 W McLeroy Blvd Saginaw, TX 76179	Building Address:	505 W McLeroy Blvd Saginaw, TX 76179
Contact:	Corey Burnett	Job Name:	Saginaw Police RTU replacement
Phone:	817-230-0391	Date:	December 8, 2022
Email:	cburnett@saginawpolice.org	OPP No:	31600

TDIndustries, Inc. is very pleased to have the opportunity to provide pricing for the above referenced property. Please find listed below the scope of work that will be performed.

Scope of Work:

- Will recover the refrigerant from Carrier RTU Model # 50AK -025 currently on roof, disconnect the electrical, drain line, controls and remove and dispose per EPA guidelines
- Will remove unit with a crane and haul off old unit and dispose per EPA guidelines.
- Will provide and install new Carrier RTU Model # 50 AQ25
- New unit to include economizer / power exhaust, gear driven ultra-low leak dampers, spring return feature, modulating power exhaust. Forward curved belt driven fan, ABB Variable frequency drive and spring isolators. Two refrigerant circuits scroll hermetic compressors lead variable speed compressor, single point entry for electrical non fused disconnect, Comfort Link Microprocessor controls, Bac Net communications, mechanical cooling down to 0 degrees F ambient outdoor temperature. No heat in included
- Will reuse existing di and rewire into new unit, reconnect drain lines and gas line and reconnect control wired to unit.
- Will rewire electrical into unit disconnect, reinstall control wires and reconnect drain line and run to existing drain
- Will perform factory start up on new unit and test operation.
- Will clean-up work area when completed
- **Unit has a 35-week lead time currently**

Notes:

- This proposal does not include after-hours labor
- Additional repairs will be quoted separately
- **Please Note: Stated pricing valid for 14 days from issue date**

Total Price for Labor and Materials (Excluding Sales Tax) ----- \$76,972.00

* Net due upon receipt of invoice. Remit to P.O. Box 300008, Dallas, TX 75303-0008

Thank you very much for the opportunity to provide pricing for the work listed above. Please contact me at the numbers listed below if you have any questions or need further information.

Respectfully submitted,

Larry Zollinger
Technical Account Manager III
TDIndustries
Larry.Zollinger@TDIndustries.com
O: 817-306-6521 | C: 817-319-0559

Accepted by

Date

Clarifications

- Following our core value to "Fiercely Protect", our employees are empowered to stop work at any time where they deem the safety of themselves or anyone else is in jeopardy. We will immediately seek to resolve any concerns by engaging with our customer and safety department to elevate the issue which will allow work to resume.
- This proposal is based on performing work during normal working hours and at normal wage rates paid by TDIndustries, Inc.
- Price is based on the assumption that the structure is of sufficient strength that all piping, duct and equipment can be supported from it.
- Proposal is inclusive of all permits and inspections as required by local and state agencies. Where work is being performed under a General Contractor, we will validate under Contractors Building Code permit.
- **Please Note: Stated pricing valid for 14 days from issue date.** All pricing is based on award of contract and work commence not later than 60 days from the date of this proposal.
- TDIndustries, Inc. assumes no responsibility for existing services / conditions, their quality and/or performance.
- Existing valves must close and hold.
- TDIndustries, Inc. assumes no responsibility for condition of utilities or parking lots/roadways above or below grade.
- TDIndustries disclaims any responsibility for incorrect data contained in the plan, specs and/or engineering data.
- Proposal is based on use of building elevators.
- Delays Caused by Coronavirus Concerns. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, any delay caused by good faith actions taken by Owner, Design-Builder, or federal, state or local government agencies in an effort to thwart, limit, prevent or treat coronavirus shall be excused. This excuse shall also apply to a shortage of materials or labor as a result of the coronavirus threat.

Exclusions:

- Sheetrock or concrete cutting, removal or patching of any nature.
- Cleaning or painting of existing grilles.
- Ceiling removal or replacement.
- Concrete work of any nature.
- Cutting or patching of drywall or block walls.
- Cutting or patching of existing pavement for incoming services.
- Smoke dampers or smoke ventilation other than stair pressurization.
- Insulation of existing un-insulated ductwork.
- Modifications of existing ductwork and piping due to conflict with new lighting fixtures or new structural/architectural modifications.
- Repairs or modifications of existing mechanical equipment or systems.
- Roof cutting and patching unless specified by owner
- Roofing work.
- Cutting roof deck.
- Leveling roof curbs.
- Gas piping.
- Any pre-existing conditions (gas pressure, electrical, structural).
- Any hot water problems that exist outside the scope of the boiler room (mixing).
- Additional work required to meet OSHA or ADA standards.

Any additional work not listed in the scope above will require written authorization by the customer before TDIndustries, Inc. can proceed.

Revised 09/2021

13850 Diplomat Drive, Dallas, TX 75234 - 972-888-9370, Fax #972-888-9520

License # A/C TACLA12338C (Dallas), Plumbing M-18944 – Wesley Baker DFW, Electrical TECL17889 DFW, Sanitary Sewer N/A, FLS ACR-3105, SCR-1064, ECR-1944, B-11764

LIMITED WARRANTY

1. EQUIPMENT, GOODS, MATERIAL PURCHASED AND INSTALLED BY TDINDUSTRIES: TDIndustries, Inc. shall use its best efforts to obtain from each manufacturer, in accordance with the manufacturer's warranty (copies of which will be furnished upon request) or customary practice, the repair or replacement of equipment, goods, or material that are defective in material or workmanship. The foregoing shall constitute the exclusive remedy of the customer and sole obligation of TDIndustries, Inc. THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES, EITHER WRITTEN OR ORAL, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY RELATING TO THE EQUIPMENT, GOODS, OR MATERIAL, PROVIDED WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THAT DESCRIBED IN THIS PARAGRAPH. NO IMPLIED STATUTORY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE SHALL APPLY.
2. LABOR - TDIndustries, Inc. warrants its labor associated with the project above, to be free from workmanship defects for a period of 90-days from the date of completion unless otherwise noted above. Sewer and Drain Cleaning - TDIndustries, Inc. warrants its workmanship for sewer and drain cleaning for a period of 24 hours from the date of completion. Any foreign material retrieved from sewer or drain during the warranty period will discharge the warranty and incur additional costs for clearing the stoppage.
3. This proposal is submitted for customer's consideration with the understanding that it must be approved by TDIndustries, Inc. after its acceptance by the customer and is not binding upon TDIndustries, Inc. until so approved in writing.
4. Your acceptance of this proposal is expressly limited to the terms of this document. Any additional or different terms or conditions set forth in your purchase order or in any similar such communication are hereby objected to by TDIndustries, Inc. and shall not be binding nor effective unless assented to in writing by an authorized representative of TDIndustries, Inc. Any order or any statement of intent to proceed with installation or any direction to proceed with installation or acceptance of this proposal or payment in full or part for any of the work or equipment furnished shall constitute customer's assent to the terms and conditions of this proposal.

THIS PROPOSAL IS EXPRESSLY CONDITIONED UPON THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED OR REFERRED TO HEREIN, INCLUDING THOSE CONTAINED IN ANY ATTACHMENT HERETO.

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. THIS PROPOSAL IS EXPRESSLY CONDITIONED UPON THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED OR REFERRED TO HEREIN, INCLUDING THOSE CONTAINED IN ANY ATTACHMENT HERETO.
1. TDIndustries, Inc. liability or any claim for loss or damage arising out of this contract or from the performance or breach thereof or connected with the supplying of any labor, equipment, goods or material hereunder, or their sale, resale, operation or use, whether based on contract, warranty, tort (including negligence) or other grounds, shall not exceed the price allowable to such labor, equipment, goods or material, or part thereof involved in the claim.
TDIndustries, Inc. shall not, under any circumstances, be liable for any labor charges without the prior written consent of TDIndustries, Inc. TDIndustries, Inc. shall not, in any event, be liable, whether as a result of breach of contract, warranty, tort (including negligence) or other grounds, for special, consequential, incidental or penal damages including, but not limited to, loss of profits, revenues, loss of the product or any associated product, cost of capital, cost of substitute products, facilities or services, downtime costs or claims of the Customer for such damages. If TDIndustries, Inc. furnishes Customer with advice or other assistance which concerns labor, equipment, goods, or material furnished hereunder, or any systems or equipment in which of such equipment, goods, or material may be installed, and which is not pursuant to this contract, the furnishing of such advice or assistance will not subject TDIndustries, Inc. to any liability, whether based on contract, warranty, tort (including negligence) or other grounds.
2. If TDIndustries, Inc. encounters asbestos, polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB) or other hazardous substances on the site, TDIndustries, Inc. will stop work and report the condition to the owner or owners' representative. TDIndustries, Inc. will not resume work in the affected area until the asbestos, PCB's or other hazardous substances have been removed or otherwise controlled so that it does not pose a health or safety threat.
3. Any installation dates given in advance are estimated. Installation will be subject to prior orders with TDIndustries, Inc. TDIndustries, Inc. shall not be liable for failure to perform or delay in performance hereunder resulting from fire, labor difficulties, delays in usual sources of supply, major changes in economic conditions, or, without limitation by the foregoing, any cause beyond TDIndustries, Inc. reasonable control.
4. On arrival of any equipment, goods and material at the shipping address specified on the reverse side hereof, Customer shall assume all risk or loss or damage to such equipment, goods, or material.
5. In the event Customer requires TDIndustries, Inc. to delay shipment or completion of the work under this proposal, payment pursuant to this proposal shall not be withheld or delayed on such account. TDIndustries, Inc. shall have the right to deliver any portion of the equipment, goods or material to be furnished hereunder and to bill Customer therefore, and Customer agrees to pay for the same in accordance with terms of the payment hereof upon notification that such shipment is ready for delivery, notwithstanding the fact that Customer may be unable to receive or provide suitable storage space for any such partial delivery. In such event, such portion of the equipment, TDIndustries, Inc. may store goods or material ready for shipment at Customer's risk and expense.
6. The amount of any past, present or future occupation, sales, use, service, excise or other similar tax which TDIndustries, Inc. shall be liable for, either on its own behalf or on behalf of Customer, or otherwise, with respect to any equipment, goods, material or service covered by this proposal, shall be in addition to the prices set forth herein and shall be paid by Customer.
7. If the equipment, goods or material furnished hereunder requires the use of water or steam, recirculated or otherwise, TDIndustries, Inc. shall not be liable for the effect of its physical or chemical properties upon said equipment, goods or material.
8. All skilled or common labor which may be furnished by the Customer shall be considered and treated as Customer's own employees, and Customer agrees to fully protect and indemnify TDIndustries, Inc. against all claims for accidents or injuries to such employees in the course of the work, or to any person or persons through the negligence of such employees.
9. No oral representations are binding upon TDIndustries, Inc. unless reduced to writing and signed by an authorized representative of TDIndustries, Inc. All changes to this contract must be in writing.
10. Effective November 1, 2020, all credit card transactions with TDIndustries, Inc. will include a surcharge fee of 3% of the total transaction amount. This fee does not exceed our cost of acceptance.



City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 2/21/2023

Staff Contact: Keith C. Rinehart
Director of Community & Economic
Development

Agenda Items: (4)(c)

E-mail: krinehart@saginawtx.org

Phone: 18172300331

SUBJECT:

Consideration and Action regarding Award of Bid for Aquatic Center Repairs and Renovations

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:

Resulting from the direction of the City Council, City Staff consistently works diligently to take care of our municipal facilities. Recently, the Aquatic Center went through some repairs that were related to the 2021 Winter Storm. The Saginaw Aquatic Center was built and opened during the summer of 2007.

Below are items in need of repair prior to the 2023 season but are not related to the 2021 Winter Storm. They are related to this being a 15+ year old facility that is exposed to the elements 365 days per year. Over time, things begin to fail. We either repair what is broken or we close the facility. The direction given to City Staff was to repair the facility.

- *Maintenance/Pump/Chemical Building*
 - o Install bird netting at the open space above the bricks to fill in up to the roof framing/fascia. This keeps animals from coming into the facility and making home in electrical items.
- *Pool/Pool Deck*
 - o Repair all damaged tile coping.
 - o Repair and replace expansion joint sealant in all locations to eliminate tripping hazards.
- *Concession Room*
 - o Install epoxy gray paint on non-slip floor.
 - o Remove and replace end cap counter top support leg(s).
- *Restrooms (3 – Men, Women, Family)*
 - o Install epoxy gray paint on non-slip floor.
 - o Remove and replace tile baseboards.
 - o Paint walls
- *Guard Shack*
 - o Install epoxy gray paint on non-slip floor.
 - o Paint walls.
 - o Remove damaged original laminate counter tops and lower cabinets.

- o Install new granite countertops, lower cabinets and lower storage shelving.
- *Concrete Entry*
 - o Install non-skid product on the smooth areas of the concrete.
 - o Install epoxy gray paint on non-slip floor.

City Staff went out for bid for the above-mentioned repairs to the Aquatic Center. We received two (2) quotes that ranged from \$51,468 to \$75,138.95.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

The financial impact for the repairs is \$51,468.

RECOMMENDATION:

At the City Council's direction, City Staff is recommending the above repairs to the Aquatic Facility and to accept the quote of the low-bid of \$51,468 submitted by Ware Fencing Co.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Council Communique



COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

333 W. McLeroy Blvd., Saginaw, Texas 76179

Council Agenda Background

To: Gabe Reaume, City Manager

From: Keith C. Rinehart, Director of Community & Economic Development

Date: City Council Meeting – February 21, 2023

ITEM:

Consideration and Action regarding Aquatic Center Repairs and Renovations

PRESENTER:

Keith C. Rinehart, Director of Community & Economic Development

DISCUSSION:

Resulting from the direction of the City Council, City Staff consistently works diligently to take care of our municipal facilities. Recently, the Aquatic Center went through some repairs that were related to the 2021 Winter Storm. The Saginaw Aquatic Center was built and opened during the summer of 2007.

Below are items in need of repair prior to the 2023 season but are not related to the 2021 Winter Storm. They are related to this being a 15+ year old facility that is exposed to the elements 365 days per year. Over time, things begin to fail. We either repair what is broken or we close the facility. The direction given to City Staff was to repair the facility.

- *Maintenance/Pump/Chemical Building*
 - Install bird netting at the open space above the bricks to fill in up to the roof framing/fascia. This keeps animals from coming into the facility and making home in electrical items.
 - *Pool/Pool Deck*
 - Repair all damaged tile coping.
-

- Repair and replace expansion joint sealant in all locations to eliminate tripping hazards.
- *Concession Room*
 - Install epoxy gray paint on non-slip floor.
 - Remove and replace end cap counter top support leg(s).
- *Restrooms (3 – Men, Women, Family)*
 - Install epoxy gray paint on non-slip floor.
 - Remove and replace tile baseboards.
 - Paint walls
- *Guard Shack*
 - Install epoxy gray paint on non-slip floor.
 - Paint walls.
 - Remove damaged original laminate counter tops and lower cabinets.
 - Install new granite countertops, lower cabinets and lower storage shelving.
- *Concrete Entry*
 - Install non-skid product on the smooth areas of the concrete.
 - Install epoxy gray paint on non-slip floor.

City Staff went out for bid for the above-mentioned repairs to the Aquatic Center. We received two (2) quotes that ranged from \$51,468 to \$75,138.95.

RECOMMENDATION:

At the City Council's direction, City Staff is recommending the above repairs to the Aquatic Facility and to accept the quote of the low-bid of \$51,468 submitted by Ware Fencing Co.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

- The financial impact for the repairs is \$51,468.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Copy of Bid

If you have any questions, please contact me at 817-230-0331.

Thank you,



Keith C. Rinehart, Director of Community & Economic Development

Exhibit A

Bid Proposal Form

The Undersigned Bidder proposes to complete the work as listed in the Proposed Locations and described in the specifications for the following prices:

Scope of Work: See Section 3.02 "Preparation of Bids" Article "B"

DESCRIPTION	BID
• Maintenance/Pump/Chemical Building	3119.00
• Pool/Pool Deck	12090.00
• Concession Room	2463.00
• Restrooms (3 – Men, Women, Family)	13994.00
• Guard Shack	10811.00
• Concrete Entry	8991.00
TOTAL BID	\$ 51,468.00

I hereby certify I have read the City of Saginaw's BID SPECIFICATIONS for the Property and I understand the provisions contained therein shall be strictly enforced.

mark Ware

(Bidder Name)



(Bidder Signature)

Owner

(If bidding for business, state your title)

1-24-2023

(Date)

1017 Blue Roan Lane, Crowle, TX 76036

(Address)

817 948 4503

(Telephone)

mark@warefencing.com

(Email)



City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 2/21/2023

Staff Contact: Randy Newsom
Director of Public Works

Agenda Items: (4)(d)

E-mail: newsom@saginawtx.org

Phone: 18172300448

SUBJECT:

Action regarding Rejection of All Bids received for Finish Mowing/Grounds Maintenance of City Facilities & Right-of-Ways and Authorize Staff to Re-advertise for Bids

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:

The bid notice for Finish Mowing/Grounds Maintenance of City Facilities & Right-of-Ways was advertised on January 10th, January 17, and January 24th with the bid opening date on February 7, 2023. There are two mowing cycles (A & B). The bid documents specifically required a bid amount for Cycle A and a bid amount for Cycle B. Two bids were submitted. Public Works Staff reviewed the bids and references. One bidder only submitted an annual amount for both cycles together. The second bidder has more experience in the area of landscaping and irrigation. Therefore Public Works Director Newsom is recommending that the bids be rejected and the staff be authorized to re-advertise for new bids.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the rejection of all bids submitted and authorization for staff to re-advertise for bids.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Bid Tab

**CITY OF SAGINAW
BID TABULATION SHEET**

PROJECT: Finish Mowing/Grounds Maintenance of City Facilities & Right-of-Ways

DATE: February 7, 2023

BIDDERS		AMOUNT	REMARKS
SRH Landscapes		\$ 4,960	Per Cycle A
		\$ 1,685	Per Cycle B
		\$ 6,645	Total Bid
Yellowstone Landscape		\$ 7,072.60	Per Cycle A
		\$ ---	Per Cycle B
		\$146,154.81	Total Bid

OPENING CONDUCTED BY: Janice England, Randy Newsom, Paul Wrzesinski, & Corey Smith



City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 2/21/2023

Staff Contact: Randy Newsom
Director of Public Works

Agenda Items: (4)(e)

E-mail: newsom@saginawtx.org

Phone: 18172300448

SUBJECT:

Action regarding Rejection of All Bids received for Finish Mowing/Grounds Maintenance of City Parks and Authorize Staff to Re-advertise for Bids

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:

The bid notice for Finish Mowing/Grounds Maintenance of City Parks was advertised on January 10th, January 17th, and January 24th with the bid opening date on February 7, 2023. The bid documents specifically required a bid amount per cycle. Three bids were submitted. Public Works Staff reviewed the bids and references. One bidder only submitted an annual amount. One bidder has more experience in the areas of landscaping and irrigation. Therefore Public Works Director Newsom is recommending that the bids be rejected and the staff be authorized to re-advertise for new bids.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the rejection of all bids and authorization for staff to re-advertise for new bids.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Bid Tab

**CITY OF SAGINAW
BID TABULATION SHEET**

PROJECT: Finish Mowing/Grounds Maintenance of City Parks

DATE: February 7, 2023

BIDDERS		AMOUNT	REMARKS
Perfect Finish Landscaping		\$ 7,062 per cycle	
SRH Landscapes		\$ 4,645 per cycle	
Yellowstone Landscape		\$219,250.64	

OPENING CONDUCTED BY: Janice England, Randy Newsom, Paul Wrzesinski, & Corey Smith



City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 2/21/2023

Staff Contact: Randy Newsom
Director of Public Works

Agenda Items: (4)(f)

E-mail: newsom@saginawtx.org

Phone: 18172300448

SUBJECT:

Consideration and Action regarding Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 1 with Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. to provide Utility Adjustment Coordination Services for the FM156 at Industrial Intersection Project (CSJ # 0718-08-076)

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:

Fuel City Saginaw, LLC has led an effort to secure authorization for a Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) project to improve the intersection of FM156 (Blue Mound Road) and Industrial Avenue. The project was funded through the North Central Texas Council of Governments COVID-19 Infrastructure Project. The City of Saginaw is taking the lead as the Local Sponsor.

On September 20, 2022 the City Council authorized contract (Task Order no. 1) for Utility Coordination with Cobb Fendley in the amount of \$41,402. The contract provided for general utility coordination including identification of the utility companies and having facilities in the project corridor, transmittal of plans, communication with utility companies and meetings regarding conflicts identified. The contract was on an hourly not to exceed basis.

Since commencement of the utility clearance process, several meetings have occurred between the Texas Department of Transportation, Saginaw and the City of Fort Worth regarding the requirements for relocation within state and city rights-of-way. The amendment is necessary to comply with the State's requests for additional information and management of the utility clearance process and the effort to accomplish that.

The value of the amendment is \$65,738 raising the total contract amount to \$107,140. The total amount includes \$36,530 in Optional Services that may not be required. The Optional Services will not be used without prior written direction from the City. Cobb Fendley proposes to provide these services on an hourly not to exceed basis.

Exhibit "B" to the Task Order amendment includes both Task Order No. 1 and the amendment work tasks.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

The financial impact will be \$65,738. Funds are budgeted from the 2020 Certificates of Obligation, Account 06-1516-20.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council approve Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 1 with Cobb Fendley for Utility Clearance Coordination Services in an amount not to exceed \$41,402.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Propose Amendment

ATTACHMENT A

TASK ORDER NO. 01 AMENDMENT

Pursuant and subject to the above captioned MSA dated between City of Saginaw, Texas (CLIENT) and Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. (CONSULTANT). CLIENT hereby authorizes CONSULTANT to perform the work described below upon the terms set forth and including the additional authorized fee detailed below:

CLIENT PROVIDED INFORMATION:

Work Site: FM 156 @ E Industrial Blvd/Cantrell Sansom Rd
Work to Be Performed: Utility Adjustment Coordination Services, Utility Engineering Services
Drawings, plans, specifications (are) (are not) attached: Are not
Date and Time to Commence: Upon Notice to Proceed
Date and Time to Complete: Approximately 10-12 months after the Work to Be Performed commences
Equipment, vehicles, tools, materials, supplies to be furnished or obtained through third parties by CLIENT (if any): None
Invoice Mailing Instructions: _____
Other Requirements or Variance from MSA (if any): _____

CONSULTANT PROVIDED INFORMATION:

Compensation:

- o Utility Coordination Efforts: \$61,914.00
- o Utility Engineering Efforts: \$45,226.00
 - Required Efforts from the Utility Engineering Efforts: \$8,696.00
 - Optional Efforts from the Utility Engineering Efforts: \$36,530.00
- o **Total: \$107,140.00**
 - Original Task Order 01 Total: \$41,402.00
 - **Task Order 01 Amendment Total: \$65,738.00**

Billing Terms: Hourly, according to Exhibit "B"

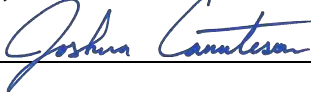
Scope of Work: See Exhibit "C"

ACCEPTANCE:

The foregoing TASK ORDER AMENDMENT is accepted on the terms set forth as indicated by the signatures below.

CONSULTANT:

COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES, INC.

By: 

Printed Name: Josh Canuteson

Title: Vice President

Date: 2/13/2023

CLIENT:

CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Exhibit "B"

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK			Senior Engineer I or Project Manager II	Engineer III or Project Manager I	Engineer II	Engineer I	Graduate Engineer	Senior Technician III	Senior Technician II	Senior Technician I	Total Labor Hours	Total Labor Cost per Task
Contract to be performed as Hourly, Not to Exceed			\$238.00	\$184.00	\$163.00	\$135.00	\$113.00	\$179.00	\$156.00	\$135.00		
Utility Adjustment Coordination												
Utility Adjustment Coordination												
1	Utility Coordination											
	A.	Coordinate activities with the City/Developer and related parties on proposed improvements and ROW		4	10	6			10		30	\$4,736.00
	B.	Coordinate with local and other utility committees (county, city, etc.)- If Necessary		4		10			6	10	30	\$4,372.00
	C.	Provide utility contact list				4				8	12	\$1,620.00
	D.	Provide illustration of project footprint				4			6	10	20	\$2,826.00
	E.	Provide and obtain initial project notification letters (NOPC, NORA, and Clearance Letter) *per TxDOT request				13				13	26	\$3,510.00
	F.	Coordination and correspondence for conflict resolutions with Client, Design Team & TxDOT (Assume 10 meetings) *previously discussed and approved		4		10			4	12	30	\$4,330.00
2	Coordination with Utility companies											
	A.	Establish contact with utility owners (Assume 10 Utility Owners- Only Franchise Utilities)				10				10	20	\$2,700.00
	B.	Meetings										
		Schedule and attend all meetings with utility owners, prepare meeting documents (Assume 20 meetings- Only Franchise Utilities)		8		20				32	60	\$8,492.00
		Attend initial meetings and an on-site field meet with UO (on-site meetings held on if needed basis)	4			8				8	20	\$3,112.00
		Periodic meetings with the City/Developer on design and relocations; documentation of such meetings (Assume 12 monthly meetings)		6		12			6	12	36	\$5,280.00
	C.	Utility Relocation Permit Review - estimated 10 Permits - 3 reviews/each permit - Franchise Utilities Only			8	36			8	68	120	\$16,592.00
	D.	Create and maintain Utility Clearance Schedule (assume 12 monthly iterations to match the 12 montly meetings with Developer and TxDOT, per TxDOT's request)		6		12				12	30	\$4,344.00
Utility Engineering												
Utility Engineering												
1	Engineering Activities											
	A.	Utility Layout (including all existing utilities which are to remain in place or be abandoned, and all adjusted utilities) - Optional		2	4	24		8	40		78	\$11,932.00
	B.	Prepare and maintain utility conflict matrix (Submittals at 90% Roadway Design Milestones)		2	6	16		6	16		46	\$7,076.00
	C.	Prepare and maintain utility conflict exhibits (Submittals 1-KMZ File & 1-Conflict Exhibit Pkg Roadway Design Milestones) -Optional		2	2	12		12	40		68	\$10,702.00
	D.	Review of proposed Utility Adjustments - Optional			8	14			20		42	\$6,314.00
	E.	Proposed Utility Layouts (1 Iteration of Roadway Design Milestone -Optional		2	2	12		12	20		48	\$7,582.00
	F.	Prepare Utility Certifications (per TxDOT's request)				4				8	12	\$1,620.00
		Prepare Special Provisions Report (Utility Management Plan) - Intentionally omitted										
Total			4	40	40	227	0	38	176	203	728	
Subtotal Labor Costs Utility Adjustment Coordination			952.00	7,360.00	6,520.00	30,645.00	0.00	6,802.00	27,456.00	27,405.00		\$107,140.00

Request per City

Request per TxDOT

TxDOT Procedures

Exhibit "C"

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

The Engineer shall perform engineering services consisting of Utility Adjustment Coordination as described below.

FUNCTION CODE 130 - UTILITY COORDINATION & ENGINEERING

Utility Adjustment Coordination

Utility Adjustment Coordination shall include utility coordination meetings with individual utility companies, communication, and coordination with utilities. This contract of work is to be completed on an hourly, not to exceed limit.

1. Utility Coordination

The Utility Coordinator shall perform utility coordination and liaison activities with involved utility owners, their consultants, and the City of Saginaw ("City") to achieve timely project notifications, and formal coordination meetings.

- A. The Utility Coordinator shall coordinate all activities with the City, or their designee, to facilitate the orderly progress and timely completion of the City design phase. The Utility Coordinator shall be responsible for the following:
 - i. Orientation. The Utility Coordinator shall prepare and present, in collaboration with City staff, instruction and orientation sessions as required by the City. The instruction shall introduce the SUE Plans, the proposed utility layout, processes, demonstrate the technology and develop plans with utilities to clear the project area.
 - ii. External Communications. The Utility Coordinator shall coordinate all activities with the City and its consultants or other contractors or representatives, as authorized by the City. The Utility Coordinator shall provide the City copies of diaries, correspondence, and other documentation of work-related communications between the Utility Coordinator, utility owners and other outside entities when requested by the City.
- B. The Utility Coordinator shall coordinate with the local utility committees including but not limited to Utility Owner management parties, City utility representatives, political or special interest parties to present a footprint and other documentation of the City's projects with represented utility companies and owners as required or requested by the City. The Utility Coordinator shall also coordinate with any other utility committees which may include county, city, or other officials, if needed or requested by the City.
- C. The Utility Coordinator shall provide the City and all affected utility companies and owners a Utility Contact List for the project with all information such as: (a) Owner's Name; (b) Contact Person; (c) Telephone Numbers; (d) Physical

addresses; (e) E-mail addresses.

D. The Utility Coordinator shall advise utility companies and owners of the general characteristics of the project and provide an illustration of the project footprint for mark-up of the utility facility locations that occupy the project area.

E. The Utility Coordinator shall provide initial project notification letters to all affected utility companies, owners, and other concerned parties, if needed or requested by the City. The Utility coordinator will be responsible to provide and obtain the following:

- i. The Utility Coordinator shall prepare and provide the Notice of Proposed Construction (NOPC). If requested by the City, the Utility Coordinator shall send the NOPC to the Utility Companies 14 to 30 days prior to the initial project meeting. The Utility Coordinator shall send NOPC form to stakeholders in the project limits to give notice of the upcoming construction project.
- ii. The Utility Coordinator shall prepare and provide the Notice of Required Accommodation (NORA) forms if the utility is found to conflict with the project. The Utility Coordinator shall ensure all appropriate documentation is sent with these forms.
- iii. The Utility Coordinator shall prepare and provide the Utility Clearance Letters of the anticipated dates by which utility facilities that conflict with the project limits will be adjusted.

F. As required, to facilitate utility conflict identification and resolution, the Utility Coordinator shall:

- i. Schedule all utility coordination meetings and ensure compatibility with the schedule of the City.
- ii. Set agenda for all coordination meetings as directed by the City.
- iii. Establish and promote the desired agenda and methodologies for utility construction within the project limits. Typical strategies include Accommodate, Mitigate, and Avoid. The agenda and methodologies may allow the construction of utilities as a part of the highway contract.

2. Coordination with Utility Companies

As required, to facilitate utility conflict identification and resolution, the Utility Coordinator shall:

A. Establish contact with all existing franchise utilities within and adjacent to the project limits and set up utility coordination meetings to discuss concepts and options for construction. Contact with municipalities to be handled by other parties.

B. Schedule all utility coordination meetings and ensure compatibility with the schedule of the City.

- i. The Utility Coordinator shall schedule, prepare meeting documents, and attend meeting with affected franchise utility owners on progress, status, and facilitation of relocation process. The Utility Coordinator will provide meeting minutes for all attendees. Meetings with municipalities will be handled by other parties.
- ii. Initial Project Meeting. The Utility Coordinator shall attend an initial meeting and an on-site inspection (when appropriate or at the request of the City) to ensure familiarity with existing conditions, project requirements and prepare a written report of the meeting.
- iii. The Utility Coordinator shall coordinate periodic utility design and relocation progress meetings with the City, design consultant, and the State for coordination purposes. Such meetings must commence as early as possible in the design process and continue until completion of the project. The Utility Coordinator must provide and produce meeting minutes of all meetings with said City, design consultant, and State within seven business days. The frequency of these meetings must be appropriate to the matters under discussion.

C. Utility Relocation Design Review. Work with franchise utilities to retrieve, process, and to review the utility relocation design packages intended to be submitted into the TxDOT permitting system (UIR/RULIS) and to ensure that the proposed franchise utilities: (1) follow the Texas Utility Accommodation Rules (UAR), (2) resolve identified conflicts, and (3) do not create additional conflicts with the proposed project.

- i. Assume one design package per franchise utility owner that will go through initial review and iterations up to 3 times.
- ii. Assume all SUE and existing files in CAD format are shared with CF by the City and/or developer.
- iii. Assume that the Utility Engineering party supplies CF with the CAD file of proposed utility alignments for relocations.
- iv. Assume that all municipal permits will be reviewed by the appropriate permitting agency.

D. The Utility Coordinator shall prepare and maintain a project utility relocation schedule indicating and depicting order of tasks, critical dates, milestones, deliverables, and City review requirements. The Utility Coordinator shall review the schedule monthly and provide updates regarding its progress on the schedule to the City.

Utility Engineering

Utility Engineering includes the identification of utility conflicts, coordination, compliance with the UAR and/or with City ordinance, and resolution of utility conflicts. The Utility Engineer shall coordinate all activities with the City and State, or the City's/State's designee, to facilitate the orderly progress and timely completion of the City's design phase.

1. Coordination of Engineering Activities

A. Utility Layout: The Engineer shall maintain a utility layout in the latest version of MicroStation or AutoCAD used by the State. The Engineer shall ensure this layout includes all existing utilities which are to remain in place or be abandoned, and all adjusted utilities. The Engineer shall utilize this layout to monitor the necessity and evaluate alternatives. The Utility Engineer shall utilize the layout of existing utilities as prepared, if available, and make a determination of the following: *Optional Services NTP by the City is required.*

- i. Facilities in conflict with the proposed project that are to be relocated.
- ii. Facilities to be abandoned in place.
- iii. Facilities to remain in service and in place as a result roadway design adjustments and meeting current UAR and/or City ordinance.
- iv. The Utility Engineer shall be responsible for determining if there are additional facilities, not shown in the Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) documents, which require relocation.
- v. The Engineer shall coordinate this information with the City immediately upon discovery.

B. The Utility Engineer must provide the City/State and all affected utility companies with a Utility Conflict Matrix (UCM) and Utility Conflict Layout. The Engineer is responsible for updating and maintain the UCM and Utility Conflict Layout throughout the project for one Milestone.

C. Utility Adjustments: For this project, all Non-Reimbursable Utility Adjustments shall be submitted into the Utility Installation Review (UIR) system by the utility company for the project. The Utility Engineer shall assist the utility company with adjustment plans preparation. The utility company should submit adjustment plans to the Utility Engineer for review. The Utility Engineer shall review permit requests including plans to ensure compliance with the UAR and ensure the Non-Reimbursable Utility Adjustments shall not conflict with highway construction. The Utility Engineer shall request the utility company submit the Non-Reimbursable Utility Adjustments including permit requests with adjustment plans into the UIR, for review. The Utility Engineer shall forward the State-approved permit to the utility company. *Optional Services NTP by the City is required.*

D. Proposed Utility Layout

The Engineer shall prepare the Proposed Utility Layout in the latest version of Microstation or AutoCAD used by the City/State that can be overlaid on the base file with drainage. The Engineer shall: *Optional Services NTP by the City is required.*

- i. Ensure that conflicts have been resolved.
- ii. Ensure all stakeholders have concurred with the various alignments.
- iii. Establish the sequence of construction for all utility relocation work whether it is included as a part of the Road Construction or not.
- iv. Determine which utilities will be as part of the contract.
- v. Determine which facilities will be relocated prior to construction.

E. Utility Certification and Special Provisions: The Utility Engineer shall submit upon request from the State, a Utility Certification or a Special Provisions report. The Utility Certification or Special Provisions report will certify that all utilities are clear for highway construction. However, if the utility adjustments are not complete prior to highway project letting, a Special Provision shall be required outlining all outstanding utility conflicts and their effects on highway construction. Furthermore, a Utility Clearance schedule, signed by the utility owner shall be provided with the certification as noted above. The formats for the Certification and the Clearance schedule will be provided by the State. *Optional Services NTP by the City is required.*

EXCLUSIONS

1. Utility Agreements for Utility Adjustments

- A. All AFA agreements will be coordinated by others. The Utility Coordinator also assumes that no Standard Utility Agreements for reimbursable interests will be required for this project.
- B. The Utility Coordinator assumes no Joint Use Agreements required for this project.

2. Utility Engineering

- A. The Utility Engineer assumes no Special Provisions report (Utility Management Plan) will be required for this project.

3. Utility Coordination of Municipal facilities

- A. Coordination of municipal related relocation and efforts to be handled by others.

DELIVERABLES

The UC deliverables for the project will consist of:

- A. Contact List of all affected utility companies and owners;

- B. Meeting Minutes and Agendas from meetings held with utility companies and the City;
- C. Weekly progress report that includes utility updates and statuses delivered to the City or their representative;
- D. Access to live project tracking reports including permit and agreement tracking through CF online data host, Smartsheets;
- E. Utility Conflict Matrix & Utility Conflict Exhibits;
 - i. Including the inventory of utilities within the project scope, detailing:
 - 1. the ownership, utility type and size (if available);
 - 2. location within the project site;
 - 3. their conflict status;
 - 4. any recommendations to the client's designers for potential conflict avoidance or mitigation opportunities; and
 - 5. preliminary clearance schedule provided by Utility Owners.
- F. Proposed Utility Alignment Plan file (in .DGN or .DWG and .PDF format) depicting the proposed alignments for utilities that require relocation and any proposed abandonments or removals of existing utilities; and
- G. Prepare Utility Certifications upon final submittal and all utilities are clear of the ROW

SCHEDULE OF WORK

It is understood that the UC schedule is heavily dependent upon several factors, including, but not limited to: the availability of project stakeholders (including utility owners, their consultants, the City, etc.), possession of ROW and easements, and construction schedules. It is anticipated that the UC and UE work will be performed over the next 10-12 months after work commences. The Utility Coordination and Engineering efforts will conclude once the utility companies have completed construction and cleared the project area. The City will provide Notice to Proceed (NTP) in writing prior to commencement of UC and UE related work.



City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 2/21/2023

Staff Contact: Randy Newsom
Director of Public Works

Agenda Items: (4)(g)

E-mail: newsom@saginawtx.org

Phone: 18172300448

SUBJECT:

Action regarding Acceptance of Right-of-Way Dedication, Agreement to Accept Donation of Right-of-Way and Temporary Construction License for the FM156 at Industrial Intersection Project (CSJ #0718-02-076) from Fuel City Saginaw, LLC

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:

The FM 156 at Industrial Intersection Project is a Texas Department of Transportation project and funded through the North Central Texas Council of Governments COVID-19 Infrastructure Project. The City of Saginaw has taken the lead as the Local Sponsor having primary responsibility for utility clearance and right-of-way for the project. The project will require a future Advance Funding Agreement to finalize costs of the construction phase.

On October 18, 2022, City Council authorized Task 2 amendment to a professional services contract with Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. (Cobb Fendley) to manage and negotiate right-of-way required for the FM 156 at Industrial Intersection Project (CSJ # 0718-02-076).

Fuel City Saginaw, LLC. (Fuel City) has provided the Right-of-Way Dedication, Agreement to Accept Donation of Right-of-Way and Temporary Construction License necessary to construct the project along their frontage.

The proposed right-of-way dedication is approximately 0.0839 acres of land. A Donation Agreement has been also been secured whereby the owner waives its right to an appraisal of the property and compensation. The Temporary Construction License allows contractor access to Fuel City property for the construction of driveway.

Fuel City will have a right-of-way encroachment from their sign requiring an Encroachment Agreement that will be brought back to Council at a future date.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that:

1. The right-of-way dedication from Fuel City Saginaw. LLC be accepted and filed for Record in the Deed Records of Tarrant County, Texas, and,
2. The Agreement to Accept Donation of Right-of-Way Fuel City Saginaw. LLC be authorized, and, the Temporary Construction License from Fuel City Saginaw. LLC be authorized.

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Agreement to Accept Donation of Real Property

Right-of-Way Dedication Deed

Temporary Construction License

STATE OF TEXAS § FM 156 @ Industrial Boulevard Project
COUNTY OF TARRANT § Parcel # 1

I. Background

- A. The Donor represents and warrants that it has unrestricted fee ownership and use of the Property and that by signing the Dedication Deed it is forever relinquishing and transferring all rights and interest in and to the Property to the City.
- B. Donor acknowledges that it has been fully informed of Donor's right to receive just compensation for the Property.
- C. Donor acknowledges that nothing contained in this Agreement shall be a limitation of any type on the divestment of interest by Donor to the City.

- D. Donor acknowledges that there is no official relationship between the Donor and the City.
- E. Donor acknowledges that it will receive no benefit as a result of the donation of the Property beyond the improved accessibility of FM 156 @ Industrial Boulevard.
- F. Donor is not the subject of City regulation or oversight or interested in or likely to become interested in any contract, purchase, payment, or claim with or against the City.
- G. The City determines that acceptance of the donation will provide a significant public benefit and such acceptance does not influence or appear to influence the City in the performance of its duties.
- H. Donor acknowledges that City's acceptance of the donation does not bind the City to a course of action or promise of performance.
- I. The City neither approves nor is responsible for any representations made by the Donor for tax purposes.
- J. Donor acknowledges that the City will act in reliance of and in consideration of the promises made by the Donor in this agreement.
- K. Donor acknowledges that this agreement is public information and will be furnished to a requestor pursuant to Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code.

IV. Hold Harmless

The Donor shall save and hold harmless the City and its officers and employees from any and all claims and liability due to any intentional or negligent actions that are caused by or result from error, omission, or negligent act of the Donor or of any person employed by the Donor. The Donor shall also save harmless the City from any and all expense, including, but not limited to, attorney fees that may be incurred by the City in litigation or otherwise resisting the claim or liabilities that may be imposed on the City as a result of such activities by the Donor, its agents, or employees.

V. Warranty of Use

Donor represents and warranties to the City that Donor has no knowledge of any current or former use, generation, storage, or disposal of any hazardous material on or under the Property currently or previously in violation of any federal, state, or local governmental law or rule. Donor represents to the City that the Whole Property is being used for a gas station. Donor represents and warranties to the City that Donor has no knowledge of the Property being used for, an auto shop or dry cleaning service, and has no knowledge of the presence of asbestos material on the Property, and has not received any notice of any action or proceeding relating to any hazardous materials or any release thereof on, in, under or about the Property.

IV. Costs

- A. The City, without cost to Donor, shall pay the cost of recording all instruments conveying the Property to the City, and the City may, but is not obligated to, purchase an owner's title policy at the City's expense.

- B. Donor will be reimbursed for any fair and reasonable incidental expenses necessarily incurred in transferring the Property for use by the City. Expenses eligible for reimbursement may include recording fees, transfer taxes and similar expenses incidental to conveying the Property to the City. Voluntary unnecessary expenses or expenses incurred in clearing questionable title will not be eligible for reimbursement. Eligible incidental expenses will be reimbursed upon submission of a claim supported by receipted bills or other evidence of actual expenses incurred. Donor may file a written request for review if Donor believes that the City failed to properly determine the eligibility for or the amount of incidental expenses to be reimbursed. There is no standard form on which to request a review of a claim; however, the request for review must be filed with the City within six months after Donor is notified of the City's determination on any claim for reimbursement.

VI. Termination/Withdrawal

If Donor withdraws from this agreement, in writing, before it is executed by the City, such withdrawal shall extinguish all rights, duties, obligations and liabilities of the City and the Donor under this agreement.

VII. Sole Agreement

This Donation Agreement and Dedication Deed with Survey from Donor to the City constitute the only promises, consideration and conditions of this conveyance, and no other promises, consideration or conditions have been signified or implied.

VIII. Notices

All notices to either party by the other party will be delivered personally or sent by U.S. Mail, postage prepaid to the following addresses:

DONOR
Fuel City Saginaw LLC
Attn: Mark Dietz
6315 Lakehurst Ave.
Dallas, TX 75230

CITY
City of Saginaw, Texas
Attn: City Manager
P.O. Box 79070
Saginaw, Texas 76179

IX. Exhibits

- A. Property Location Map or Survey
- B. Dedication Deed

The City and Donor may execute multiple counterparts of this Agreement, which shall become effective on the last date executed as shown below.

DONOR:

FUEL CITY SAGINAW LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

By: 

Mark Dietz

Printed Name

Vice President

Title

2-09-2023

Date

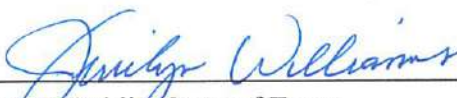
***** ACKNOWLEDGEMENT *****

STATE OF TEXAS §

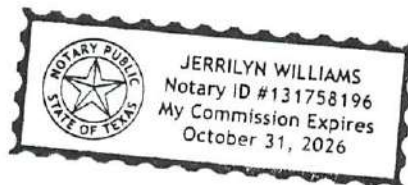
COUNTY OF Dallas §

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Mark Dietz, a person either known to me or proved to me through legal identification to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in the capacities represented and for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 9th day of February, 2023.


Notary Public, State of Texas

(Seal and Expiration)



CITY:

CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name

Title

Date

******* ACKNOWLEDGEMENT *******

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF TARRANT §

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared _____, a person either known to me or proved to me through legal identification to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in the capacities represented and for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this ____ day of _____, 2023.

Notary Public, State of Texas

(Seal and Expiration)

EXHIBIT "A"

Page 1 of 4
February 8, 2023

Legal Description

BEING 3,657 square feet (0.0839 acres) of land, more or less, situated in Tarrant County, Texas, in the David Cook Survey, Abstract Number 345, and being a portion of that called 8.731 acre tract of land described by Special Warranty Deed executed September 30, 2016 to Fuel City Saginaw LLC, recorded in Document Number D216232245, Official Public Records, Tarrant County, Texas (O.P.R.T.C.T.), said Fuel City tract also being known as that called 8.538 acre Block 1, Lot 1, Triad Addition, according to the map or plat effective May 2, 1996, recorded in Cabinet A, Page 2958, O.P.R.T.C.T., and being further described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at a 5/8 inch iron rod found being the southwest corner of said Lot 1 and the southeast corner of a called 7.292 acre tract described as Block 1, Lot 2 in said plat, in the south line of a 5 foot permanent right-of-way easement described to City of Saginaw, recorded in Document Number D217112653, O.P.R.T.C.T. from which a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap stamped DEOTTE found, being the northwest corner of said Lot 1 and the northeast corner of said Lot 2, in the south right-of-way line of Triad Boulevard, a private 60 foot right-of-way, also known as Block 6, Lot 1 of said plat, bears North 00° 37' 30" West, a distance of 548.56 feet;

THENCE North 89° 32' 30" East, along the common south line of said Lot 1 and the south line of said permanent right-of-way easement, a distance of 331.47 feet to a point;

THENCE North 00° 27' 30" West, across said Lot 1 and said permanent right-of-way easement, a distance of 5.00 feet to a Magnail with shiner stamped "COBBFENDLEY BOUNDARY" set in the north right-of-way line of Industrial Avenue, a variable width right-of-way, no deed of record found, and being the **POINT OF BEGINNING** having surface coordinates of North 6,994,223.38 and East 2,323,634.08 and being the southwest corner of herein described tract;

- 1) **THENCE** North 00° 27' 30" West, across said Lot 1 and along a west line of herein described tract, a distance of 9.00 feet to a Magnail with shiner stamped "COBBFENDLEY BOUNDARY" set, being a northwest corner of herein described tract;
- 2) **THENCE** North 89° 32' 30" East, continuing across said Lot 1 and along a north line of herein described tract, a distance of 332.21 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap stamped "COBB FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES" set, being the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left;
- 3) **THENCE** along said non-tangent curve to the left, continuing across said Lot 1 and along a north line of herein described tract, an arc distance of 18.75 feet, through a central angle of 14° 31' 03", a radius of 74.00 feet, and a long chord which bears North 63° 08' 59" East, a chord distance of 18.70 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap stamped "COBB FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES" set for an entrant corner of herein described tract;
- 4) **THENCE** North 01° 01' 10" West, continuing across said Lot 1 and along a west line of herein described tract, a distance of 21.27 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap stamped "COBB FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES" set, being a northwest corner of herein described tract;

EXHIBIT "A"

Page 2 of 4
February 8, 2023

Legal Description

- 5) **THENCE** North 43° 58' 50" East, continuing across said Lot 1 and along a north line of herein described tract, a distance of 14.88 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap stamped "COBB FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES" set in the common east line of said Lot 1 and the west right-of-way line of Farm to Market 156 (FM 156), also known as Blue Mound Road, a variable width right-of-way, being the northeast corner of herein described tract;
- 6) **THENCE** South 00° 34' 11" East, along the common east line of said Lot 1, said west right-of-way line of FM 156, and the east line of herein described tract, a distance of 49.21 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap stamped "COBB FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES" set at the intersection of said west right-of-way line of FM 156 and the said north right-of-way line of Industrial Avenue, being the northeast corner of said permanent right-of-way easement and the southeast corner of herein described tract;
- 7) **THENCE** South 89° 32' 30" West, across said Lot 1 and along the common north line of said permanent right-of-way easement and said north right-of-way line of Industrial Avenue, a distance of 359.27 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 3,657 square feet (0.0839 acres) of land, more or less.

EXHIBIT "A"

Page 3 of 4
February 8, 2023

Legal Description

Note: Bearings shown herein are referenced to the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, North Central Zone (4202), and are based upon the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83), 2011 Adjustment, Epoch 2010.

Note: All distances and coordinates shown herein are U.S. Survey Feet adjusted to Surface, unless noted otherwise, using a Surface Adjustment Factor of 1.00012.
(Grid Northing & Grid Easting x 1.00012 = Surface) origin 0,0.

Note: This written description is accompanied by a survey plat which covers the identical parcel that is shown herein, signed and sealed on even date herewith and is hereby made a part of this document.

Note: Field surveys were performed in October of 2021. Monumentation was set in February of 2023.

I, Jeffrey L. Fansler, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor in the State of Texas, do hereby certify that this written description and accompanying plat of even survey date represents an actual survey made on the ground under my supervision.

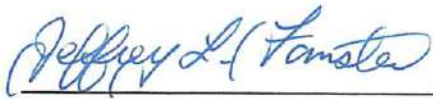
 2023-02-08
Jeffrey L. Fansler
Texas Registered Professional Land Surveyor #4348
TBPELS Land Surveying Firm No. 10046700
Cobb, Fendley and Associates, Inc.
One Ridgmar Centre
6500 West Freeway, Suite 300
Fort Worth, Texas 76116
Phone: 817.445.1016 Fax: 817.445.1017



EXHIBIT "A"

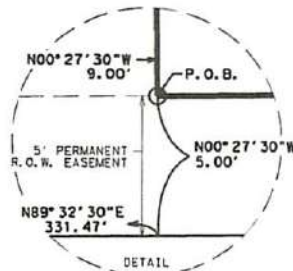
PAGE 4 OF 4

TRIAD BOULEVARD

PRIVATE 60' R.O.W.
BLOCK 6, LOT 1 SAID PLAT

1/2" IRF
"DEOTTE"

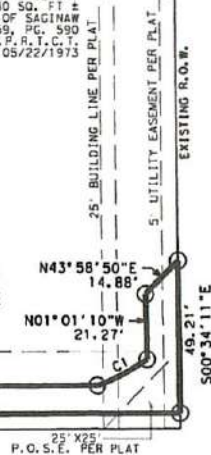
CALLLED 7.292 ACRES ±
BLOCK 1, LOT 2
TRIAD ADDITION
CAB. A, PG. 2958
O.P.R.T.C.T.
EFFECTIVE 05/02/1996

DAVID COOK SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 345

PID 06975712
SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED
CALLED 8.731 ACRES ±
FUEL CITY SAGINAW LLC
DOC. NO. D216232245
O.P.R.T.C.T.
EXECUTED 09/30/2016
A.K.A.
CALLED 8.538 ACRES ±
BLOCK 1, LOT 1
TRIAD ADDITION
CAB. A, PG. 2958
O.P.R.T.C.T.
EFFECTIVE 05/02/1996

20' SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
CALLED 26,580 SQ. FT. ±
CITY OF SAGINAW
VOL. 5559, PG. 580
O.P.R.T.C.T.
EXECUTED 05/22/1973

C1
L=18.75'
D=14°31'03" (LT)
R=74.00'
CB=N 63°08'59"E
CD=18.70'



F.M. 156
(BLUE MOUND ROAD)
VARIABLE WIDTH R.O.W.

10' WATERLINE EASEMENT
CALLED 0.005 ACRES ±
CITY OF SAGINAW
DOC. NO. D217112652
O.P.R.T.C.T.

25' BUILDING LINE PER PLAT
3,657 SQ. FT.
(0.0839 ACRES)

MAGNAIL WITH SHINER
"COBBFENDLEY BOUNDARY"
N00°27'30"W
9.00'

EXISTING R.O.W.
N89°32'30"E 331.47'

5' PERMANENT R.O.W. EASEMENT
CITY OF SAGINAW
DOC. NO. D217112653, O.P.R.T.C.T.

SEE
DETAIL

P.O.B.
MAGNAIL WITH SHINER
"COBBFENDLEY BOUNDARY"
N: 6,994,223.38
E: 2,323,634.08

INDUSTRIAL AVENUE

VARIABLE WIDTH R.O.W.
NO DEED OF RECORD FOUND

CALLLED 2.001 ACRES ±
BLOCK A, LOT 1A
RANCHO NORTH INDUSTRIAL
PARK UNIT NO. 1
CAB. B, PG. 751
O.P.R.T.C.T.
EFFECTIVE 08/20/1992

QUICK CLAIM DEED
CALLED 2.0755 ACRES ±
OT SOUTH, LLC
DOC. NO. D220101248
O.P.R.T.C.T.
EXECUTED 05/02/2020
A.K.A.
CALLED 2.001 ACRES ±
BLOCK A, LOT 1B
RANCHO NORTH INDUSTRIAL
UNIT NO. 1
CAB. B, PG. 751
O.P.R.T.C.T.
EFFECTIVE 08/20/1992

LEGEND

- = DESCRIBED ACQUISITION
- = EXISTING ROW
- - - = RIGHT-OF-WAY PARCEL
- |— = PROPERTY LINE
- - - = EASEMENT
- - - = APPROX. SURVEY LINE
- - - = PROPOSED BASELINE
- = FEE HOOK

O.P.R.T.C.T. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS
P.O.C. = POINT OF COMMENCING
P.O.B. = POINT OF BEGINNING
DOC. NO. = DOCUMENT NUMBER
VOL. = VOLUME
PG. = PAGE
CAB. = CABINET
R.O.W. = RIGHT-OF-WAY
IRF = IRON ROD FOUND

- △ = X-CUT SET (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
- = SET 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED
"COBB FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES" OR AS OTHERWISE NOTED
- = MONUMENT FOUND (AS NOTED)

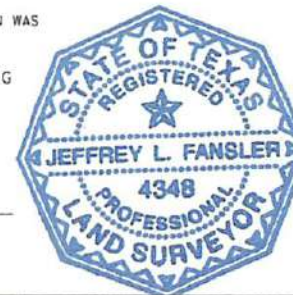
NOTES:

1. BEARINGS SHOWN HEREIN ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202), AND ARE BASED UPON THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD83), 2011 ADJUSTMENT, EPOCH 2010.
2. ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREIN ARE U.S. SURVEY FEET ADJUSTED TO SURFACE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, USING A SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00012.
(GRID NORTHING & GRID EASTING X 1.00012 = SURFACE) ORIGIN O.O.
3. THIS SURVEY PLAT IS ACCOMPANIED BY A WRITTEN DESCRIPTION WHICH COVERS THE IDENTICAL PARCEL THAT IS SHOWN HEREIN, SIGNED AND SEALED ON EVEN DATE HERewith AND IS HEREBY MADE A PART OF THIS DOCUMENT.
4. FIELD SURVEYS WERE PERFORMED IN OCTOBER OF 2021. MONUMENTATION WAS SET IN FEBRUARY OF 2023.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT HEREIN AND ACCOMPANYING LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF EVEN SURVEY DATE REPRESENTS AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

Jeffrey L. Fansler 2023-02-08

JEFFREY L. FANSLER, RPLS NO. 4348
COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES, INC.
TBPELS LAND SURVEYING FIRM NO. 10046700



GRID

SCALE: 1"=60'

30 0 15 30 60

SCALE IN FEET

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATION DEED

STATE OF TEXAS §
 § KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF TARRANT §

That Fuel City Saginaw LLC, a Texas limited liability company ("Grantor"), for and in consideration of TEN DOLLARS and other good and valuable consideration paid by the City of Saginaw, Texas ("Grantee"), a municipal corporation of Tarrant County, Texas, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, bargain and convey to said Grantee, its successors and assigns all of Grantor's interest (if any) in that certain land or parcels of land in Tarrant County, Texas, being described on Exhibit A below for the use and benefit of the public as a perpetual right-of-way for the passage and accommodation of vehicular and pedestrian traffic, and the right to construct, reconstruct, repair, relocate, operate and perpetually maintain public street and/or drainage and utility facilities, and all other facilities or purposes for which a public street and right-of-way is commonly used, together with all necessary appurtenances thereto, and with the right and privilege at any and all times, to enter said premises, or any part thereof, as is necessary for making connections therewith, or for the proper use of any other right granted herein, in upon and across, as more particularly described and depicted in the attached Exhibit A, which is incorporated herein by reference (the "Property"):

The Grantor, and Grantor's heirs, successors and assigns, reserve forever all oil, gas and minerals in and under, and that may be produced from, the above Property; provided, however, that Grantor waives the right to use the surface of the right-of-way and Grantor shall not explore for, produce or mine such minerals in any manner that would unreasonably interfere with Grantee's use of the right-of way.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD that said Property unto the Grantee for the purposes herein set forth, so that neither Grantor nor any person or persons claiming under Grantor shall at any time have, claim or demand any right or title to the Property.

WITNESS MY HAND this ____ day of _____, 2023.

GRANTOR:

Fuel City Saginaw LLC, a Texas limited liability company

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF _____ §

§

COUNTY OF _____ §

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared _____, a person either known to me or proved to me through legal identification to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in the capacities represented and for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this ____ day of _____, 2023.

Notary Public, State of Texas

(Seal and Expiration)

CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE

This is to certify that the interest and real property conveyed by this dedication instrument dated the ____ day of _____, 2023 to the City of Saginaw, Texas, has been duly accepted subject to all terms and conditions contained therein by the City Council, and the City Council has consented to recordation of such dedication instrument by its duly authorized officer.

Dated: _____

Mayor, City of Saginaw

ATTEST:

City Secretary

AFTER FILING, PLEASE RETURN TO:

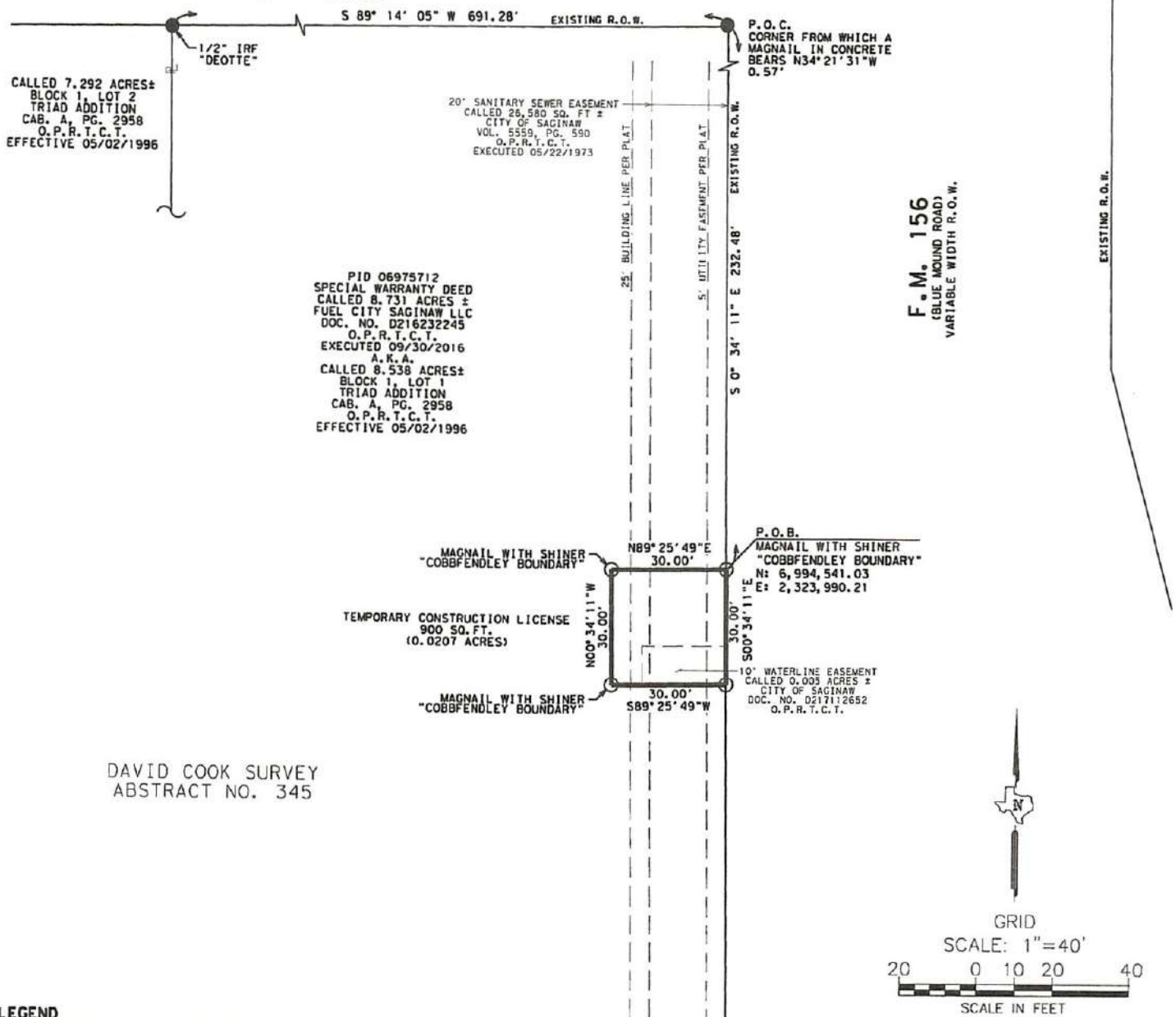
City Manager
City of Saginaw
P.O. Box 79070
Saginaw, Texas 76179

EXHIBIT "A"

PAGE 3 OF 3

TRIAD BOULEVARD

PRIVATE 60' R.O.W.
BLOCK 6, LOT 1 SAID PLAT



LEGEND

- = DESCRIBED ACQUISITION
- = EXISTING ROW
- - - = RIGHT-OF-WAY PARCEL
- = PROPERTY LINE
- - - = EASEMENT
- - - = APPROX. SURVEY LINE
- - - = PROPOSED BASELINE
- = FEE HOOK

O.P.R.T.C.T. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS
P.O.C. = POINT OF COMMENCING
P.O.B. = POINT OF BEGINNING
DOC. NO. = DOCUMENT NUMBER
VOL. = VOLUME
PG. = PAGE
CAB. = CABINET
R.O.W. = RIGHT-OF-WAY
IRF = IRON ROD FOUND

- △ = X-CUT SET (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
- = SET 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "COBB FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES" OR AS OTHERWISE NOTED
- = MONUMENT FOUND (AS NOTED)



NOTES:

1. BEARINGS SHOWN HEREIN ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202), AND ARE BASED UPON THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD83), 2011 ADJUSTMENT, EPOCH 2010.
2. ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREIN ARE U.S. SURVEY FEET ADJUSTED TO SURFACE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, USING A SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF .00012.
(GRID NORTHING & GRID EASTING X 1.00012 = SURFACE) ORIGIN 0,0.
3. THIS SURVEY PLAT IS ACCOMPANIED BY A WRITTEN DESCRIPTION WHICH COVERS THE IDENTICAL PARCEL THAT IS SHOWN HEREIN, SIGNED AND SEALED ON EVEN DATE HERewith AND IS HEREBY MADE A PART OF THIS DOCUMENT.
4. FIELD SURVEYS WERE PERFORMED IN OCTOBER OF 2021. MONUMENTATION WAS SET IN FEBRUARY OF 2023.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT HEREIN AND ACCOMPANYING LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF EVEN SURVEY DATE REPRESENTS AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

Jeffrey L. Fansler 2023-02-08

JEFFREY L. FANSLER, RPLS NO. 4348
COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES, INC.
TBPELS LAND SURVEYING FIRM NO. 10046700

DATE

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATION DEED

STATE OF TEXAS §
 § KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF TARRANT §

That Fuel City Saginaw LLC, a Texas limited liability company ("Grantor"), for and in consideration of TEN DOLLARS and other good and valuable consideration paid by the City of Saginaw, Texas ("Grantee"), a municipal corporation of Tarrant County, Texas, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, bargain and convey to said Grantee, its successors and assigns all of Grantor's interest (if any) in that certain land or parcels of land in Tarrant County, Texas, being described on Exhibit A below for the use and benefit of the public as a perpetual right-of-way for the passage and accommodation of vehicular and pedestrian traffic, and the right to construct, reconstruct, repair, relocate, operate and perpetually maintain public street and/or drainage and utility facilities, and all other facilities or purposes for which a public street and right-of-way is commonly used, together with all necessary appurtenances thereto, and with the right and privilege at any and all times, to enter said premises, or any part thereof, as is necessary for making connections therewith, or for the proper use of any other right granted herein, in upon and across, as more particularly described and depicted in the attached Exhibit A, which is incorporated herein by reference (the "Property"):

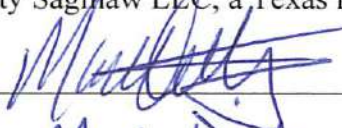
The Grantor, and Grantor's heirs, successors and assigns, reserve forever all oil, gas and minerals in and under, and that may be produced from, the above Property; provided, however, that Grantor waives the right to use the surface of the right-of-way and Grantor shall not explore for, produce or mine such minerals in any manner that would unreasonably interfere with Grantee's use of the right-of way.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD that said Property unto the Grantee for the purposes herein set forth, so that neither Grantor nor any person or persons claiming under Grantor shall at any time have, claim or demand any right or title to the Property.

WITNESS MY HAND this 9th day of FEBRUARY, 2023.

GRANTOR:

Fuel City Saginaw LLC, a Texas limited liability company

By: 

Name: Mark Dietz

Title: Vice President

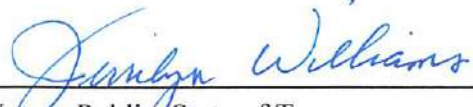
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §

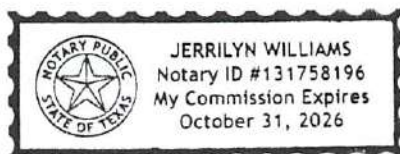
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared MARK DIETZ, a person either known to me or proved to me through legal identification to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in the capacities represented and for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 9th day of FEBRUARY, 2023.


Notary Public, State of Texas

(Seal and Expiration)



CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE

This is to certify that the interest and real property conveyed by this dedication instrument dated the ___ day of _____, 2023 to the City of Saginaw, Texas, has been duly accepted subject to all terms and conditions contained therein by the City Council, and the City Council has consented to recordation of such dedication instrument by its duly authorized officer.

Dated: _____

Mayor, City of Saginaw

ATTEST:

City Secretary

AFTER FILING, PLEASE RETURN TO:

City Manager
City of Saginaw
P.O. Box 79070
Saginaw, Texas 76179

EXHIBIT "A"

Page 1 of 4
February 8, 2023

Legal Description

BEING 3,657 square feet (0.0839 acres) of land, more or less, situated in Tarrant County, Texas, in the David Cook Survey, Abstract Number 345, and being a portion of that called 8.731 acre tract of land described by Special Warranty Deed executed September 30, 2016 to Fuel City Saginaw LLC, recorded in Document Number D216232245, Official Public Records, Tarrant County, Texas (O.P.R.T.C.T.), said Fuel City tract also being known as that called 8.538 acre Block 1, Lot 1, Triad Addition, according to the map or plat effective May 2, 1996, recorded in Cabinet A, Page 2958, O.P.R.T.C.T., and being further described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at a 5/8 inch iron rod found being the southwest corner of said Lot 1 and the southeast corner of a called 7.292 acre tract described as Block 1, Lot 2 in said plat, in the south line of a 5 foot permanent right-of-way easement described to City of Saginaw, recorded in Document Number D217112653, O.P.R.T.C.T. from which a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap stamped DEOTTE found, being the northwest corner of said Lot 1 and the northeast corner of said Lot 2, in the south right-of-way line of Triad Boulevard, a private 60 foot right-of-way, also known as Block 6, Lot 1 of said plat, bears North 00° 37' 30" West, a distance of 548.56 feet;

THENCE North 89° 32' 30" East, along the common south line of said Lot 1 and the south line of said permanent right-of-way easement, a distance of 331.47 feet to a point;

THENCE North 00° 27' 30" West, across said Lot 1 and said permanent right-of-way easement, a distance of 5.00 feet to a Magnail with shiner stamped "COBBFENDLEY BOUNDARY" set in the north right-of-way line of Industrial Avenue, a variable width right-of-way, no deed of record found, and being the **POINT OF BEGINNING** having surface coordinates of North 6,994,223.38 and East 2,323,634.08 and being the southwest corner of herein described tract;

- 1) **THENCE** North 00° 27' 30" West, across said Lot 1 and along a west line of herein described tract, a distance of 9.00 feet to a Magnail with shiner stamped "COBBFENDLEY BOUNDARY" set, being a northwest corner of herein described tract;
- 2) **THENCE** North 89° 32' 30" East, continuing across said Lot 1 and along a north line of herein described tract, a distance of 332.21 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap stamped "COBB FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES" set, being the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left;
- 3) **THENCE** along said non-tangent curve to the left, continuing across said Lot 1 and along a north line of herein described tract, an arc distance of 18.75 feet, through a central angle of 14° 31' 03", a radius of 74.00 feet, and a long chord which bears North 63° 08' 59" East, a chord distance of 18.70 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap stamped "COBB FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES" set for an entrant corner of herein described tract;
- 4) **THENCE** North 01° 01' 10" West, continuing across said Lot 1 and along a west line of herein described tract, a distance of 21.27 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap stamped "COBB FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES" set, being a northwest corner of herein described tract;

EXHIBIT "A"

Page 2 of 4
February 8, 2023

Legal Description

- 5) **THENCE** North 43° 58' 50" East, continuing across said Lot 1 and along a north line of herein described tract, a distance of 14.88 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap stamped "COBB FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES" set in the common east line of said Lot 1 and the west right-of-way line of Farm to Market 156 (FM 156), also known as Blue Mound Road, a variable width right-of-way, being the northeast corner of herein described tract;
- 6) **THENCE** South 00° 34' 11" East, along the common east line of said Lot 1, said west right-of-way line of FM 156, and the east line of herein described tract, a distance of 49.21 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap stamped "COBB FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES" set at the intersection of said west right-of-way line of FM 156 and the said north right-of-way line of Industrial Avenue, being the northeast corner of said permanent right-of-way easement and the southeast corner of herein described tract;
- 7) **THENCE** South 89° 32' 30" West, across said Lot 1 and along the common north line of said permanent right-of-way easement and said north right-of-way line of Industrial Avenue, a distance of 359.27 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 3,657 square feet (0.0839 acres) of land, more or less.

EXHIBIT "A"

Page 3 of 4
February 8, 2023

Legal Description

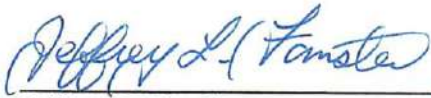
Note: Bearings shown herein are referenced to the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, North Central Zone (4202), and are based upon the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83), 2011 Adjustment, Epoch 2010.

Note: All distances and coordinates shown herein are U.S. Survey Feet adjusted to Surface, unless noted otherwise, using a Surface Adjustment Factor of 1.00012.
(Grid Northing & Grid Easting x 1.00012 = Surface) origin 0,0.

Note: This written description is accompanied by a survey plat which covers the identical parcel that is shown herein, signed and sealed on even date herewith and is hereby made a part of this document.

Note: Field surveys were performed in October of 2021. Monumentation was set in February of 2023.

I, Jeffrey L. Fansler, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor in the State of Texas, do hereby certify that this written description and accompanying plat of even survey date represents an actual survey made on the ground under my supervision.

 2023-02-08

Jeffrey L. Fansler
Texas Registered Professional Land Surveyor #4348
TBPELS Land Surveying Firm No. 10046700
Cobb, Fendley and Associates, Inc.
One Ridgmar Centre
6500 West Freeway, Suite 300
Fort Worth, Texas 76116
Phone: 817.445.1016 Fax: 817.445.1017



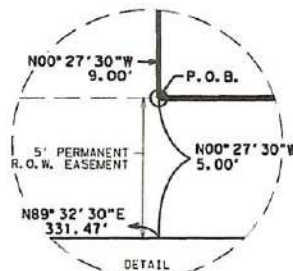
EXHIBIT "A" PAGE 4 OF 4

TRIAD BOULEVARD

PRIVATE 60' R.O.W.
BLOCK 6, LOT 1 SAID PLAT

1/2" IRF
"DEOTTE"

CALLLED 7.292 ACRES ±
BLOCK 1, LOT 2
TRIAD ADDITION
CAB. A, PG. 2958
O.P.R.T.C.T.
EFFECTIVE 05/02/1996



DAVID COOK SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 345

PID 06975712
SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED
CALLED 8.731 ACRES ±
FUEL CITY SAGINAW LLC
DOC. NO. D216232245
O.P.R.T.C.T.
EXECUTED 09/30/2016
A.K.A.
CALLED 8.538 ACRES ±
BLOCK 1, LOT 1
TRIAD ADDITION
CAB. A, PG. 2958
O.P.R.T.C.T.
EFFECTIVE 05/02/1996

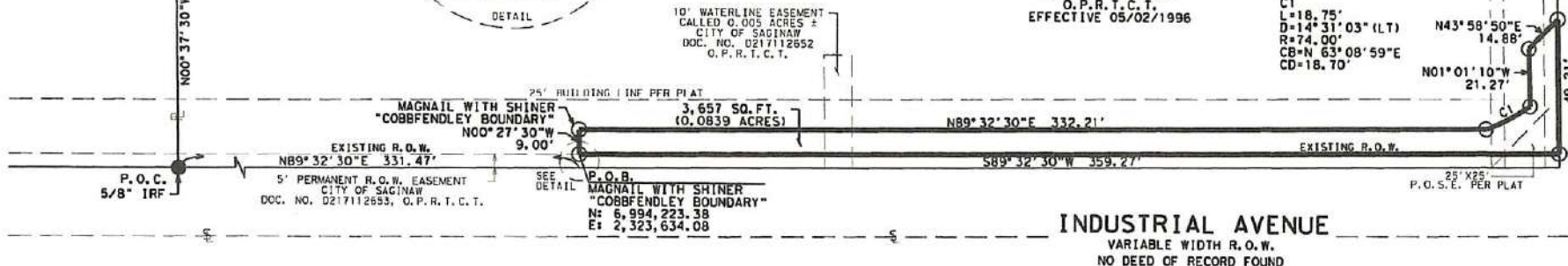
20' SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
CALLED 26,580 SQ. FT. ±
CITY OF SAGINAW
VOL. 5559, PG. 580
O.P.R.T.C.T.
EXECUTED 05/22/1973

C1
L=18.75'
D=14°31'03" (LT)
R=74.00'
CB=N 63°08'59"E
CD=18.70'

N43°58'50"E
14.88'
N01°01'10"W
21.27'

EXISTING R.O.W.

F.M. 156
(BLUE MOUND ROAD)
VARIABLE WIDTH R.O.W.



CALLLED 2.001 ACRES ±
BLOCK A, LOT 1A
RANCHO NORTH INDUSTRIAL
PARK UNIT NO. 1
CAB. B, PG. 751
O.P.R.T.C.T.
EFFECTIVE 08/20/1992

JOHN HIBBINS SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 638

QUICK CLAIM DEED
CALLED 2.0755 ACRES ±
OT SOUTH, LLC
DOC. NO. D220101248
O.P.R.T.C.T.
EXECUTED 05/02/2020
A.K.A.
CALLED 2.001 ACRES ±
BLOCK A, LOT 1B
RANCHO NORTH INDUSTRIAL
UNIT NO. 1
CAB. B, PG. 751
O.P.R.T.C.T.
EFFECTIVE 08/20/1992

LEGEND

- = DESCRIBED ACQUISITION
- = EXISTING ROW
- = RIGHT-OF-WAY PARCEL
- = PROPERTY LINE
- = EASEMENT
- = APPROX. SURVEY LINE
- = PROPOSED BASELINE
- = FEE HOOK

O.P.R.T.C.T. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS
P.O.C. = POINT OF COMMENCING
P.O.B. = POINT OF BEGINNING
DOC. NO. = DOCUMENT NUMBER
VOL. = VOLUME
PG. = PAGE
CAB. = CABINET
R.O.W. = RIGHT-OF-WAY
IRF = IRON ROD FOUND

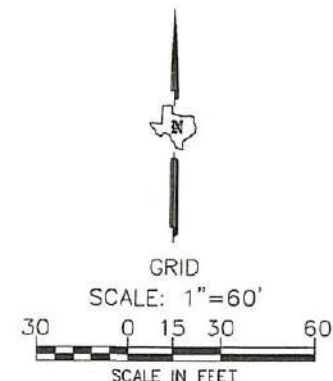
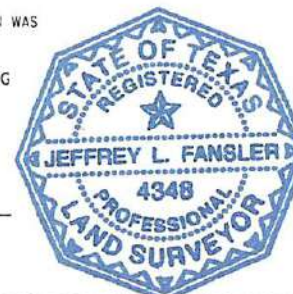
- △ = X-CUT SET (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
- = SET 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "COBB FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES" OR AS OTHERWISE NOTED
- = MONUMENT FOUND (AS NOTED)

NOTES:

1. BEARINGS SHOWN HEREIN ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202), AND ARE BASED UPON THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD83), 2011 ADJUSTMENT, EPOCH 2010.
2. ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREIN ARE U.S. SURVEY FEET ADJUSTED TO SURFACE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, USING A SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00012.
(GRID NORTHING & GRID EASTING X 1.00012 = SURFACE) ORIGIN 0,0.
3. THIS SURVEY PLAT IS ACCOMPANIED BY A WRITTEN DESCRIPTION WHICH COVERS THE IDENTICAL PARCEL THAT IS SHOWN HEREIN, SIGNED AND SEALED ON EVEN DATE HERewith AND IS HEREBY MADE A PART OF THIS DOCUMENT.
4. FIELD SURVEYS WERE PERFORMED IN OCTOBER OF 2021. MONUMENTATION WAS SET IN FEBRUARY OF 2023.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT HEREIN AND ACCOMPANYING LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF EVEN SURVEY DATE REPRESENTS AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

Jeffrey L. Fansler 2023-02-08
JEFFREY L. FANSLER, RPLS NO. 4348
COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES, INC.
TBPELS LAND SURVEYING FIRM NO. 10046700



TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION LICENSE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Fuel City Saginaw LLC, a Texas limited liability company, referred to as, "Grantor", in consideration of \$10.00 and other good and valuable consideration paid by the City of Saginaw, Texas, a municipal corporation of Tarrant County, Texas, does hereby grant to the City of Saginaw, Texas, its agents, contractors, successors and assigns, hereinafter referred to as "Grantee", a temporary construction license for the purpose of driveway reconstruction in, along, upon and across the property located in the County of Tarrant, State of Texas, more fully described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof for any and all purposes.

For the consideration above recited and the mutual covenants and conditions herein contained the parties further agree as follows:

Following completion of work within the temporary construction license area described in Exhibit "A", if Grantee has removed or damaged improvements, herbage, or landscaping within said license area or otherwise on Grantor's property, Grantee shall at its expense restore properties injured by Grantee's activities to the substantially the same condition as existed previous to Grantee's entry upon the particular property.

This temporary construction license shall be in full force and effect at all times during the accomplishment and completion of the construction activities described above. Said temporary construction license shall terminate and the license land area shall revert to the Grantor, their heirs, and assigns, and all interest conveyed herein shall cease on the 31st day of December, 2025, or on the date of completion of construction of the highway facility activities described above, whichever occurs first.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this instrument this 9th day of FEBRUARY, 2023.

GRANTOR:

Fuel City Saginaw LLC, a Texas limited liability company

By: Mark Dietz

Name: Mark Dietz

Title: Vice President

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared MARK DIOTZ, a person either known to me or proved to me through legal identification to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in the capacities represented and for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 9th day of FEBRUARY, 2023.

Jerrilyn Williams
Notary Public, State of Texas

(Seal and Expiration)

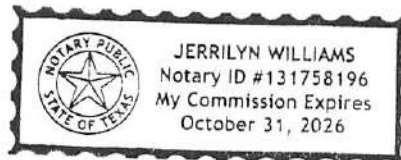


EXHIBIT "A"

Page 1 of 3
February 8, 2023

Legal Description
Temporary Construction License

BEING 900 square feet (0.0207 acres) of land, more or less, situated in Tarrant County, Texas, in the David Cook Survey, Abstract Number 345, and being a portion of that called 8.731 acre tract of land described by Special Warranty Deed executed September 30, 2016 to Fuel City Saginaw LLC, recorded in Document Number 216232245, Official Public Record, Tarrant County, Texas (O.P.R.T.C.T.), said Fuel City tract also being known as that called 8.538 acre Block 1, Lot 1, Triad Addition, according to the map or plat effective May 2, 1996, recorded in Cabinet A, Page 2958, O.P.R.T.C.T., and being further described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at a 5/8 inch iron rod found being the southwest corner of said Lot 1 and the southeast corner of a called 7.292 acre tract described as Block 1, Lot 2 in said plat, in the south line of a 5 foot permanent right-of-way easement described to City of Saginaw, recorded in Document Number D217112653, O.P.R.T.C.T. from which a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap stamped DEOTTE found, being the northwest corner of said Lot 1 and the northeast corner of said Lot 2, in the south right-of-way line of Triad Boulevard, a private 60 foot right-of-way, also known as Block 6, Lot 1 of said plat, bears North 00° 37' 30" West, a distance of 548.56 feet;

THENCE North 89° 32' 30" East, along the common south line of said Lot 1 and the south line of said permanent right-of-way easement, a distance of 331.47 feet to a point;

THENCE North 00° 27' 30" West, across said Lot 1 and said permanent right-of-way easement, a distance of 14.00 feet to a Magnail with shiner stamped "COBBFENDLEY BOUNDARY" set, being the **POINT OF BEGINNING** having surface coordinates of North 6,994,232.38 and East 2,323,634.01 and being the southwest corner of herein described tract;

- 1) **THENCE** North 00° 27' 30" West, across said Lot 1 and along the west line of herein described tract, a distance of 30.00 feet to a Magnail with shiner stamped "COBBFENDLEY BOUNDARY" set, being the northwest corner of herein described tract;
- 2) **THENCE** North 89° 32' 30" East, continuing across said Lot 1 and along the north line of herein described tract, a distance of 30.00 feet to a Magnail with shiner stamped "COBBFENDLEY BOUNDARY" set, being the northeast corner of herein described tract;
- 3) **THENCE** South 00° 27' 30" East, continuing across said Lot 1 and along the east line of herein described tract, a distance of 30.00 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap stamped "COBB FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES" set, being the southeast corner of herein described tract;
- 4) **THENCE** South 89° 32' 30" West, continuing across said Lot 1 and along the south line of herein described tract, a distance of 30.00 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 900 square feet (0.0207 acres) of land, more or less.

EXHIBIT "A"

Page 2 of 3
February 8, 2023

Legal Description
Temporary Construction License

Note: Bearings shown herein are referenced to the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, North Central Zone (4202), and are based upon the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83), 2011 Adjustment, Epoch 2010.

Note: All distances and coordinates shown herein are U.S. Survey Feet adjusted to Surface, unless noted otherwise, using a Surface Adjustment Factor of 1.00012.
(Grid Northing & Grid Easting x 1.0001 = Surface) origin 0,0.

Note: This written description is accompanied by a survey plat which covers the identical parcel that is shown herein, signed and sealed on even date herewith and is hereby made a part of this document.

Note: Field surveys were performed in October of 2021. Monumentation was set in February of 2023.

I, Jeffery L. Fansler, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor in the State of Texas, do hereby certify that this written description and accompanying plat of even survey date represents an actual survey made on the ground under my supervision.

 2023-02-08
Jeffery L. Fansler
Texas Registered Professional Land Surveyor #4348
TBPELS Land Surveying Firm No. 10046700
Cobb, Fendley and Associates, Inc.
One Ridgmar Centre
6500 West Freeway, Suite 300
Fort Worth, Texas 76116
Phone: 817.445.1016 Fax: 817.445.1017



EXHIBIT "A" PAGE 3 OF 3

TRIAD BOULEVARD

PRIVATE 60' R.O.W.
BLOCK 6, LOT 1 SAID PLAT

1/2" IRF
"DEOTTE"

CALLLED 7.292 ACRES±
BLOCK 1, LOT 2
TRIAD ADDITION
CAB. A, PG. 2958
O.P.R.T.C.T.
EFFECTIVE 05/02/1996

N 0° 37' 30" W 548.56'

P.O.C.
5/8" IRF

PID 06975712
SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED
CALLED 8.731 ACRES ±
FUEL CITY SAGINAW LLC
DOC. NO. D216232245
O.P.R.T.C.T.
EXECUTED 09/30/2016
A.K.A.
CALLED 8.538 ACRES±
BLOCK 1, LOT 1
TRIAD ADDITION
CAB. A, PG. 2958
O.P.R.T.C.T.
EFFECTIVE 05/02/1996

DAVID COOK SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 345

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION LICENSE
900 SQ.FT.
(0.0207 ACRES)

MAGNAIL WITH SHINER
"COBBFENDLEY BOUNDARY"

N89° 32' 30" E
30.00'

MAGNAIL WITH SHINER
"COBBFENDLEY BOUNDARY"

10' WATERLINE EASEMENT
CALLED 0.005 ACRES ±
CITY OF SAGINAW
DOC. NO. D217112652
O.P.R.T.C.T.

P.O.B.
MAGNAIL WITH SHINER
"COBBFENDLEY BOUNDARY"
N: 6,994,232.38
E: 2,323,634.01
N00° 27' 30" W 14.00'

30.00'

30.00'

30.00'

589° 32' 30" W

EXISTING R.O.W.

25' BUILDING LINE PER PLAT

EXISTING R.O.W.

N 89° 32' 30" E 331.47'

5' PERMANENT R.O.W. EASEMENT
CITY OF SAGINAW
DOC. NO. D217112653, O.P.R.T.C.T.

INDUSTRIAL AVENUE

VARIABLE WIDTH R.O.W.
NO DEED OF RECORD FOUND

JOHN HIBBINS SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 638

LEGEND

- = DESCRIBED ACQUISITION
- = EXISTING ROW
- - - = RIGHT-OF-WAY PARCEL
- = PROPERTY LINE
- = EASEMENT
- = APPROX. SURVEY LINE
- = PROPOSED BASELINE
- ↖ = FEE HOOK

O.P.R.T.C.T. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

P.O.C. = POINT OF COMMENCING

P.O.B. = POINT OF BEGINNING

DOC. NO. = DOCUMENT NUMBER

VOL. = VOLUME

PG. = PAGE

CAB. = CABINET

R.O.W. = RIGHT-OF-WAY

IRF = IRON ROD FOUND

△ = X-CUT SET (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)

○ = SET 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED
"COBB FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES" OR AS OTHERWISE NOTED

● = MONUMENT FOUND (AS NOTED)

NOTES:

1. BEARINGS SHOWN HEREIN ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202), AND ARE BASED UPON THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD83), 2011 ADJUSTMENT, EPOCH 2010.
2. ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREIN ARE U.S. SURVEY FEET ADJUSTED TO SURFACE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, USING A SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00012.
(GRID NORTHING & GRID EASTING X 1.00012 = SURFACE) ORIGIN 0,0.
3. THIS SURVEY PLAT IS ACCOMPANIED BY A WRITTEN DESCRIPTION WHICH COVERS THE IDENTICAL PARCEL THAT IS SHOWN HEREIN, SIGNED AND SEALED ON EVEN DATE HERewith AND IS HEREBY MADE A PART OF THIS DOCUMENT.
4. FIELD SURVEYS WERE PERFORMED IN OCTOBER OF 2021. MONUMENTATION WAS SET IN FEBRUARY OF 2023.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT HEREIN AND ACCOMPANYING LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF EVEN SURVEY DATE REPRESENTS AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

Jeffrey L. Fansler 2023-02-08

JEFFREY L. FANSLER, RPLS NO. 4348

COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES, INC.

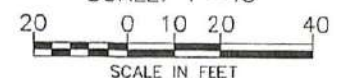
TBPELS LAND SURVEYING FIRM NO. 10046700

DATE



GRID

SCALE: 1"=40'



SCALE IN FEET

EXHIBIT "A"

Page 1 of 3
February 8, 2023

Legal Description
Temporary Construction License

BEING 2,249 square feet (0.0516 acres) of land, more or less, situated in Tarrant County, Texas, in the David Cook Survey, Abstract Number 345, and being a portion of that called 8.731 acre tract of land described by Special Warranty Deed executed September 30, 2016 to Fuel City Saginaw LLC, recorded in Document Number D216232245, Official Public Records, Tarrant County, Texas (O.P.R.T.C.T.), said Fuel City tract also being known as that called 8.538 acre Block 1, Lot 1, Triad Addition, according to the map or plat effective May 2, 1996, recorded in Cabinet A, Page 2958, O.P.R.T.C.T., and being further described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at a 5/8 inch iron rod found being the southwest corner of said Lot 1 and the southeast corner of a called 7.292 acre tract described as Block 1, Lot 2 in said plat, in the south line of a 5 foot permanent right-of-way easement described to City of Saginaw, recorded in Document Number D217112653, O.P.R.T.C.T. from which a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap stamped DEOTTE found, being the northwest corner of said Lot 1 and the northeast corner of said Lot 2, in the south right-of-way line of Triad Boulevard, a private 60 foot right-of-way, also known as Block 6, Lot 1 of said plat, bears North 00° 37' 30" West, a distance of 548.56 feet;

THENCE North 89° 32' 30" East, along the common south line of said Lot 1 and the south line of said permanent right-of-way easement, a distance of 512.80 feet to a point;

THENCE North 00° 27' 30" West, across said Lot 1 and said permanent right-of-way easement, a distance of 14.00 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap stamped "COBB FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES" set, being the **POINT OF BEGINNING** having surface coordinates of North 6,994,233.84 and East 2,323,815.34 and being the southwest corner of herein described tract;

- 1) **THENCE** North 00° 27' 30" West, across said Lot 1 and along the west line of herein described tract, a distance of 29.99 feet to a Magnail with shiner stamped "COBBFENDLEY BOUNDARY" set, being the northwest corner of herein described tract;
- 2) **THENCE** North 89° 32' 30" East, continuing across said Lot 1 and along the north line of herein described tract, a distance of 75.00 feet to a Magnail with shiner stamped "COBBFENDLEY BOUNDARY" set, being the northeast corner of herein described tract;
- 3) **THENCE** South 00° 27' 30" East, continuing across said Lot 1 and along the east line of herein described tract, a distance of 29.99 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap stamped "COBB FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES" set, being the southeast corner of herein described tract;
- 4) **THENCE** South 89° 32' 30" West, continuing across said Lot 1 and along the south line of herein described tract, a distance of 75.00 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 2,249 square feet (0.0516 acres) of land, more or less.

EXHIBIT "A"

Page 2 of 3
February 8, 2023

Legal Description
Temporary Construction License

Note: Bearings shown herein are referenced to the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, North Central Zone (4202), and are based upon the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83), 2011 Adjustment, Epoch 2010.

Note: All distances and coordinates shown herein are U.S. Survey Feet adjusted to Surface, unless noted otherwise, using a Surface Adjustment Factor of 1.00012.
(Grid Northing & Grid Easting x 1.00012 = Surface) origin 0,0.

Note: This written description is accompanied by a survey plat which covers the identical parcel that is shown herein, signed and sealed on even date herewith and is hereby made a part of this document.

Note: Field surveys were performed in October of 2021. Monumentation was set in February of 2023.

I, Jeffrey L. Fansler, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor in the State of Texas, do hereby certify that this written description and accompanying plat of even survey date represents an actual survey made on the ground under my supervision.

Jeffrey L. Fansler 2023-02-08

Jeffrey L. Fansler
Texas Registered Professional Land Surveyor #4348
TBPELS Land Surveying Firm No. 10046700
Cobb, Fendley and Associates, Inc.
One Ridgmar Centre
6500 West Freeway, Suite 300
Fort Worth, Texas 76116
Phone: 817.445.1016 Fax: 817.445.1017



EXHIBIT "A"

PAGE 3 OF 3

TRIAD BOULEVARD

PRIVATE 60' R.O.W.
BLOCK 6, LOT 1 SAID PLAT

1/2" IRF
"DEOTTE"

CALLED 7.292 ACRES ±
BLOCK 1, LOT 2
TRIAD ADDITION
CAB. A, PG. 2958
O.P.R.T.C.T.
EFFECTIVE 05/02/1996

NOO° 37' 30" W 548.56'

P.O.C.
5/8" IRF

5' PERMANENT R.O.W. EASEMENT
CITY OF SAGINAW
DOC. NO. D217112653, O.P.R.T.C.T.

PID 06975712
SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED
CALLED 8.731 ACRES ±
FUEL CITY SAGINAW LLC
DOC. NO. D216232245
O.P.R.T.C.T.
EXECUTED 09/30/2016
A.K.A.
CALLED 8.538 ACRES ±
BLOCK 1, LOT 1
TRIAD ADDITION
CAB. A, PG. 2958
O.P.R.T.C.T.
EFFECTIVE 05/02/1996

DAVID COOK SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 345

10' WATERLINE EASEMENT
CALLED 0.005 ACRES ±
CITY OF SAGINAW
DOC. NO. D217112652
O.P.R.T.C.T.

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION LICENSE
2,249 SQ. FT.
(0.0516 ACRES)

MAGNAIL WITH SHINER
"COBBFENDLEY BOUNDARY"MAGNAIL WITH SHINER
"COBBFENDLEY BOUNDARY"

25' BUILDING LINE PER PLAT

EXISTING R.O.W.
N 89° 32' 30" E 512.80'

NOO° 27' 30" W
14.00'

S89° 32' 30" W 75.00'
P.O.B.
N: 6,994,233.84
E: 2,323,815.34

EXISTING R.O.W.

25' X 28'
P.O.S.E. PER PLAT

INDUSTRIAL AVENUE

VARIABLE WIDTH R.O.W.
NO DEED OF RECORD FOUND

CALLED 2.001 ACRES ±
BLOCK A, LOT 1A
RANCHO NORTH INDUSTRIAL
PARK UNIT NO. 1
CAB. B, PG. 751
O.P.R.T.C.T.
EFFECTIVE 08/20/1992

JOHN HIBBINS SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 638

QUICK CLAIM DEED
CALLED 2.0755 ACRES ±
QT SOUTH, LLC
DOC. NO. D220101246
O.P.R.T.C.T.
EXECUTED 05/02/2020
A.K.A.
CALLED 2.001 ACRES ±
BLOCK A, LOT 1B
RANCHO NORTH INDUSTRIAL
UNIT NO. 1
CAB. B, PG. 751
O.P.R.T.C.T.
EFFECTIVE 08/20/1992

LEGEND

- = DESCRIBED ACQUISITION
- = EXISTING ROW
- - - = RIGHT-OF-WAY PARCEL
- = PROPERTY LINE
- = EASEMENT
- - - = APPROX. SURVEY LINE
- - - = PROPOSED BASELINE
- = FEE HOOK

O.P.R.T.C.T. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

P.O.C. = POINT OF COMMENCING

P.O.B. = POINT OF BEGINNING

DOC. NO. = DOCUMENT NUMBER

VOL. = VOLUME

PG. = PAGE

CAB. = CABINET

R.O.W. = RIGHT-OF-WAY

IRF = IRON ROD FOUND

△ = X-CUT SET (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)

○ = SET 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED
"COBB FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES" OR AS OTHERWISE NOTED

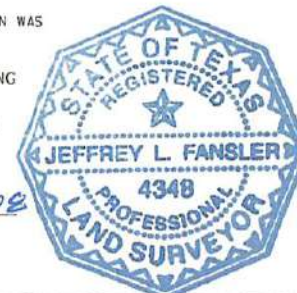
● = MONUMENT FOUND (AS NOTED)

NOTES:

1. BEARINGS SHOWN HEREIN ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202), AND ARE BASED UPON THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD83), 2011 ADJUSTMENT, EPOCH 2010.
2. ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREIN ARE U.S. SURVEY FEET ADJUSTED TO SURFACE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, USING A SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00012.
(GRID NORTING & GRID EASTING X 1.00012 = SURFACE) ORIGIN 0,0.
3. THIS SURVEY PLAT IS ACCOMPANIED BY A WRITTEN DESCRIPTION WHICH COVERS THE IDENTICAL PARCEL THAT IS SHOWN HEREIN, SIGNED AND SEALED ON EVEN DATE HERewith AND IS HEREBY MADE A PART OF THIS DOCUMENT.
4. FIELD SURVEYS WERE PERFORMED IN OCTOBER OF 2021. MONUMENTATION WAS SET IN FEBRUARY OF 2023.

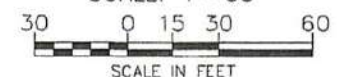
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT HEREIN AND ACCOMPANYING
LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF EVEN SURVEY DATE REPRESENTS AN
ACTUAL SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

Jeffrey L. Fansler 2023-02-08
JEFFREY L. FANSLER, RPLS NO. 4348
COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES, INC.
TBPELS LAND SURVEYING FIRM NO. 10046700



GRID

SCALE: 1"=60'



F.M. 156
(BLUE MOUND ROAD)
VARIABLE WIDTH R.O.W.

EXHIBIT "A"

Page 1 of 3
February 8, 2023

**Legal Description
Temporary Construction License**

BEING 900 square feet (0.0207 acres) of land, more or less, situated in Tarrant County, Texas, in the David Cook Survey, Abstract Number 345, and being a portion of that called 8.731 acre tract of land described by Special Warranty Deed executed September 30, 2016 to Fuel City Saginaw LLC, recorded in Document Number D216232245, Official Public Records, Tarrant County, Texas (O.P.R.T.C.T.), said Fuel City tract also being known as that called 8.538 acre Block 1, Lot 1, Triad Addition, according to the map or plat effective May 2, 1996, recorded in Cabinet A, Page 2958, O.P.R.T.C.T., and being further described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at the northeast corner of said Lot 1 at the intersection of Farm to Market 156 (FM 156), also known as Blue Mound Road, a variable width right-of-way, and Triad Boulevard, a private 60 foot right-of-way, also known as Block 6, Lot 1 of said plat, from which a Magnail in concrete found bears North 34° 21' 31" West, a distance of 0.57 feet, and a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap stamped DEOTTE found, being the northwest corner of said Lot 1 and the northeast corner of said Lot 2, in said south right-of-way line of Triad Boulevard bears South 89° 14' 05" West, a distance of 691.28 feet;

THENCE South 00° 34' 11" East, along the common east line of said Lot 1 and said west right-of-way line of FM 156, a distance of 232.48 feet to a Magnail with shiner stamped "COBBFENDLEY BOUNDARY" set, being the **POINT OF BEGINNING** having surface coordinates of North 6,994,541.03 and East 2,323,990.21 and being the northeast corner of herein described tract;

- 1) **THENCE** South 00° 34' 11" East, along the common east line of said Lot, said west right-of-way line of FM 156, and the east line of herein described tract, a distance of 30.00 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap stamped "COBB FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES" set, being the southeast corner of herein described tract;
- 2) **THENCE** South 89° 25' 49" West, across said Lot 1 and along the south line of herein described tract, a distance of 30.00 feet to a Magnail with shiner stamped "COBBFENDLEY BOUNDARY" set, being the southwest corner of herein described tract;
- 3) **THENCE** North 00° 34' 11" West, continuing across said Lot 1 and along the west line of herein described tract, a distance of 30.00 feet to a Magnail with shiner stamped "COBBFENDLEY BOUNDARY" set, being the northwest corner of herein described tract;
- 4) **THENCE** North 89° 25' 49" East, continuing across said Lot 1 and along the north line of herein described tract, a distance of 30.00 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 900 square feet (0.0207 acres) of land, more or less.

EXHIBIT "A"

Page 2 of 3
February 8, 2023

Legal Description
Temporary Construction License

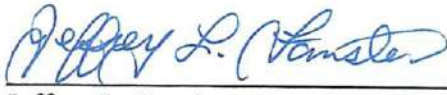
Note: Bearings shown herein are referenced to the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, North Central Zone (4202), and are based upon the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83), 2011 Adjustment, Epoch 2010.

Note: All distances and coordinates shown herein are U.S. Survey Feet adjusted to Surface, unless noted otherwise, using a Surface Adjustment Factor of 1.00012.
(Grid Northing & Grid Easting x 1.00012 = Surface) origin 0,0.

Note: This written description is accompanied by a survey plat which covers the identical parcel that is shown herein, signed and sealed on even date herewith and is hereby made a part of this document.

Note: Field surveys were performed in October of 2021. Monumentation was set in February of 2023.

I, Jeffrey L. Fansler, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor in the State of Texas, do hereby certify that this written description and accompanying plat of even survey date represents an actual survey made on the ground under my supervision.

 2023-02-08

Jeffrey L. Fansler
Texas Registered Professional Land Surveyor #4348
TBPELS Land Surveying Firm No. 10046700
Cobb, Fendley and Associates, Inc.
One Ridgmar Centre
6500 West Freeway, Suite 300
Fort Worth, Texas 76116
Phone: 817.445.1016 Fax: 817.445.1017





City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 2/21/2023

Staff Contact: Gabe Reaume
City Manager

Agenda Items: (6)

E-mail: greame@saginawtx.org

Phone: 18172300324

SUBJECT:

PUBLIC HEARING - Consideration and Action regarding Proposal to Relocate the Surface Improvements made to Veteran's Memorial at Kiwanis Park to 333 West McLeroy Blvd. and to consider the Approval of a Non-Park Use of the Park Property as a Component of a Proposed Economic Development Project involving a Multi-Restaurant Concept and Entertainment Venue

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:

This is a public hearing item. A copy of the public hearing notice is attached. It was published in the Fort Worth Star Telegram on January 31st, February 7th, and February 14th. The purpose of the public hearing is for input concerning the relocation of the Veterans Memorial and input concerning a non-park use of the park property as a component of a proposed economic development project involving a multi-restaurant concept and entertainment venue. The park property is an approximate .25 acre parcel located on the southeast corner of the property where Fire Station #1 is currently located.

On October 18, 2022, as recommended by the Advisory Recreation and Parks Board, the City Council voted to approve the relocation of the Veterans Memorial to the area directly behind City Hall.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

N/A (The costs associated with the relocation were approved in October.)

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Public Hearing Notice

CITY OF SAGINAW NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

PURSUANT to §26.002 of the Texas Parks & Wildlife Code, the City Council of the City of Saginaw, Texas, will hold a Public Hearing on February 21, 2023, at 6:00 p.m., in the City Council Chambers, 333 West McLeroy Boulevard, Saginaw, Texas, to receive input concerning a proposal to relocate the surface improvements made to Veteran's Memorial at Kiwanis Park ("park property") to 333 West McLeroy Blvd., Saginaw, Texas, and to consider the approval of a non-park use of the park property as a component of a proposed economic development project involving a multi-restaurant concept and entertainment venue. The park property consists of an approximately 0.25 acre parcel adjacent to the Saginaw Fire Station, located at 400 S. Saginaw Boulevard and 405 S. Belmont Street. City of Saginaw City Council meetings are available to all persons regardless of disability. If you require special assistance, please contact the City Secretary's Office at (817) 232-4640 ext. 2327. All interested persons wishing to express their views will be given an opportunity to do so at the public hearing.



City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 2/21/2023

Staff Contact: Susy Victor-Trevino
Planning Manager

Agenda Items: (7)

E-mail: svictor@saginawtx.org

Phone: 8172300440

SUBJECT:

PUBLIC HEARING - Consideration and Action regarding Recommendation from Planning & Zoning Commission regarding Request for a Specific Use Permit to Allow the Construction and Use of a Carport on Property located at 1145 West Hills Terrace (Ordinance No. 2023-07)

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:

See background information in the attachments.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

The Planning & Zoning Commission voted to recommend approval to the City Council.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SUP Request--Carport

P&Z Minutes, 2-14-2023 (Unapproved)

Reply Forms--SUP Request--Carport

Audience Participation Forms--SUP Request--Carport

SUP Ordinance--Carport



Specific Use Permit to Allow a Carport at 1145 West Hills Terrace

Date: February 14, 2023

To: Chairman and Members of the Planning and Zoning Commission

From: Susy Victor-Trevino, Planning Manager

Subject: Consideration and Action Regarding a Specific Use Permit (SUP) to allow the Construction and Use of a Carport on Property Located at 1145 West Hills Terrace in Saginaw, Texas.

Background/Discussion:

On October 18, 2022 Council approved Ordinance 2022-08, in an effort to help regulate carports. This ordinance denotes that a specific use permit must be obtained in order to install a carport in any residential area within the city.

The owner of 1145 West Hills Terrace, Julie Mankins, has a desire to install a carport on her residential property and has hired Mr. Randee Cupp from Warrior Contracting to construct the carport. The applicant and owner have filled out the required documentation and have included samples of what they are envisioning for their project.

Attachments:

SUP Application, Exhibit, Newspaper and 200 ft. Notices



City of Saginaw

APPLICATION FOR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT

I. PROPERTY INFORMATION

LOCATION OF PROPERTY: 1145 West Hills Terrace
LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Saginaw TX 76111 Parkwest Block 11 Lot 26
LOT: 26 BLOCK: 11 ADDITION: Parkwest
TRACT: Recorded in Volume 388/141, pg 81, Plat Records, Tarrant CO. ABSTRACT: _____ SURVEY: _____
ZONING: SF-2 (Single-Family)

PRESENT USE AND IMPROVEMENTS ON PROPERTY:

Residential

APPLICANT INFORMATION:

Warrior Contracting 119 Summerstone Ct. 817-629-3967
APPLICANT NAME ADDRESS Weatherford, TX 76087 TELEPHONE

II. OWNER INFORMATION:

Julie A. Mankins 1145 West Hills Terrace 817-247-7691
PROPERTY OWNER NAME ADDRESS TELEPHONE
Julie A. Mankins
(Property Owner Signature)

III. AGENT INFORMATION:

AGENT _____ ADDRESS _____ TELEPHONE _____
(Agent Signature)

HAS A PREVIOUS APPLICATION OR APPEAL BEEN FILED ON PROPERTY?

☒ NO

☐ YES, DATE _____

I CERTIFY THAT (I AM THE LEGAL OWNER OF RECORD) (I HAVE SECURED THE PROPERTY OWNER'S PERMISSION) AND HAVE FULL AUTHORITY TO MAKE THIS APPLICATION AND/OR APPEAL

Cathy Cypert president Warrior Contracting 12/30/22
APPLICANT SIGNATURE DATE

IV. REQUESTED ACTION

SPECIFIC USE REQUESTED:

Customer at 1145 Terrace
would like to add a carport to their
residence.

V. APPLICANT JUSTIFICATION FOR REQUEST

PLEASE ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY

Homeowner would like to increase
the value of their property + protect
their vehicles from weather by
adding a carport.

VI. PROVIDE A SEPARATE MEMO ADDRESSING THE 13 CONDITIONS THAT MUST EXIST BEFORE THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION CAN RECOMMEND APPROVAL.

ZONING ORDINANCE, Article 5, Section 5-4, G, 1-13.

G. Conditions of permit approval. A specific use permit shall not be recommended for approval by the planning and zoning commission unless the commission finds that all of the following conditions have been found to exist:

1. The proposed use complies with all the requirements of the zoning district in which the property is located.
2. The proposed use as located and configured will contribute to or promote the general welfare and convenience of the city.
3. The benefits that the city gains from the proposed use outweigh the loss of or damage to any homes, business, natural resources, agricultural lands, historical or cultural landmarks or sites, wildlife habitats, parks, or natural, scenic, or historical features of significance, and outweigh the personal and economic cost of any disruption to the lives, business and property of individuals affected by the proposed use.
4. Adequate utilities, road access, drainage and other necessary supporting facilities have been or shall be provided.
5. The design, location and arrangement of all public and private streets, driveways, parking spaces, entrances and exits shall provide for a safe and convenient movement of vehicular and pedestrian traffic without adversely affecting the general public or adjacent developments.
6. The issuance of the specific use permit does not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of neighboring vacant property.
7. The location, nature and height of buildings, structures, walls and fences are not out of scale with the neighborhood.
8. The proposed use will be compatible with and not injurious to the use and enjoyment of neighboring property, nor significantly diminish or impair property values within the vicinity.
9. Adequate nuisance prevention measures have been or shall be taken to prevent or control offensive odors, fumes, dust, noise, vibration and visual blight.
10. Sufficient on-site lighting is provided for adequate safety of patrons, employees and property, and such lighting is adequately shielded or directed so as not to disturb or adversely affect neighboring properties.
11. There is sufficient landscaping and screening to ensure harmony and compatibility with adjacent properties.
12. The proposed operation is consistent with the applicant's submitted plans, master plans, projections, or, where inconsistencies exist, the benefits to the community outweigh the costs.
13. The proposed use is in accordance with the City of Saginaw Comprehensive Land Use Plan.

01/12/23
DATE RECEIVED

8/T
APPLICATION TAKEN BY

01/18/23
FEE RECEIVED

179473
RECEIPT NUMBER

02/14/23
P&Z MEETING DATE

02/21/23
CITY COUNCIL MEETING DATE

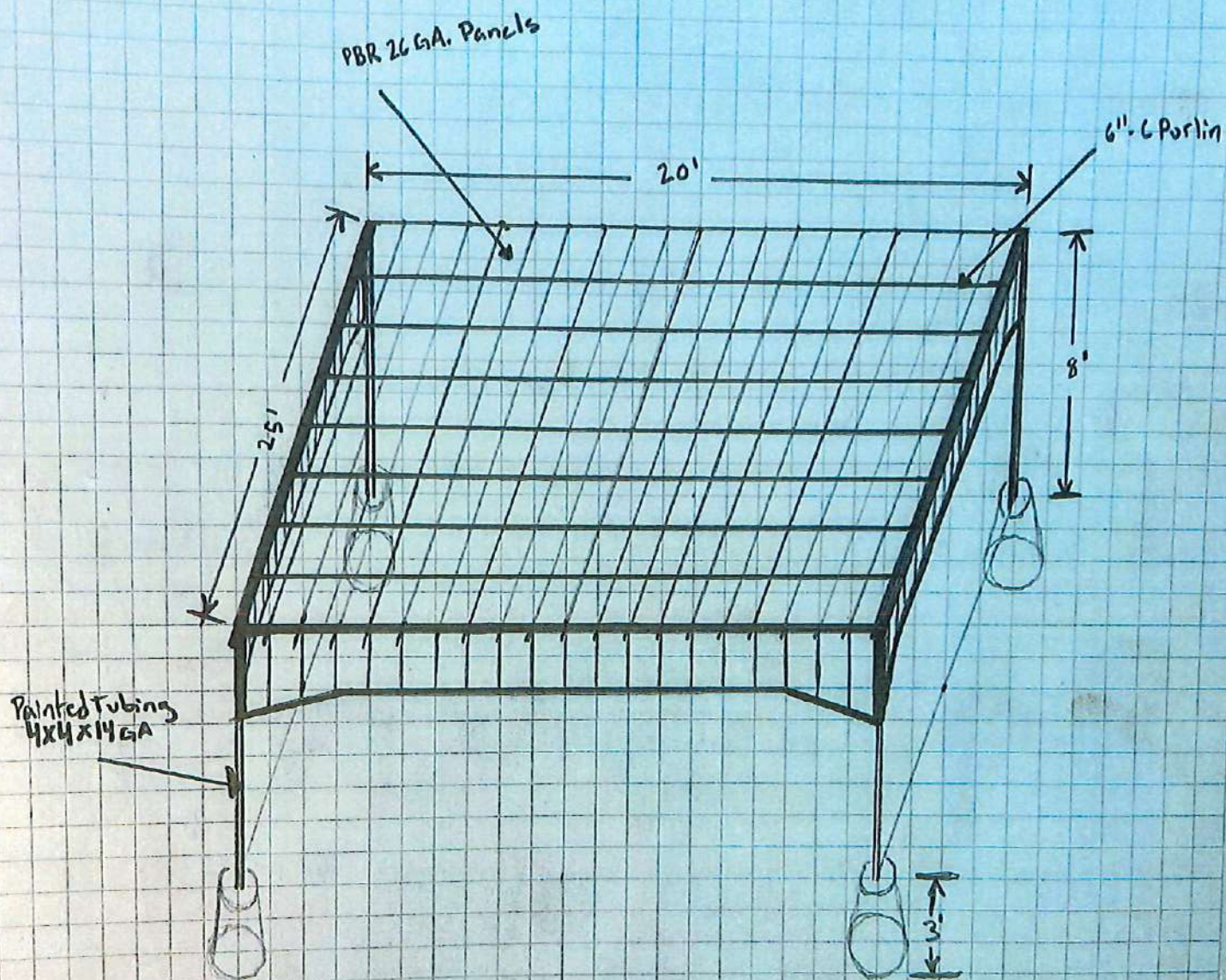


119 Summer Stone Ct
Weatherford, TX 76087

Regarding: Application for Specific Use Permit
1145 West Hills Terrace

To whom it may concern, the homeowner Julie Mankins would like Warrior Contracting to build her a carport at her residence. The carport complies with the zoning requirements. It will contribute to convenience & benefits of the residents who live in the city of Saginaw. The design will not hinder or impede on any vacant neighboring property. It will have adequate drainage. The height of the carport is in scale of the neighborhood. The carport will be compatible with neighboring properties. Adequate measures will be done to prevent odors fumes dust & noise. Safety is a top priority of Warrior Contracting and the City will have no concern. The work will only be done with adequate lighting. The proposed operation is consistent with the plans and will benefit the residence of the City of Saginaw. The proposed structure is in accordance with the city of Saginaw's Comprehensive Land Use Plan.

Thank you,
Coltyn Cupp
President of Warrior Contracting
817-629-3467
Coltyn@warriorcontractingtx.com



* design concept *



* Sample of design *

Classified

FIND. BUY. SELL.

classifieds.star-telegram.com

SELL YOUR STUFF FAST!

817.390.7400

Legals

SECTION 00 11 13

INVITATION TO BIDDERS
RECEIPT OF BIDS
 Sealed bids for the construction of 2022 Bond Year 1 - Contract 1 Water, Sanitary Sewer, & Paving, CFN 102916 (Project) will be received by the City of Fort Worth Purchasing Division until 1:30 PM, CST, Thursday, February 23rd, 2023, as further described below:
 City of Fort Worth Purchasing Division
 200 Texas Street
 Fort Worth, Texas 76102
 Bids will be accepted by: US Mail, Courier, FedEx or hand delivery at the address above.
 Bids will be opened publicly and read aloud at 2:00 PM CST in the City Council Chambers.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK
 The major work will consist of the (approximate) following:
 Water:
 859 LF 16" PVC Water Pipe by Open-Cut
 160 LF 16" DP Water Pipe by Open-Cut
 5,937 LF 8" PVC Water Pipe by Open-Cut
 120 LF 8" DP Water Pipe by Open-Cut
 Sanitary Sewer:
 2040 LF 8" PVC Sewer Pipe, SDR-26 by Open Cut
 11 EA 4" Manhole
 Storm Drain:
 50 LF 21" RCP Class III Pipe, by Open Cut
 411 LF 24" RCP Class III Pipe, by Open Cut
 280 LF 36" RCP Class III Pipe, by Open Cut
 87 LF 42" RCP Class III Pipe, by Open Cut
 2 EA 4" Storm Junction Box
 1 EA 6" Storm Junction Box
 5 EA Curb Inlet
 Paving:
 Base Bid, Concrete Paving Improvements
 19,000 SY Concrete Pavement
 28,600 SF Concrete Driveway
 42,100 SF Concrete Sidewalk
 28,600 SF 6" Concrete Driveway
 Alternative Bid, POL Paving Improvements
 16,500 SY Pavement Pulpulization
 16,500 SY 3" Asphalt Pmtl Type D
REGULATIONS
 Certain improvements included in this project must be performed by a contractor or designated subcontractor who is pre-qualified by the City at the time of bid opening. The procedures for qualification and pre-qualification are outlined in the Section 3 of 00 21 13 - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

DOCUMENT EXAMINATION AND PROCEEDMENTS
 The Bidding and Contract Documents may be examined or obtained on-line by visiting the City of Fort Worth Purchasing Division website at <http://www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/> and clicking on the link to the advertised project folders on the City's electronic document management and collaboration system site.
 Bid Documents Folder:
<https://docs.b360.autodesk.com/shares/1bb32a-a568-4c7f-8863-c9f45da80e6>
 Addendum:
<https://docs.b360.autodesk.com/shares/80aaf67-71e0-44c3-8f76-01b318ad1291>
 The Contract Documents may be downloaded, viewed, and printed by interested contractors and/or suppliers.
 Copies of the Bidding and Contract Documents may be purchased from Pacheco Koch, Inc., office which is located at:
 4060 Bryant Inn Road
 Fort Worth, TX 76109
 The cost of Bidding and Contract Documents is:
 Set of Bidding and Contract Documents with full size drawings: \$100.00
 Set of Bidding and Contract Documents with half size (if available) drawings: \$80.00

EXPRESSION OF INTEREST
 To ensure potential bidders are kept up to date of any new information pertinent to this project, all interested parties are requested to email Expressions of Interest in this procurement to the City Project Manager and the Design Engineer. The email should include the company's name, contact person and their individual email address and phone number. All Addenda will be distributed directly to those who have expressed an interest in the procurement and will also be posted in the City of Fort Worth's purchasing website at <http://www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/> and clicking on the link to the advertised project folders on the City's electronic document management and collaboration system site. Additional supporting technical documents may be downloaded, viewed, and printed by interested contractors and/or suppliers.
<https://docs.b360.autodesk.com/shares/63a5a2-422e-4733-904b-58eb7542af0>
EXPRESSION OF INTEREST
 To ensure potential bidders are kept up to date of any new information pertinent to this project, all interested parties are requested to email Expressions of Interest in this procurement to the City Project Manager. The email should include the company's name, contact person and their individual email address and phone number. All Addenda will be distributed directly to those who have expressed an interest in the procurement and will also be posted in the City of Fort Worth's purchasing website at <http://www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/> and clicking on the link to the advertised project folders on the City's electronic document management and collaboration system site. Additional supporting technical documents may be downloaded, viewed, and printed by interested contractors and/or suppliers.
<https://docs.b360.autodesk.com/shares/63a5a2-422e-4733-904b-58eb7542af0>

PREBID CONFERENCE - Web Conference
 A prebid conference will be held as discussed in Section 00 21 13 - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS at the following date, time and via a web conference:

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE

ADVERTISEMENT FOR QUALIFICATIONS

Qualifications will be received at www.planetbids.com until February 14, 2023, at 10:00 AM and publicly opened and acknowledged at that time via teleconference for the procurement of the following:
 RFB# 23072 - UCS Data Conversions
 Further information and specifications may be obtained at www.planetbids.com, www.gpweb.org, or from the Purchasing Division at (817) 237-8269.
 The city reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive formalities. PL0107126
 Jan 26, Feb 2 2023

PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the Town of Westlake Planning and Zoning Commission and the Westlake Town Council will hold Public Hearings on Monday, February 13, 2023 at 5:00 p.m. and Monday, February 27, 2023 at 5:00 p.m., respectively. The hearings will be held in the First Floor Municipal Councilroom/City Council Chambers of the Town Hall Offices located at 1500 Solana Boulevard, Building 7, Suite 7100, Westlake, Texas 76262. The Public Hearings are to hear and make recommendation on or consider the approval of the following:
 • A zoning change request from O-Office Park to Planned Development District Number 8 (PD8) including a concept plan to allow for a hotel to be located on the portion of Lot 1, C.M. Throgg No. 1510 Addition that is located on the North Side of the Town of Westlake. The subject property is located at 3300 TW. King Road at the northwest corner of TW. King Road and State Highway 114.
 • A zoning change request from R-5 Country Residential to Planned Development District Number 9 (PD9) for 37.514 acres of land located at the southwest corner of Pearson Lane and Dove Road, to include primarily single family residential uses, including a request for approval of a concept and development plan, and a Specific Use Permit for private streets. Information concerning the above matter may be viewed at the Westlake Town Hall located at 1500 Solana Boulevard, Building 7, Suite 7100, Westlake, Texas 76262, between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. Any interested person will have an opportunity to speak at the public hearing. Should you have any questions regarding this upcoming case, please contact Ron Rutherford, Planning and Development Director at 817.490.6739 or email rutherford@westlake-tx.org. PL010075
 Feb 2 2023

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS

RECEIPT OF SUBMITTALS
 Statements of Qualifications for professional engineering services for the Linwood and West 7th Flood Mitigation Project (Project) will be received by the City of Fort Worth Purchasing Division until 3:00 PM, CST, Friday, February 24, 2023, as further described below:
 City of Fort Worth Purchasing Division
 200 Texas Street
 Fort Worth, Texas 76102
 Submittals will be accepted by: US Mail, Courier, FedEx, or hand delivery at the address above.
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK
 The major work will consist of the (approximate) following:
 • Conceptual Planning for Flood Mitigation Improvements
 • Flood Mitigation Improvement Project Developments
 The Request for Qualifications Document may be examined or obtained on-line by visiting the City of Fort Worth's Purchasing Division website at <http://www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/> and clicking on the link to the advertised project folders on the City's electronic document management and collaboration system site. Additional supporting technical documents may be downloaded, viewed, and printed by interested contractors and/or suppliers.
<https://docs.b360.autodesk.com/shares/63a5a2-422e-4733-904b-58eb7542af0>
EXPRESSION OF INTEREST
 To ensure potential bidders are kept up to date of any new information pertinent to this project, all interested parties are requested to email Expressions of Interest in this procurement to the City Project Manager. The email should include the company's name, contact person and their individual email address and phone number. All Addenda will be distributed directly to those who have expressed an interest in the procurement and will also be posted in the City of Fort Worth's purchasing website at <http://www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/> and clicking on the link to the advertised project folders on the City's electronic document management and collaboration system site. Additional supporting technical documents may be downloaded, viewed, and printed by interested contractors and/or suppliers.
<https://docs.b360.autodesk.com/shares/63a5a2-422e-4733-904b-58eb7542af0>

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS

RECEIPT OF SUBMITTALS
 Statements of Qualifications for professional engineering services for the Lebow Flood Mitigation Project (Project) will be received by the City of Fort Worth Purchasing Division until 3:00 PM, CST, Friday, February 24, 2023, as further described below:
 City of Fort Worth Purchasing Division
 200 Texas Street
 Fort Worth, Texas 76102
 Submittals will be accepted by: US Mail, Courier, FedEx, or hand delivery at the address above.
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK
 The major work will consist of the (approximate) following:
 • Flood Mitigation Improvement Project Developments
 • Flood Mitigation Improvement Design Developments
 The Request for Qualifications Document may be examined or obtained on-line by visiting the City of Fort Worth's Purchasing Division website at <http://www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/> and clicking on the link to the advertised project folders on the City's electronic document management and collaboration system site. Additional supporting technical documents may be downloaded, viewed, and printed by interested contractors and/or suppliers.
<https://docs.b360.autodesk.com/shares/63a5a2-422e-4733-904b-58eb7542af0>

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS

RECEIPT OF SUBMITTALS
 Statements of Qualifications for professional engineering services for the Lebow Flood Mitigation Project (Project) will be received by the City of Fort Worth Purchasing Division until 3:00 PM, CST, Friday, February 24, 2023, as further described below:
 City of Fort Worth Purchasing Division
 200 Texas Street
 Fort Worth, Texas 76102
 Submittals will be accepted by: US Mail, Courier, FedEx, or hand delivery at the address above.
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK
 The major work will consist of the (approximate) following:
 • Flood Mitigation Improvement Project Developments
 • Flood Mitigation Improvement Design Developments
 The Request for Qualifications Document may be examined or obtained on-line by visiting the City of Fort Worth's Purchasing Division website at <http://www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/> and clicking on the link to the advertised project folders on the City's electronic document management and collaboration system site. Additional supporting technical documents may be downloaded, viewed, and printed by interested contractors and/or suppliers.
<https://docs.b360.autodesk.com/shares/63a5a2-422e-4733-904b-58eb7542af0>

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS

RECEIPT OF SUBMITTALS
 Statements of Qualifications for professional engineering services for the Lebow Flood Mitigation Project (Project) will be received by the City of Fort Worth Purchasing Division until 3:00 PM, CST, Friday, February 24, 2023, as further described below:
 City of Fort Worth Purchasing Division
 200 Texas Street
 Fort Worth, Texas 76102
 Submittals will be accepted by: US Mail, Courier, FedEx, or hand delivery at the address above.
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK
 The major work will consist of the (approximate) following:
 • Flood Mitigation Improvement Project Developments
 • Flood Mitigation Improvement Design Developments
 The Request for Qualifications Document may be examined or obtained on-line by visiting the City of Fort Worth's Purchasing Division website at <http://www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/> and clicking on the link to the advertised project folders on the City's electronic document management and collaboration system site. Additional supporting technical documents may be downloaded, viewed, and printed by interested contractors and/or suppliers.
<https://docs.b360.autodesk.com/shares/63a5a2-422e-4733-904b-58eb7542af0>

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS

RECEIPT OF SUBMITTALS
 Statements of Qualifications for professional engineering services for the Lebow Flood Mitigation Project (Project) will be received by the City of Fort Worth Purchasing Division until 3:00 PM, CST, Friday, February 24, 2023, as further described below:
 City of Fort Worth Purchasing Division
 200 Texas Street
 Fort Worth, Texas 76102
 Submittals will be accepted by: US Mail, Courier, FedEx, or hand delivery at the address above.
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK
 The major work will consist of the (approximate) following:
 • Flood Mitigation Improvement Project Developments
 • Flood Mitigation Improvement Design Developments
 The Request for Qualifications Document may be examined or obtained on-line by visiting the City of Fort Worth's Purchasing Division website at <http://www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/> and clicking on the link to the advertised project folders on the City's electronic document management and collaboration system site. Additional supporting technical documents may be downloaded, viewed, and printed by interested contractors and/or suppliers.
<https://docs.b360.autodesk.com/shares/63a5a2-422e-4733-904b-58eb7542af0>

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed bids will be received at 300 W. Main Street, Grand Prairie, Texas, or via www.planetbids.com until February 13, 2023 at 2:00 PM, and publicly opened and read at that time via teleconference for the purchase of the following:
 RFB# 23074 - Fence Repairs & Replacement
 Further information and specifications may be obtained at www.planetbids.com, www.gpweb.org, or from the Purchasing Division at (817) 237-8269. The city reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive formalities. The city also reserves the right to purchase these items through state awarded contracts or other intergovernmental agreements when it is in the best interest of the city. PL0106933
 Jan 26, Feb 2 2023

CITY OF FORT WORTH

PRE-BID CONFERENCE NOTICE

Pre-bid conference will be held in person and via Webex on Wednesday, February 8, 2023 at 9:00am in the Conference Room #11201, WEBEX: Phone Number: 1-469-210-7159
 Meeting Number: 2557 601 3245
 Meeting Link:
<https://fortworthtexas.webex.com/join?wgc=6b8d7e0e0a0000000000000000000000>
 Webex Meeting Phone Number: 817-392-1111
 Meeting number (access code): 2554 073 8260
 Meeting Password: 8rG3M2vqBn
 Meeting Link:
<https://fortworthtexas.webex.com/join?wgc=6b8d7e0e0a0000000000000000000000>
 A pre-bid conference will be held in person and via Webex on Wednesday, February 8, 2023 at 3:00PM (local time). Attendance at pre-bid conference is not mandatory but strongly encouraged. In-person Development Conference Room #1201, Lower Level on the North End of City Hall City of Fort Worth - City Hall 200 Texas St Fort Worth, TX 76102
 Webex Meeting Phone Number: 817-392-1111
 Meeting number (access code): 2554 073 8260
 Meeting Password: 8rG3M2vqBn
 Meeting Link:
<https://fortworthtexas.webex.com/join?wgc=6b8d7e0e0a0000000000000000000000>

SECTION 00 11 13

INVITATION TO BIDDERS

Sealed bids for the construction of 2022 CDBG STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT, City project No. 103020 & 103708 will be received by the City of Fort Worth Purchasing Division until 1:30 PM, CST, Thursday, February 16, 2023 as further described below:
 City of Fort Worth Purchasing Division
 200 Texas Street
 Fort Worth, Texas 76102
 Bids will be accepted by: US Mail, Courier, FedEx or hand delivery at the address above.
 Bids will be opened publicly and read aloud at 2:00 PM CST in the City Council Chambers.
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK
 The major work will consist of the (approximate) following:
 15,500 SY 3" Asphalt Pavement Surface Course, Type D
 15,500 SY 11" Pavement Pulpulization
 9,300 LF 7" Curb and Gutter
 3,925 SF 6" Concrete Driveway
REGULATIONS
 Certain improvements included in this project must be performed by a contractor or designated subcontractor who is pre-qualified by the City at the time of bid opening. The procedures for qualification and pre-qualification are outlined in the Section 3 of 00 21 13 - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.
DOCUMENT EXAMINATION AND PROCEEDMENTS
 The Bidding and Contract Documents may be examined or obtained on-line by visiting the City of Fort Worth's Purchasing Division website at <http://www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/> and clicking on the link to the advertised project folders on the City's electronic document management and collaboration system site. Additional supporting technical documents may be downloaded, viewed, and printed by interested contractors and/or suppliers.
<https://docs.b360.autodesk.com/shares/63a5a2-422e-4733-904b-58eb7542af0>
EXPRESSION OF INTEREST
 To ensure potential bidders are kept up to date of any new information pertinent to this project, all interested parties are requested to email Expressions of Interest in this procurement to the City Project Manager and the Design Engineer. The email should include the company's name, contact person and their individual email address and phone number. All Addenda will be distributed directly to those who have expressed an interest in the procurement and will also be posted in the City of Fort Worth's purchasing website at <http://www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/> and clicking on the link to the advertised project folders on the City's electronic document management and collaboration system site. Additional supporting technical documents may be downloaded, viewed, and printed by interested contractors and/or suppliers.
<https://docs.b360.autodesk.com/shares/63a5a2-422e-4733-904b-58eb7542af0>

SECTION 00 11 13

INVITATION TO BIDDERS

Sealed bids for the construction of 2022 CDBG STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT, City project No. 103020 & 103708 will be received by the City of Fort Worth Purchasing Division until 1:30 PM, CST, Thursday, February 16, 2023 as further described below:
 City of Fort Worth Purchasing Division
 200 Texas Street
 Fort Worth, Texas 76102
 Bids will be accepted by: US Mail, Courier, FedEx or hand delivery at the address above.
 Bids will be opened publicly and read aloud at 2:00 PM CST in the City Council Chambers.
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK
 The major work will consist of the (approximate) following:
 15,500 SY 3" Asphalt Pavement Surface Course, Type D
 15,500 SY 11" Pavement Pulpulization
 9,300 LF 7" Curb and Gutter
 3,925 SF 6" Concrete Driveway
REGULATIONS
 Certain improvements included in this project must be performed by a contractor or designated subcontractor who is pre-qualified by the City at the time of bid opening. The procedures for qualification and pre-qualification are outlined in the Section 3 of 00 21 13 - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.
DOCUMENT EXAMINATION AND PROCEEDMENTS
 The Bidding and Contract Documents may be examined or obtained on-line by visiting the City of Fort Worth's Purchasing Division website at <http://www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/> and clicking on the link to the advertised project folders on the City's electronic document management and collaboration system site. Additional supporting technical documents may be downloaded, viewed, and printed by interested contractors and/or suppliers.
<https://docs.b360.autodesk.com/shares/63a5a2-422e-4733-904b-58eb7542af0>
EXPRESSION OF INTEREST
 To ensure potential bidders are kept up to date of any new information pertinent to this project, all interested parties are requested to email Expressions of Interest in this procurement to the City Project Manager and the Design Engineer. The email should include the company's name, contact person and their individual email address and phone number. All Addenda will be distributed directly to those who have expressed an interest in the procurement and will also be posted in the City of Fort Worth's purchasing website at <http://www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/> and clicking on the link to the advertised project folders on the City's electronic document management and collaboration system site. Additional supporting technical documents may be downloaded, viewed, and printed by interested contractors and/or suppliers.
<https://docs.b360.autodesk.com/shares/63a5a2-422e-4733-904b-58eb7542af0>

SECTION 00 11 13

INVITATION TO BIDDERS

Sealed bids for the construction of 2022 CDBG STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT, City project No. 103020 & 103708 will be received by the City of Fort Worth Purchasing Division until 1:30 PM, CST, Thursday, February 16, 2023 as further described below:
 City of Fort Worth Purchasing Division
 200 Texas Street
 Fort Worth, Texas 76102
 Bids will be accepted by: US Mail, Courier, FedEx or hand delivery at the address above.
 Bids will be opened publicly and read aloud at 2:00 PM CST in the City Council Chambers.
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK
 The major work will consist of the (approximate) following:
 15,500 SY 3" Asphalt Pavement Surface Course, Type D
 15,500 SY 11" Pavement Pulpulization
 9,300 LF 7" Curb and Gutter
 3,925 SF 6" Concrete Driveway
REGULATIONS
 Certain improvements included in this project must be performed by a contractor or designated subcontractor who is pre-qualified by the City at the time of bid opening. The procedures for qualification and pre-qualification are outlined in the Section 3 of 00 21 13 - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.
DOCUMENT EXAMINATION AND PROCEEDMENTS
 The Bidding and Contract Documents may be examined or obtained on-line by visiting the City of Fort Worth's Purchasing Division website at <http://www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/> and clicking on the link to the advertised project folders on the City's electronic document management and collaboration system site. Additional supporting technical documents may be downloaded, viewed, and printed by interested contractors and/or suppliers.
<https://docs.b360.autodesk.com/shares/63a5a2-422e-4733-904b-58eb7542af0>
EXPRESSION OF INTEREST
 To ensure potential bidders are kept up to date of any new information pertinent to this project, all interested parties are requested to email Expressions of Interest in this procurement to the City Project Manager and the Design Engineer. The email should include the company's name, contact person and their individual email address and phone number. All Addenda will be distributed directly to those who have expressed an interest in the procurement and will also be posted in the City of Fort Worth's purchasing website at <http://www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/> and clicking on the link to the advertised project folders on the City's electronic document management and collaboration system site. Additional supporting technical documents may be downloaded, viewed, and printed by interested contractors and/or suppliers.
<https://docs.b360.autodesk.com/shares/63a5a2-422e-4733-904b-58eb7542af0>

SECTION 00 11 13

INVITATION TO BIDDERS

Sealed bids for the construction of 2022 CDBG STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT, City project No. 103020 & 103708 will be received by the City of Fort Worth Purchasing Division until 1:30 PM, CST, Thursday, February 16, 2023 as further described below:
 City of Fort Worth Purchasing Division
 200 Texas Street
 Fort Worth, Texas 76102
 Bids will be accepted by: US Mail, Courier, FedEx or hand delivery at the address above.
 Bids will be opened publicly and read aloud at 2:00 PM CST in the City Council Chambers.
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK
 The major work will consist of the (approximate) following:
 15,500 SY 3" Asphalt Pavement Surface Course, Type D
 15,500 SY 11" Pavement Pulpulization
 9,300 LF 7" Curb and Gutter
 3,925 SF 6" Concrete Driveway
REGULATIONS
 Certain improvements included in this project must be performed by a contractor or designated subcontractor who is pre-qualified by the City at the time of bid opening. The procedures for qualification and pre-qualification are outlined in the Section 3 of 00 21 13 - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.
DOCUMENT EXAMINATION AND PROCEEDMENTS
 The Bidding and Contract Documents may be examined or obtained on-line by visiting the City of Fort Worth's Purchasing Division website at <http://www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/> and clicking on the link to the advertised project folders on the City's electronic document management and collaboration system site. Additional supporting technical documents may be downloaded, viewed, and printed by interested contractors and/or suppliers.
<https://docs.b360.autodesk.com/shares/63a5a2-422e-4733-904b-58eb7542af0>
EXPRESSION OF INTEREST
 To ensure potential bidders are kept up to date of any new information pertinent to this project, all interested parties are requested to email Expressions of Interest in this procurement to the City Project Manager and the Design Engineer. The email should include the company's name, contact person and their individual email address and phone number. All Addenda will be distributed directly to those who have expressed an interest in the procurement and will also be posted in the City of Fort Worth's purchasing website at <http://www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/> and clicking on the link to the advertised project folders on the City's electronic document management and collaboration system site. Additional supporting technical documents may be downloaded, viewed, and printed by interested contractors and/or suppliers.
<https://docs.b360.autodesk.com/shares/63a5a2-422e-4733-904b-58eb7542af0>

SECTION 00 11 13

INVITATION TO BIDDERS

Sealed bids for the construction of 2022 CDBG STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT, City project No. 103020 & 103708 will be received by the City of Fort Worth Purchasing Division until 1:30 PM, CST, Thursday, February 16, 2023 as further described below:
 City of Fort Worth Purchasing Division
 200 Texas Street
 Fort Worth, Texas 76102
 Bids will be accepted by: US Mail, Courier, FedEx or hand delivery at the address above.
 Bids will be opened publicly and read aloud at 2:00 PM CST in the City Council Chambers.
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK
 The major work will consist of the (approximate) following:
 15,500 SY 3" Asphalt Pavement Surface Course, Type D
 15,500 SY 11" Pavement Pulpulization
 9,300 LF 7" Curb and Gutter
 3,925 SF 6" Concrete Driveway
REGULATIONS
 Certain improvements included in this project must be performed by a contractor or designated subcontractor who is pre-qualified by the City at the time of bid opening. The procedures for qualification and pre-qualification are outlined in the Section 3 of 00 21 13 - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.
DOCUMENT EXAMINATION AND PROCEEDMENTS
 The Bidding and Contract Documents may be examined or obtained on-line by visiting the City of Fort Worth's Purchasing Division website at <http://www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/> and clicking on the link to the advertised project folders on the City's electronic document management and collaboration system site. Additional supporting technical documents may be downloaded, viewed, and printed by interested contractors and/or suppliers.
<https://docs.b360.autodesk.com/shares/63a5a2-422e-4733-904b-58eb7542af0>
EXPRESSION OF INTEREST
 To ensure potential bidders are kept up to date of any new information pertinent to this project, all interested parties are requested to email Expressions of Interest in this procurement to the City Project Manager and the Design Engineer. The email should include the company's name, contact person and their individual email address and phone number. All Addenda will be distributed directly to those who have expressed an interest in the procurement and will also be posted in the City of Fort Worth's purchasing website at <http://www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/> and clicking on the link to the advertised project folders on the City's electronic document management and collaboration system site. Additional supporting technical documents may be downloaded, viewed, and printed by interested contractors and/or suppliers.
<https://docs.b360.autodesk.com/shares/63a5a2-422e-4733-904b-58eb7542af0>

City of Saginaw

PLANNING AND ZONING

The City of Saginaw Planning and Zoning Commission will conduct a Public Hearing at 6:00 p.m. on February 14, 2023 to consider a request for a specific use permit (SUP) to allow the construction and use of a carport in Saginaw located at 1145 West Hies Terrace. The Saginaw City Council will



City of
Saginaw
Planning and Zoning

205 Brenda Lane
P. O. Box 79070
Saginaw, Texas 76179
817-230-0500
www.ci.saginaw.tx.us

February 3, 2023

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

RE: Consideration of a Request for a Specific Use Permit (Sup) to Consider a Request for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) to Allow the Construction and use of a Carport on Property Located at 1145 West Hills Terrace in Saginaw, Texas.

Dear Property Owner:

The Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Saginaw will hold a Public Hearing on the 14th day of February, 2023 at 6:00 p.m. and the City Council will hold a Public Hearing on the 21st day of February, 2023 at 6:00 p.m. at the Saginaw City Hall, located at 333 West McLeroy Boulevard, Saginaw, Texas, for the purpose of considering a request to allow the construction and use of a carport on property located at 1145 West Hills Terrace in Saginaw, Texas.

These hearings are open to any interested person. Opinions, objections and/or comments relative to this matter may be expressed in writing or in person at the hearing. A reply form is provided for your convenience. Another person may also represent you.

The enclosed map shows the area of request. The circle around the area is that within which property owners are required by law to be notified. Only that area which is shaded or highlighted is the property to be considered.

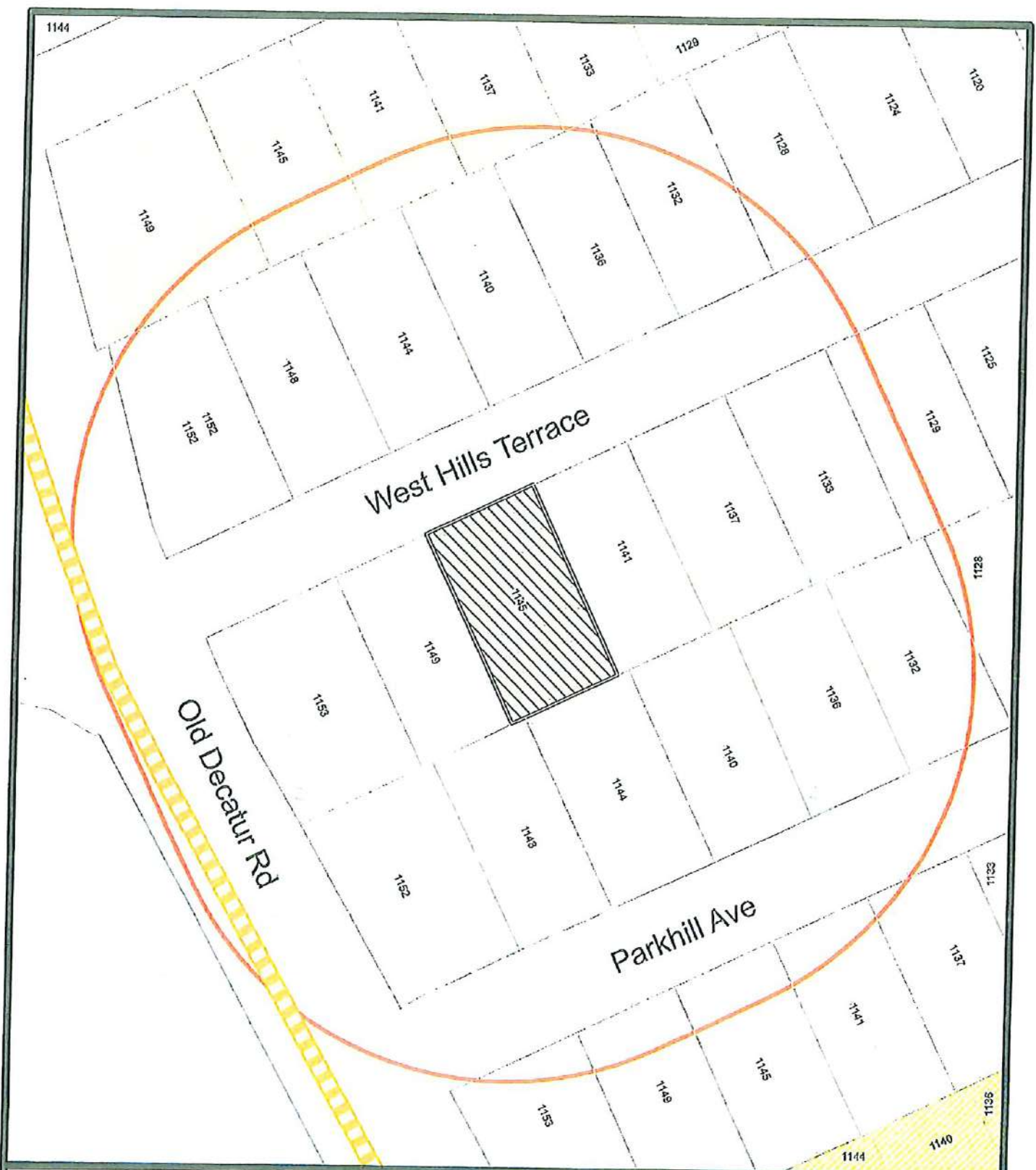
If you have any questions please feel free to give me a call at 817-230-0440.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Susy Victor-Trevino". The signature is stylized with a large, flowing "S" and "V".

Susy Victor-Trevino
Planning Manager

Enclosures: Map of requested property and reply form.



Legend

-  200ft Buffer
-  Property of Interest

**1145 West Hills Terrace
Specific Use Permit
200 ft Property Owner
Notification**



City of Saginaw

[illegible]

REPLY FORM

In order to be on record, this form may be filled out and mailed to the Planning Manager, at City of Saginaw, Texas, P. O. Drawer 79070, Saginaw, Texas 76179. If you have questions concerning this request, please call the Planning Manager, Susy Victor-Trevino, at 817-230-0440.

The Planning & Zoning Commission Meeting on 02/14/23 at 6:00 p.m. and the City Council Meeting on 02/21/23 at 6:00 p.m. is in regards to a request to allow the construction and use of a carport on property located at 1145 West Hills Terrace in Saginaw, Texas.

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone Number: _____

☐ In Favor

☐ Opposed

Reasons and/or Comments

**MINUTES OF A REGULAR MEETING AND PUBLIC HEARING
OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
HELD AT THE CITY OF SAGINAW CITY HALL
333 WEST MCCLEROY BOULEVARD
February 14, 2023**

Present at the Meeting:

Member	Place No. 1	Brent Wooten
Chairman	Place No. 2	William Barngrover
Member	Place No. 3	Phillip Allen
Member	Place No. 4	Ed Larson
Vice-Chairman	Place No. 5	Jason LaBruyere
Alternate Member	Alt. No. 1	David Kraus
Alternate Member	Alt. No. 2	Lainey Wood
City Attorney		Rachel Raggio
Planning Manager/Recording Secretary		Susy Victor-Trevino
Management Analyst		Salvador Gonzalez

Absent from the Meeting:

None

Visitors at the Meeting:

Benson Scott
Coltyn Cupp
David Gonzalez
Emily Williams
Julie Mankins
Robert S. Rainbolt

(1) Call to Order

Chairman Barngrover called the meeting to order at 6:04 P.M.

(2) Roll Call to Establish Quorum

Chairman Barngrover called roll. The quorum will consist of Chairman Barngrover, Vice-Chairman LaBruyere, Members Wooten, Allen, and Larson.

(3) Audience Participation

Chairman Barngrover explained the procedures regarding audience participation.

(4) Approval of Minutes

The minutes of a regular meeting and public hearing on January 10, 2023 were presented for approval. A motion was made by Vice-Chairman LaBruyere with a second by Member Larson to approve the minutes for January 10, 2023. Motion carried unanimously.

For: Chairman Barngrover, Vice-Chairman LaBruyere,
Members Wooten, Allen, and Larson (*Alternate Member Kraus and Wood*)

Against: None

Absent: None

(5) PZ 0223-01

PUBLIC HEARING

Consideration and Action Regarding a Specific Use Permit (SUP) to allow the Construction and Use of a Carport on Property Located at 1145 West Hills Terrace in Saginaw, Texas.

Chairman Barngrover opened the public hearing at 6:06 p.m.

Salvador Gonzalez, Management Analyst, briefed the Commission on the proposed request and introduced Colton Cupp from Warrior Contracting whom shared the details of his client's request. Cupp shared that his project would be a nice product made out of steel. The Commission asked some questions regarding the carport and Cupp answered their questions. Member Wooten stated that he had seen various carports in that area and wanted to know if Warrior Contracting had constructed any of those; Mr. Cupp stated that he was not responsible for any of those carports and that he could guarantee that his product would be of better quality.

During this item audience participation consisted of the applicants, Ben Scott and Julie Mankins, whom shared their concerns regarding the new process for the carport. Both owners shared their concerns revolving around the fact that they believe the fee was too high and that the process was more complicated. Member Larson shared that he understands their frustration but that the fee was not something that is associated with the carport permit itself but rather with the overall specific use permit: something that the Commission themselves cannot change. The couple believed that they were the "guinea pigs" in the process and did not appreciate the sudden changes. Gonzalez and Victor-Trevino explained the new ordinance to the Commission and audience, sharing that the carport overlay district no longer exists.

Chairman Barngrover closed the public hearing at 6:18 p.m.

A motion was made by Member Larson with a second by Vice-Chairman LaBruyere to recommend that the City Council approve a request for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) to allow the Construction and Use of a Carport on Property Located at 1145 West Hills Terrace in Saginaw, Texas.

For: Chairman Barngrover, Vice-Chairman LaBruyere,
Members Wooten and Larson (*Alternate Member Kraus and Wood*)

Against: Member Allen

Absent None

(6) PZ 0223-02 PUBLIC HEARING

Consideration and Action Regarding Approval to Consider an Ordinance Amending the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Saginaw, Texas, regarding a change in zoning from Single-Family (SF2) to Community Facility (CF) on the approximate 5.25 acres out of the Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2A 2D & Alexander F Albright Survey, A1849 TR 2B4, and Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2E more commonly known as 320 and 304 W. McLeroy Boulevard Saginaw, Texas, 76179 (Per TAD).

Chairman Barngrover opened the public hearing at 6:20 p.m.

Management Analyst Gonzalez briefed the Commission on the background and details of the rezoning case. He explained that the intent of the rezoning was for the city to utilize the land as a community facility (library and senior center) because as it stands only single family homes can be built on the property they purchased.

During audience participation, Robert Rainbolt and Emily Williams shared their concerns regarding fencing abutting residential properties. Planning Manager, Victor-Trevino, explained that this item was not in relation to the designs of the project, just rezoning, but that she could share the project manager's contact information with them. She explained that the Assistant City Manager was the head of this project and has seen the design plans. She also explained that she believe any non-residential property would require screening if abutting a residential area but that she could not confirm the overall design details regarding the screening plans just yet because the development review committee has not formally seen them.

Chairman Barngrover closed the public hearing at 6:28 p.m.

A motion was made by Member Larson with a second by Member Wooten to recommend that the City Council approve a change in zoning from Single-Family (SF2) to Community Facility (CF) on the approximate 5.25 acres out of the Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2A 2D & Alexander F Albright Survey, A1849 TR 2B4, and Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2E more commonly known as 320 and 304 W. McLeroy Boulevard Saginaw, Texas, 76179 (Per TAD).

For: Chairman Barngrover, Vice-Chairman LaBruyere,
Members Wooten, Allen, and Larson (*Alternate Member Kraus and Wood*)

Against: None

Absent: None

(7) Staff Report

A. Discussion of Residential, Commercial, Industrial, and City Capital Projects

B. Update Commission of City Council Action on Previous Cases

Management Analyst Gonzalez reviewed current projects under construction in the City.

(8) EXECUTIVE SESSION

1 § 551.071. Consultation with Attorney. The Planning and Zoning Commission may convene in executive session to conduct a private consultation with its attorney on any legally posted agenda item, when the Planning and Zoning Commission seeks the advice of its attorney about pending or contemplated litigation, a settlement offer, or on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the provisions of Chapter 551, including the following items:

a. Any Posted Item

No executive session was held.

(9) Adjournment

Motion was made by Member Larson with a second by Member Wooten to adjourn the meeting. Motion carried.

For: Chairman Barngrover, Vice-Chairman LaBruyere,
Members Wooten, Allen, and Larson (*Alternate Member Kraus and Wood*)

Against: None

Absent: None

Chairman Barngrover declared the meeting of February 14, 2023 closed at 6:38 p.m.

APPROVED:

Chairman

ATTEST:

Susy Victor-Trevino,
Planning Manager/Recording Secretary

REPLY FORM

In order to be on record, this form may be filled out and mailed to the Planning Manager, at City of Saginaw, Texas, P. O. Drawer 79070, Saginaw, Texas 76179. If you have questions concerning this request, please call the Planning Manager, Susy Victor-Trevino, at 817-230-0440.

The Planning & Zoning Commission Meeting on 02/14/23 at 6:00 p.m. and the City Council Meeting on 02/21/23 at 6:00 p.m. is in regards to a request to allow the construction and use of a carport on property located at 1145 West Hills Terrace in Saginaw, Texas.

Name: Hector B Mori

Address: 1128 Parkhill Ave

Phone Number: 817 929 2524

☒ In Favor

☐ Opposed

Reasons and/or Comments

They would erect a carport that would
NOT be an eyesore for the neighborhood.
Reason being because I know this resident

* Received 02/15/23*
after P+Z Meeting*

REPLY FORM

In order to be on record, this form may be filled out and mailed to the Planning Manager, at City of Saginaw, Texas, P. O. Drawer 79070, Saginaw, Texas 76179. If you have questions concerning this request, please call the Planning Manager, Susy Victor-Trevino, at 817-230-0440.

The Planning & Zoning Commission Meeting on 02/14/23 at 6:00 p.m. and the City Council Meeting on 02/21/23 at 6:00 p.m. is in regards to a request to allow the construction and use of a carport on property located at 1145 West Hills Terrace in Saginaw, Texas.

Name: Harry Hughes

Address: 1149 West Hills Terrace

Phone Number: 253-254-1425

☒ In Favor

☐ Opposed

Reasons and/or Comments

I Have a Carport. The possibility of severe
Hail storms makes having a Carport a necessity.

* Received after
P+Z Meeting *

REPLY FORM

In order to be on record, this form may be filled out and mailed to the Planning Manager, at City of Saginaw, Texas, P. O. Drawer 79070, Saginaw, Texas 76179. If you have questions concerning this request, please call the Planning Manager, Susy Victor-Trevino, at 817-230-0440.

The Planning & Zoning Commission Meeting on 02/14/23 at 6:00 p.m. and the City Council Meeting on 02/21/23 at 6:00 p.m. is in regards to a request to allow the construction and use of a carport on property located at 1145 West Hills Terrace in Saginaw, Texas.

Name: Teresa Hudgeons-Lambeth

Address: 1148 West Hills Terr

Phone Number: ~~817-232-2314~~ 817-232-2314

☒ In Favor

☐ Opposed

Reasons and/or Comments

Carports already exist in this
neighborhood. I think a carport is
a great idea to protect your car (vehicle)
from the environment when you
can't park in the garage. I
feel it does not devalue the
neighborhood.



CITY OF SAGINAW
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
AUDIENCE PARTICIPATION FORM

In an effort to maintain order, the following policy has been adopted for anyone wishing to speak during an item listed on the agenda. **PLEASE NOTE: PRESENTATIONS/COMMENTS ARE LIMITED TO 3 MINUTES PER PERSON.**

1. Complete the information at the bottom of this form and give the form to the Public Works Director. The form will be given to the Chairman and he will call on you during the item.

2. When the Chairman calls you to speak, you will need to speak from the podium. Before you begin your remarks, state your name and address for the official record.

Date: _____

Item Number: 1 Do you wish to speak FOR or AGAINST the item? FOR

Subject: DISASTER SECURITY AROUND PERIMETER

Name: ROBERT HARVEY

Address: 124 WESTERN AVE.

Telephone: 817-307-3751

(wanted details for plans)
+ then left with contact info.

*Spoke w/ SVT,
not public*



CITY OF SAGINAW
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
AUDIENCE PARTICIPATION FORM

In an effort to maintain order, the following policy has been adopted for anyone wishing to speak during an item listed on the agenda. **PLEASE NOTE: PRESENTATIONS/COMMENTS ARE LIMITED TO 3 MINUTES PER PERSON.**

1. Complete the information at the bottom of this form and give the form to the Public Works Director. The form will be given to the Chairman and he will call on you during the item.
2. When the Chairman calls you to speak, you will need to speak from the podium. Before you begin your remarks, state your name and address for the official record.

Date: _____

Item Number: 4112 Do you wish to speak *FOR* or *AGAINST* the item? _____

Subject: _____

Name: Robert S. Rainbolt

Address: 122 Western Ave Saginaw, TX 76179

Telephone: 817-366-9786

E-Mail: 22 samm60@gmail.com



CITY OF SAGINAW
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
AUDIENCE PARTICIPATION FORM

In an effort to maintain order, the following policy has been adopted for anyone wishing to speak during an item listed on the agenda. **PLEASE NOTE: PRESENTATIONS/COMMENTS ARE LIMITED TO 3 MINUTES PER PERSON.**

1. Complete the information at the bottom of this form and give the form to the Public Works Director. The form will be given to the Chairman and he will call on you during the item.
2. When the Chairman calls you to speak, you will need to speak from the podium. Before you begin your remarks, state your name and address for the official record.

Date: 2-14-23
Item Number: #2 Do you wish to speak *FOR* or *AGAINST* the item? _____

Subject: Fences

Name: Emily Williams
Address: 300 Kay Ln
Telephone: 817-676-1224

E-Mail: _____



CITY OF SAGINAW
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
AUDIENCE PARTICIPATION FORM

In an effort to maintain order, the following policy has been adopted for anyone wishing to speak during an item listed on the agenda. **PLEASE NOTE: PRESENTATIONS/COMMENTS ARE LIMITED TO 3 MINUTES PER PERSON.**

1. Complete the information at the bottom of this form and give the form to the Public Works Director. The form will be given to the Chairman and he will call on you during the item.
2. When the Chairman calls you to speak, you will need to speak from the podium. Before you begin your remarks, state your name and address for the official record.

Date: 2-14-23

Item Number: 1 Do you wish to speak FOR or AGAINST the item? For

Subject: Car @ 1145 W. Hills Ter

Name: Ben Scott & Julie Mankins

Address: 1145 W. Hills Terr

Telephone: 817-507-6185

E-Mail: benscott0806@gmail.com

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-07

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2002-04, AS AMENDED, THE ZONING REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS, BY APPROVING A SPECIFIC USE PERMIT TO ALLOW THE CONSTRUCTION AND USE OF A CARPORT ON CERTAIN PROPERTY LOCATED AT 1145 WEST HILLS TERRACE IN SAGINAW, TEXAS; REVISING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP IN ACCORDANCE THEREWITH; PROVIDING THAT THIS SPECIFIC USE PERMIT SHALL BE SUBJECT TO ALL APPLICABLE ZONING REGULATIONS; PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE CUMULATIVE OF ALL ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS HEREOF; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Saginaw, Texas ("City"), is a home rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5, of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City heretofore adopted Ordinance No. 2002-04, as amended, the Zoning Regulations of the City of Saginaw, which Ordinance regulates and restricts the location and use of buildings, structures, and land for trade, industry, residence, and other purposes, and provides for the establishment of zoning districts of such number, shape, and area as may be best suited to carry out these regulations; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Sections 1-3 and 5-4 of the Zoning Regulations of the City, the owner of the property located at 1145 West Hills Terrace, Saginaw, Texas, has filed an application for a Specific Use Permit to allow the construction and use of a carport; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City held a public hearing on February 14, 2023, and the City Council of the City held a public hearing on February 21, 2023, with respect to the Specific Use Permit described herein; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that the requested specific use is compatible with adjacent property use and consistent with the character of the neighborhood, and deems it advisable and in the public interest to grant such permit on the terms and conditions described herein; and

WHEREAS, the City has complied with all requirements of the City Zoning Regulations, Chapter 211 of the Local Government Code, and all other laws dealing with notice, publication, and procedural requirements for granting a Specific Use Permit for the property.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1.

Ordinance No. 2002-04, Appendix A of the City Code, as amended, is hereby amended by approving the following specific use on the hereinafter described property and area, subject to all applicable zoning regulations:

Applicant: Julie A. Mankins

Property Address: 1145 West Hills Terrace, Saginaw, Texas 76179

Legal Description: Lot 26, Block 11, Parkwest Addition, an addition to the City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas, as recorded in Volume 388-141, Page 81, of the Tarrant County Deed Records.

Zoning Change: The property shall remain located in the Single Family (SF2) Zoning District, and a Specific Use Permit to allow the construction and use of a carport is hereby granted subject to the terms and conditions provided herein.

SECTION 2.

The Specific Use Permit as herein established has been made in accordance with the Comprehensive Land Use Plan for the purpose of promoting the health, safety, morals, and general welfare of the community.

SECTION 3.

The official Zoning Map of the City is amended and the City Secretary is directed to revise the official Zoning Map to reflect the approved Specific Use Permit as set forth above.

SECTION 4.

The use of the property described above shall be subject to all applicable regulations contained in the Zoning Regulations and all other applicable and pertinent ordinances of the City of Saginaw.

SECTION 5.

This Ordinance shall be cumulative of all provisions of ordinances and of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Saginaw, Texas, as amended, except when the provisions of this Ordinance are in direct conflict with the provisions of such ordinances and such Code, in which event the conflicting provisions of such ordinances and such Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 6.

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable, and if any section, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such unconstitutional section, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase.

SECTION 7.

Any person, firm or corporation who violates, disobeys, omits, neglects, or refuses to comply with or who resists the enforcement of any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be fined not more than Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00). Each day that a violation is permitted to exist shall constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 8.

All rights and remedies of the City of Saginaw are expressly saved as to any and all violations of the provisions of Ordinance No. 2002-04, as amended, or any ordinances governing zoning that have accrued at the time of the effective date of this Ordinance; and, as to such accrued violations and all pending litigation, both civil and criminal, whether pending in court or not, under such ordinances, same shall not be affected by this Ordinance, but may be prosecuted until final disposition by the courts.

SECTION 9.

The City Secretary of the City of Saginaw is hereby directed to publish in the official newspaper of the City of Saginaw, the caption and the penalty clause of this ordinance in accordance with Section 52.013(b) of the Texas Local Government Code.

SECTION 10.

This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its passage and publication as required by law, and it is so ordained.

PASSED AND APPROVED ON THIS 21st DAY OF FEBRUARY, 2023.

MAYOR, TODD FLIPPO

ATTEST:

CITY SECRETARY, JANICE ENGLAND

EFFECTIVE: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

CITY ATTORNEY, BRYN MEREDITH



City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 2/21/2023

Staff Contact: Susy Victor-Trevino
Planning Manager

Agenda Items: (8)

E-mail: svictor@saginawtx.org

Phone: 8172300440

SUBJECT:

PUBLIC HEARING - Consideration and Action regarding Recommendation from Planning & Zoning Commission regarding an Ordinance amending the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Saginaw, Texas, regarding a Change in Zoning from Single Family (SF) to Community Facility (CF) on the approximate 5.25 acres out of the Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract No. 59, Tract 2A 2D & Alexander F. Albright Survey, Abstract 1849, Tract 2B4, and Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59, Tract 2E, more commonly known as 320 and 304 West McLeroy Blvd. (Per TAD) (Ordinance No. 2023-08)

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:

See background information in attachments.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

The Planning & Zoning Commission voted unanimously to recommend approval to the City Council.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Rezoning Info--304 and 320 W McLeroy

P&Z Minutes, 2-14-2023 (Unapproved)

Audience Participations Forms 2-14-2023

Reply Forms--Rezoning Request 2-14-2023

Ordinance --Rezoning 304 & 320 W. McLeroy



City Initiated Rezoning for 304 and 320 W. McLeroy Blvd. (SF-2 to CF)

Date: February 14, 2023

To: Chairman and Members of the Planning and Zoning Commission

From: Susy Victor-Trevino, Planning Manager

Subject: Consideration and Action Regarding Approval to Consider an Ordinance Amending the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Saginaw, Texas, regarding a change in zoning from Single-Family (SF2) to Community Facility (CF) on the approximate 5.25 acres out of the Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2A 2D & Alexander F Albright Survey, A1849 TR 2B4, and Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2E more commonly known as 320 and 304 W. McLeroy Boulevard Saginaw, Texas, 76179 (Per TAD).

Background/Discussion:

The City of Saginaw, Texas recently purchased property located at 304 and 320 W. McLeroy Boulevard with the intention of building a future city facility. The city facility will be the new home of the Saginaw library and senior center. In order for this project to become a reality, the first step in the process is to rezone the property from Single-Family (SF2) to Community Facility (CF).

Thus, the proposed item is requesting consideration and action regarding approval to consider an ordinance amending the zoning ordinance of the City of Saginaw, Texas, regarding a change in zoning from Single-Family (SF2) to Community Facility (CF) on the approximate 5.25 acres out of the Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2A 2D & Alexander F Albright Survey, A1849 TR 2B4, and Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2E more commonly known as 320 and 304 W. McLeroy Boulevard Saginaw, Texas, 76179 (Per TAD).

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the request for an approval to consider an ordinance amending the zoning ordinance of the City of Saginaw, Texas, regarding a change in zoning from Single-Family (SF2) to Community Facility (CF) on the approximate 5.25 acres out of the Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2A 2D & Alexander F Albright Survey, A1849 TR 2B4, and Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2E more commonly known as 320 and 304 W. McLeroy Boulevard Saginaw, Texas, 76179 be forwarded for recommendation of approval.

Attachments:

Zoning Application, Zoning Exhibit, Newspaper and 200 ft. Notices

CITY OF SAGINAW
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION APPLICATION
APPLICATION FOR REQUEST TO CHANGE ZONING

CASE NUMBER: PZ 0223-02

All information required in the Zoning Ordinance #2002-04 and/or the Subdivision Ordinance # 2006-10 of the City of Saginaw must be received in the Building Inspection Office by 12:00 noon on the 28th day (always a Tuesday) prior to the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting. Zoning change requests must be accompanied by Exhibits showing existing zoning and proposed zoning.

The office personnel will strictly adhere to the submittal deadline date and time. THERE WILL BE NO EXCEPTIONS. Failure to submit the appropriate signed applications, required information, engineering details, or payment of the required fees will result in refusal of the application.

Acceptance of an application IS NOT A GUARANTEE that an applicant's case will be scheduled for a SPECIFIC AGENDA DATE. After reviewing the application the office personnel will contact the applicant for any required corrections. The agenda date will set after compliance by the applicant of all the required information has been submitted and approved for submittal to the City of Saginaw or Planning and Zoning Commission for consideration.

REQUEST FOR CONSIDERATION OF

ZONING CHANGE (✓) PLANNED DEVELOPMENT () DEVELOPMENT PLAN ()

FLOODWAY OR FLOODPLAIN DEVELOPMENT ()

CURRENT ZONING: SF-2 (Single-Family) PROPOSED ZONING: CF (City-Facility)

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: *(fill in the one that applies)* (Attached on seperate sheet)

LOT: _____ BLOCK: _____ ADDITION: _____

TRACT: _____ ABSTRACT: _____ SURVEY: _____

(IF LEGAL DESCRIPTION IS TOO LONG ATTACH A COMPLETE COPY)

ADDRESS and/ or LOCATION OF PROPERTY: 304 | 320 W. McLeroy Blvd.

NAME OF PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT: Future Library + Senior Center

TOTAL ACREAGE OF PROPERTY: ≈ 5.25 acres

REASON FOR ZONING REQUEST: (please be specific)

Property is currently zoned for residential; however, the city recently purchased this property with the intention to build a new city facility (library/senior center) and thus a zoning change is required to see the project through.
(Use additional sheets and attach if necessary)

CURRENT ZONING: Single Family (SF-2)

REQUESTED ZONING: City Facility (CF)

I hereby certify that I will follow all Ordinances as set forth by the city of Saginaw with respect to my Subdivision and understand that copies of the Zoning Ordinance and Subdivision Ordinance are available for my purchase. I further understand that the payment of the required fees does not in any way guarantee approval of my request or obligate the city in any way to refund said fees.

OWNER'S SIGNATURE: /s/ City of Saginaw PHONE #: 817-230-0324

and/or OPTION HOLDER: _____ PHONE #: _____

OWNER'S NAME: (Please Print) City of Saginaw

OWNER'S ADDRESS: 333 W. McLeroy Blvd.

APPLICANT'S SIGNATURE: Susana Victor PHONE #: 817-230-0440

APPLICANT'S NAME: City of Saginaw - Planning Manager (Susana Victor)

APPLICANT'S ADDRESS: 333 W. McLeroy Blvd.

FOR CITY USE ONLY DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

RECEIVED BY: N.T. DATE: 01/23 TIME: _____

FEE FOR APPLICATION: Waived RECEIPT #: _____

SUBMITTED INFORMATION REVIEWED BY: N.T.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION MEETING DATE: 02/14/23

ACTION TAKEN: _____

CITY COUNCIL MEETING DATE: 02/21/23

ACTION TAKEN: _____

Legal Descriptions:

- **320 W. McLeroy Boulevard:**
 - Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2A 2D & Alexander F Albright Survey, A1849 TR 2B4
- **304 W. McLeroy Boulevard:**
 - Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2E

EXHIBIT "A"

"Zoning Change from SF2 to CF"

BEING 5.258 acres of land, situated in the J. Armendaris Survey, Abstract No. 59, and the A. Albright Survey, Abstract No. 1849, City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas, and being all of that certain tract of land described in the deed as Tracts 1 and 2, to the City of Saginaw, as filed in Instrument #D219297922, Deed Records of Tarrant County, Texas (D.R.T.C.T.), and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

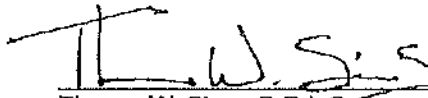
BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the northwest corner of Lot 13, Block 2, Worthy Addition, an addition to the City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas, as filed in Volume 388-11, Page 100, Plat Records of Tarrant County, Texas (P.R.T.C.T.), also being the southeast corner of Lot 7, and the southwest corner of Lot 8, of Block 5, Worthy Addition, an addition to the City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas, as filed in Volume 388-11, Page 136, P.R.T.C.T., and also being the northeast corner of said City of Saginaw, Tract 2;

THENCE S 09°49'45" E, along the east line of said City of Saginaw, Tract 2, and along the west line of said Lot 13, also passing along the west Right-of-Way (R-O-W) line of Katy Lane (50' in width), and passing along the west line of Lots 1 and 2, Block 4, of said Worthy Addition (Vol. 388-11, Pg. 100), a distance of 536.13 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the southeast corner of said City of Saginaw, Tract 2, also being the southwest corner of said Lot 1, Block 4, Worthy Addition (Vol. 388-11, Pg. 100), and also being in the north R-O-W line of W. McLeroy Boulevard (variable width);

THENCE S 71°05'41" W, along the south line of said City of Saginaw, Tract 1 and Tract 2, and along the north R-O-W line of said W. McLeroy Boulevard, a distance of 454.10 feet to a 1/2 inch iron pipe found with cap at the southwest corner of said City of Saginaw, Tract 1, also being the southeast corner of Lot 1, of Block 1, Sessions Addition, an addition to the City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas, as filed in Volume 388-F, Page 445, P.R.T.C.T.;

THENCE N 01°02'29" W, along the west line of said City of Saginaw, Tract 1, and along the east line of said Lot 1 and Lots 3 thru 8, of said Block 1, Sessions Addition, a distance of 621.31 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the northwest corner of said City of Saginaw, Tract 1, also being the northeast corner of said Lot 8, Block 1, Sessions Addition, and also being in the south line of Lot 2, of said Block 5, Worthy Addition (Vol. 388-11, Pg. 136);

THENCE N 81°11'08" E, along the north line of said City of Saginaw, Tract 1, and Tract 2, and along the south line of said Lot 2, and Lots 3 thru said Lot 7, of said Block 5, Worthy Addition (Vol. 388-11, Pg. 136), a distance of 353.54 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 5.258 acres of land.

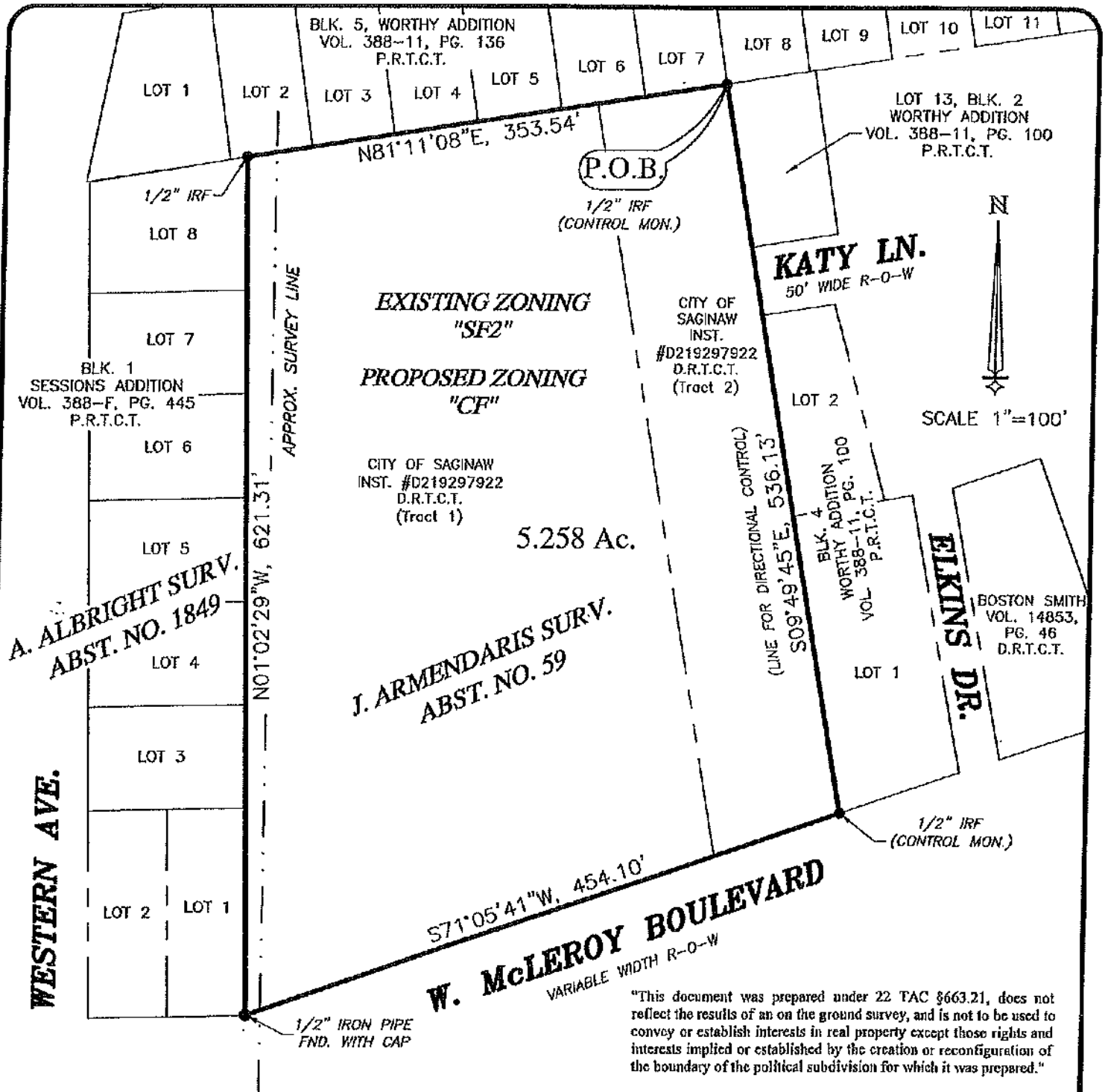

Theron W. Sims, R.P.L.S.
Texas Registration No. 5887

November 28, 2022



Surveyed on the ground in the month of November, 2021

"This document was prepared under 22 TAC §663.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by the creation or reconfiguration of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared."



"This document was prepared under 22 TAC §663.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by the creation or reconfiguration of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared."

ZONING EXHIBIT

Change From "SF2" to "CF"

5.258 ACRES OF LAND

Situated in the J. Armendaris Survey, Abstract No. 59, and the A. Albright Survey, Abstract No. 1849, City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas.

teague nall & perkins

5237 N. Riverside Drive, Suite 100

Fort Worth, Texas 76137

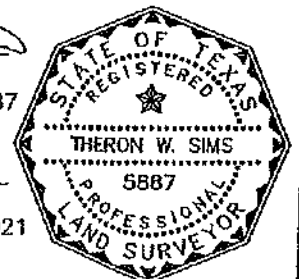
817.336.5773 ph 817.332.7756 fx

www.tnp.com / TBPELS Registration No. 100116-00

Theron W. Sims, R.P.L.S.
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO: 5887

Date: Nov. 28, 2022

Surveyed on the ground in
the month of November, 2021



Classified

FIND. BUY. SELL.

classifieds.star-telegram.com

**SELL
YOUR STUFF
FAST!**

817.390.7400



Legals

SECTION 00 11 13 INVITATION TO BIDDERS

Receipt of Bids
Sealed bids for the construction of 2022 Bond Year 1 - Contract 1 Water, Sanitary Sewer, & Paving, CIP, 102918 (Project) will be received by the City of Fort Worth Purchasing Office until 1:30 PM, CST, Thursday, February 23rd, 2023, as further described below.

City of Fort Worth
Purchasing Division
200 Texas Street
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Bids will be accepted by: US Mail, Courier, FedEx or hand delivery at the address above.

Bids will be opened publicly and read aloud at 2:00 PM CST in the City Council Chambers.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK
The major work will consist of the (approximate) following:

Water:
659 LF 16" PVC Water Pipe by Open-Cut
160 LF 16" DIP Water Pipe by Open-Cut
5,937 LF 6" PVC Water Pipe by Open-Cut
120 LF 8" DIP Water Pipe by Open-Cut
Sanitary Sewer:
2040 LF 6" PVC Sewer Pipe, SDR-26 by Open Cut
1 EA 4' Manhole

Storm Drain:
50 LF 21" RCP Class II Pipe, by Open Cut
411 LF 24" RCP Class II Pipe, by Open Cut
280 LF 36" RCP Class II Pipe, by Open Cut
87 LF 42" RCP Class II Pipe, by Open Cut

2 EA 4' Storm Junction Box
1 EA 6' Storm Junction Box
5 EA Curb Inlet

Paving:
Base Bid, Concrete Paving Improvements
19,000 SY Concrete Pavement
25,500 SF Concrete Driveway
42,100 SF Concrete Sidewalk
28,500 SF 6" Concrete Driveway
Alternative Bid, P.O.L. Paving Improvements
16,500 SY Pavement Paving
16,500 SY 3" Asphalt Pmt Type D
PREQUALIFICATION

Certain Improvements included in this project must be performed by a contractor or designated subcontractor who is pre-qualified by the City at the time of bid opening. The procedures for qualification and pre-qualification are outlined in the Section 3 of 00 21 13 - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

DOCUMENT EXAMINATION AND PROCUREMENTS

The Bidding and Contract Documents may be examined or obtained on-line by visiting the City of Fort Worth's Purchasing Division website at <http://www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/> and clicking on the link to the advertised project folders on the City's electronic document management and collaboration system site.

Bid Documents Folder:
<https://docs.b360.autodesk.com/shares/d61b32a-aa58-4c17-8863-9f2f45d5e565>
Addendum:
<https://docs.b360.autodesk.com/shares/80a5fc7-7160-44c3-8176-01b318ad1921>

The Contract Documents may be downloaded, viewed, and printed by interested contractors and/or suppliers.

Copies of the Bidding and Contract Documents may be purchased from Pacheco Koch, Inc., office which is located at:

4060 Bryant Irwin Road
Fort Worth, TX 76109

The cost of Bidding and Contract Documents is:

Set of Bidding and Contract Documents with full size drawings: \$100.00
Set of Bidding and Contract Documents with half size (if available) drawings: \$80.00

EXPRESSION OF INTEREST
To ensure potential bidders are kept up to date of any new information pertinent to this project, all interested parties are requested to email Expressions of Interest in this procurement to the City Project Manager and the Design Engineer. The email should include the company's name, contact person and that individual's email address and phone number. All Addenda will be distributed directly to those who have expressed an interest in the procurement and will also be posted on the City of Fort Worth's purchasing website at <http://www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/>

02/14/2023 P8.2 Packet Page #25

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE ADVERTISEMENT FOR QUALIFICATIONS

Qualifications will be received at www.planetbids.com until February 14, 2023, at 10:00 AM and publicly opened and acknowledged at that time via teleconference for the procurement of the following:

RFB# 23072 - UCS Data Conversions
Further information and specifications may be obtained at www.planetbids.com, www.gpbc.org, or from the Purchasing Division at (972) 237-8269. The city reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive formalities. IFLO107126
Jan 26, Feb 2 2023

PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the Town of Westlake Planning and Zoning Commission and the Westlake Town Council will hold Public Hearings on Monday, February 13, 2023 at 5:00 p.m. and Monday, February 27, 2023 at 5:00 p.m., respectively. The hearings will be held in the First Floor Municipal Council/Council Chambers of the Town Hall Offices located at 1500 Solana Boulevard, Building 7, Suite 7100, Westlake, Texas 76262. The Public Hearings are to hear and make recommendations on or consider the approval of the following:

* A zoning change request from O-Office Park to Planned Development District Number 8 (PD8) including a concept plan to allow for a hotel to be located on the portion of Lot 1, C.M. Throp No. 1510 Addition that is located within the Town of Westlake. The subject property is located at 3300 TWL King Road at the northwest corner of TWL King Road and State Highway 114.

* A zoning change request from R-5 Country Residential to Planned Development District Number 9 (PD9) for 37.514 acres of land located at the southwest corner of Pearson Lane and Dove Road, to include primarily single family residential uses, including a request for approval of a concept and development plan, and a Specific Use Permit for private streets. Information concerning the above matter may be viewed at the Westlake Town Hall located at 1500 Solana Boulevard, Building 7, Suite 7200, Westlake, Texas 76262, between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. Any interested person will have an opportunity to speak at the public hearing. Should you have any questions regarding this upcoming case, please contact Ron Rutherford, Planning and Development Director, at 817.490.8739 or email r.rutherford@westlake-tx.org. IFLO108076
Feb 2 2023

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS

RECEIPT OF SUBMITTALS
Statements of Qualifications for professional engineering services for the Lebow Flood Mitigation Project (Project) will be received by the City of Fort Worth Purchasing Office until 3:00 PM, CST, Friday, February 24, 2023, as further described below.

City of Fort Worth
Purchasing Division
200 Texas Street
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Submittals will be accepted by: US Mail, Courier, FedEx, or hand delivery at the address above.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK
The major work will consist of the (approximate) following:

* Conceptual Planning for Flood Mitigation Improvements
* Flood Mitigation Improvement Project Development

* Flood Mitigation Improvement Design

DOCUMENT EXAMINATION AND PROCUREMENTS

The Request for Qualifications Documents may be examined or obtained on-line by visiting the City of Fort Worth's Purchasing Division website at <http://www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/> and clicking on the link to the advertised project folders on the City's electronic document management and collaboration system site.

02/14/2023 P8.2 Packet Page #25

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed bids will be received at 300 W. Main Street, Grand Prairie, Texas, or via www.planetbids.com until February 13, 2023 at 2:00 PM, and publicly opened and read at that time via teleconference for the purchase of the following:

RFB # 23074 - Fence Repairs & Replacement
Further information and specifications may be obtained at www.planetbids.com, www.gpbc.org, or from the Purchasing Division at (972) 237-8269. The city reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive formalities. The City also reserves the right to purchase these items through state awarded contracts or other intergovernmental agreements when it is in the best interest of the city. IFLO106033
Jan 26/Feb 2 2023

CITY OF FORT WORTH

ITB 23-0019 CHANTEL MONTEGRO
Pre-bid conference will be held in person and via Webex on Wednesday, February 8, 2023 at 9:00am in person: Address: City of Fort Worth-City Hall 200 Texas St Fort Worth, TX 76102
Webex: Phone Number: 1-469-210-7159
Meeting Number: 2557 601 3245
Meeting Link: <https://fortworthtexas.webex.com/join/Eugene.G>
handtuff@fortworthtexas.gov
PENS: 02/16/2023
ITB 23-0024 PAINTING OF ROADWAY FUTURE

A pre-bid conference will be held in person and via Webex on Wednesday, February 8, 2023 at 3:00PM (local time). Attendance at pre-bid conferences is not mandatory but strongly encouraged. In-Person Development Conference Room, #1201, Lower Level on the North End of City Hall City of Fort Worth - City Hall 200 Texas St Fort Worth, TX 76102

Webex: Phone Number: 817-392-1111
Meeting number (access code): 2554 073 8260
Meeting Password: 8r3M2Vq3Gn
Meeting Link: <https://fortworthtexas.webex.com/fortworthtexas/j.php?MTID=m1b642e0-776c5045955e441839>
218d

OPEN 2/23/2023
Unless otherwise noted, specifications may be obtained online at: <http://fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/> IFLO107984
Feb 2 2023

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS

RECEIPT OF SUBMITTALS
Statements of Qualifications for professional engineering services for the Lebow Flood Mitigation Project (Project) will be received by the City of Fort Worth Purchasing Office until 3:00 PM, CST, Friday, February 24, 2023, as further described below.

City of Fort Worth
Purchasing Division
200 Texas Street
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Submittals will be accepted by: US Mail, Courier, FedEx, or hand delivery at the address above.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK
The major work will consist of the (approximate) following:

* Flood Mitigation Improvement Project Development
* Flood Mitigation Improvement Design
DOCUMENT EXAMINATION AND PROCUREMENTS

The Request for Qualifications Documents may be examined or obtained on-line by visiting the City of Fort Worth's Purchasing Division website at <http://www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/> and clicking on the link to the advertised project folders on the City's electronic document management and collaboration system site.

Additional supporting technical documents may be downloaded, viewed, and printed by interested contractors and/or suppliers.

<https://docs.b360.autodesk.com/shares/13f7d501-b644-4d3a-b047-3551c641448c>

EXPRESSION OF INTEREST
To ensure interested parties are kept up to date of any new information pertinent to this project, all interested parties are requested to email Expressions of Interest in this procurement to the City Project Manager. The email should include the company's name, contact person and that individual's email address and phone number. All Addenda will be distributed directly to those who have expressed an interest in the

City of Saginaw Public Notice

The City of Saginaw Planning and Zoning Commission will conduct a Public Hearing at 6:00 p.m. on February 14, 2023 to consider a request for a specific use permit (SUP) to allow the construction and use of a carport in Saginaw located at 1145 West Hills Terrace. The Saginaw City Council will conduct a Public Hearing at 6:00 p.m. on February 21, 2023 to consider the above-mentioned request for a specific use permit, contingent upon the receipt of a report regarding the specific use permit from the Planning and Zoning Commission. Both meetings will be held at the City of Saginaw City Hall located at 333 W. McLeary Boulevard, Saginaw, Texas, 76179.

FINAL ACTION IS TAKEN BY CITY COUNCIL ON PUBLIC HEARING CASES.

Please direct any question regarding this matter to Susy Victor-Trevino, Planning Manager, at 817-230-0440. IFLO108043
Feb 2 2023

NOTICE TO CREDITORS

Notice is given that original Letters of Independent Administration for the Estate of DORA RUTH GILLEY aka DORA INMAN GILLEY aka DEE GILLEY issued on January 13, 2023, in cause no. 2020 PT-09129-2, in Probate Court #2 of Tarrant County, TX, to TRACY AUSTIN GILES. All persons having claims against the estate, which is presently being administered, are required to submit them, with the time and manner prescribed by law, and before the estate is closed, addressed as follows:

Representative
Estate of DORA RUTH GILLEY aka DORA INMAN GILLEY aka DEE GILLEY
c/o Phil Smith
300 Oak Ave
Sulphur Springs, TX 75482

Dated: February 1, 2023

Phil Smith
Attorney for Administrator of the Estate
IFLO108141
Feb 2 2023

SECTION 00 11 13 INVITATION TO BIDDERS

Receipt of Bids
Sealed bids for the construction of 2022 CBX STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT, City project No. 105020 & 105709 will be received by the City of Fort Worth Purchasing Office until 1:30 PM, CST, Thursday, February 16, 2023 as further described below.

City of Fort Worth
Purchasing Division
200 Texas Street
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Bids will be accepted by: US Mail, Courier, FedEx or hand delivery at the address above.

Bids will be opened publicly and read aloud at 2:00 PM CST in the City Council Chambers.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK
The major work will consist of the (approximate) following:

15,500 SY 3" Asphalt Pavement Surface, Type D
15,500 SY 11" Pavement Paving
9,300 LF 7" Curb and Gutter
3,925 SF 6" Concrete Driveway

Certain improvements included in this project must be performed by a contractor or designated subcontractor who is pre-qualified by the City at the time of bid opening. The procedures for qualification and pre-qualification are outlined in the Section 3 of 00 21 13 - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

DOCUMENT EXAMINATION AND PROCUREMENTS

The Bidding and Contract Documents may be examined or obtained on-line by visiting the City of Fort Worth's Purchasing Division website at <http://www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing/> and clicking on the link to the advertised project folders on the City's electronic document management and collaboration system site.

The Contract Documents may be downloaded, viewed, and printed by interested contractors and/or suppliers.

02/14/2023 P8.2 Packet Page #25

City of Euless NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING FOR PROPOSED COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROJECTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024

A Public Hearing will be held by the Euless City Council on Tuesday, February 14, 2023, in the Council Chambers of the Euless City Hall at 201 North Ector Drive, Euless, Texas, at 7:00 PM, at which time interested parties and citizens will have an opportunity to be heard concerning the proposed Community Development Block Grant Project for Fiscal Year 2024. For more information regarding this public hearing please contact the City of Euless Public Works and Engineering Department at 817-685-1647. ISSUED 2nd day of February 2023 by Direction of the Department of Public Works and Engineering Department, Euless, Texas
IFLO107788
Feb 2 2023

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

TO ALL INTERESTED
CITIZENS AND
ORGANIZATIONS IN
THE CITY OF
ARLINGTON, TEXAS

On Thursday, February 9, at 6:00 p.m., the Arlington Landmark Preservation Commission (LPC) will conduct a public hearing at City Hall, 101 W. Abram Street, Council Briefing Room (third floor), Arlington, TX 76010.

The purpose of these public hearings is to receive input from the owner(s) and/or representative(s) and/or other interested parties regarding the historic and/or architectural significance to the community of the structure(s) located at 511 N. Davis Drive, 2424 Lincoln Drive, 213 Kerby Street, and 217 Kerby Street. During the public hearings, the LPC will entertain discussions from the center(s) and/or representative(s) and/or other interested parties regarding plans to demolish these structures. At the end of the public hearing, the LPC will decide if this structure is historically and/or architecturally significant and whether or not to approve the demolition permit.

IFLO107633
Feb 2 2023

CITY OF WHITE SETTLEMENT BOARD OF ADJUSTMENTS AND APPEALS

REGULAR MEETING WEDNESDAY,
February 15, 2023
The City of White Settlement Board of Adjustments and Appeals will hold Public Hearings on Wednesday, February 15, 2023, at 6:00 PM, in the City Council Chambers located at 214 Meadow Park, Drive White Settlement, Texas, 76108, to consider the following:

Hold a public hearing and consider a special exception for a front yard fence located at McDonnell Addition Block 8 Lot 14, more commonly known as 811 Perry Dr. White Settlement, TX 76108, under Sec. 11-212 of Code of Ordinances, City of White Settlement, Texas.

All interested citizens are invited to attend.
IFLO107946
Feb 2 2023

City of Saginaw Public Notice

The City of Saginaw Planning and Zoning Commission will conduct a Public Hearing at 6:00 p.m. on February 14, 2023 to consider a request for a change in zoning from Single-Family (SF2) to City Facility (CF) on the approximately 525 acres out of the Juan Amador Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2A 20 & Alexander F. Albaugh Survey, A1849 Tract 2B4, and Juan Amador Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2E more commonly known as 320 and 304 W. McLeary Boulevard Saginaw, Texas, 76179 (Tract 142).

The Saginaw City Council will conduct a Public Hearing at 6:00 p.m. on February 21, 2023 to consider the above-mentioned request for a change of zoning, contingent upon the receipt of a report regarding the proposed zoning change from the Planning and Zoning Commission. Both meetings will be in the Council Chambers at City Hall located at 333 West McLeary Boulevard.

FINAL ACTION IS TAKEN BY CITY COUNCIL ON PUBLIC HEARING CASES.

Please direct any question regarding this matter to Susy Victor-Trevino, Planning Manager, 817-230-0440. IFLO108050
Feb 2 2023

Merchandise

Miscellaneous

MESQUITE GUN SHOW

SAT. Feb. 4, 9a - 5p

SUN. Feb. 5, 10a - 4p

MESQUITE CONVENTION
CENTER

1800 Redco Drive

817-732-1194

PremierGunShows.com

ORIGINAL FORT WORTH GUN SHOW

TEXAS' BIGGEST!

SAT. February 11, 9a - 5p

SUN. February 12, 10a - 4p

Will Rogers Center

3401 Burnett Tandy

817-732-1194

FWGunShow.com

Want to Buy

Buying Sportscards

Mr. Baseball, Coming to Texas, Buying Sportscards & Memorabilia, 203-767-2407.

Buying Vinyl Records!

45's & LP's.

Rock, Soul, Blues, Jazz, Etc.

Jason 512-765-8714

Real Estate

Commercial

204 Clay St., Nocona

Beautifully decorated and furnished, fully equipped restaurant for lease.

(803) 500-2884

FOR RENT

Industrial/Multitask Flexspace

76108 - White Settlement

132 N. Grants Lane, Suite D

\$1,895 mo, Approx 1,600 sqft

76087 - Weatherford / Alcoa

5973 Stacy Lane 101

\$2,195 mo, Approx 1,600 sqft

Gono Thompson & Associates

817-246-4646 glatr.com

Hablaamos Español

For Rent

76108 - White Settlement

8217 N. Dodson 2-1 \$1,195

125 N. McEntire CL 3-1-1 \$1,495

76020 - Pelican Bay Homes

1904 Coral Rd. 2-1-1 \$1,195

1828 Pelican Dr. H. 3-2-1 \$1,395

1828 Pelican Dr. H. 3-2-1 \$1,495

Gono Thompson & Associates

817-246-4646 glatr.com

Hablaamos Español

For Sale

MOBILE HOME FOR SALE

GORGEIOUS! 98 OAKCREEK

(16x80) mobile home

3 bedroom/2 bath in immaculate

condition! #36028

817-480-0501 \$49,900

MOBILE HOME FOR SALE

VERY NICE! (16x80)

Clayton mobile home

3 bedroom/2 bath

#36028

817-305-2000 \$44,000

Service Directory

Concrete

D&V concrete

driveways patios sidewalks footings

free estimate 8173283432 cement

work

LITTLE TEXAS CONCRETE & ASPHALT

No Job Too Big or Too Small



205 Brenda Lane
P. O. Box 79070
Saginaw, Texas 76179
817-230-0500
www.ci.saginaw.tx.us

February 3, 2023

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

THIS IS A REQUESTED CHANGE IN PROPERTY ZONING

RE: Planning & Zoning Commission Meeting 02/14/23; Consideration of a request for a change in zoning from Single-Family (SF2) to City Facility (CF) on the approximate 5.25 acres out of the Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2A 2D & Alexander F Albright Survey, A1849 TR 2B4, and Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2E more commonly known as 320 and 304 W. McLeroy Boulevard Saginaw, Texas, 76179 (Per TAD).

Dear Property Owner:

The Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Saginaw will hold a Public Hearing on the 14th day of February, 2023 at 6:00 p.m. and the City Council of the City of Saginaw, Texas, will hold a Public Hearing on the 21st day of February, 2023 at 6:00 p.m. for the purpose of considering a request from the City of Saginaw to change the zoning from Single-Family (SF2) to City Facility (CF) on the approximate 5.25 acres out of the Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2A 2D & Alexander F Albright Survey, A1849 TR 2B4, and Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2E more commonly known as 320 and 304 W. McLeroy Boulevard Saginaw, Texas, 76179 (Per TAD). Both meetings will be held at the Saginaw City Hall, 333 West McLeroy Boulevard, Saginaw, Texas.

These hearings are open to any interested person. Opinions, objections and/or comments relative to this matter may be expressed in writing or in person at the hearing. A reply form is provided for your convenience. Another person may also represent you.

The enclosed map shows the area of request. The circle around the area is that within which property owners are required by law to be notified. Only that area which is shaded or highlighted is the property to be considered.

If you have any questions you may call me at 817-230-0400 or e-mail me at svictor@saginawtx.org.

Sincerely,


Susy Victor-Trevino
Planning Manager

EXHIBIT "A"

"Zoning Change from SF2 to CF"

BEING 5.258 acres of land, situated in the J. Armendaris Survey, Abstract No. 59, and the A. Albright Survey, Abstract No. 1849, City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas, and being all of that certain tract of land described in the deed as Tracts 1 and 2, to the City of Saginaw, as filed in Instrument #D219297922, Deed Records of Tarrant County, Texas (D.R.T.C.T.), and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

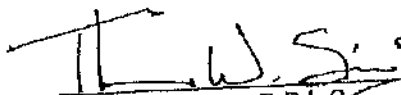
BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the northwest corner of Lot 13, Block 2, Worthy Addition, an addition to the City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas, as filed in Volume 388-11, Page 100, Plat Records of Tarrant County, Texas (P.R.T.C.T.), also being the southeast corner of Lot 7, and the southwest corner of Lot 8, of Block 5, Worthy Addition, an addition to the City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas, as filed in Volume 388-11, Page 136, P.R.T.C.T., and also being the northeast corner of said City of Saginaw, Tract 2;

THENCE S 09°49'45" E, along the east line of said City of Saginaw, Tract 2, and along the west line of said Lot 13, also passing along the west Right-of-Way (R-O-W) line of Katy Lane (50' in width), and passing along the west line of Lots 1 and 2, Block 4, of said Worthy Addition (Vol. 388-11, Pg. 100), a distance of 536.13 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the southeast corner of said City of Saginaw, Tract 2, also being the southwest corner of said Lot 1, Block 4, Worthy Addition (Vol. 388-11, Pg. 100), and also being in the north R-O-W line of W. McLeroy Boulevard (variable width);

THENCE S 71°05'41" W, along the south line of said City of Saginaw, Tract 1 and Tract 2, and along the north R-O-W line of said W. McLeroy Boulevard, a distance of 454.10 feet to a 1/2 inch iron pipe found with cap at the southwest corner of said City of Saginaw, Tract 1, also being the southeast corner of Lot 1, of Block 1, Sessions Addition, an addition to the City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas, as filed in Volume 388-F, Page 445, P.R.T.C.T.;

THENCE N 01°02'29" W, along the west line of said City of Saginaw, Tract 1, and along the east line of said Lot 1 and Lots 3 thru 8, of said Block 1, Sessions Addition, a distance of 621.31 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the northwest corner of said City of Saginaw, Tract 1, also being the northeast corner of said Lot 8, Block 1, Sessions Addition, and also being in the south line of Lot 2, of said Block 5, Worthy Addition (Vol. 388-11, Pg. 136);

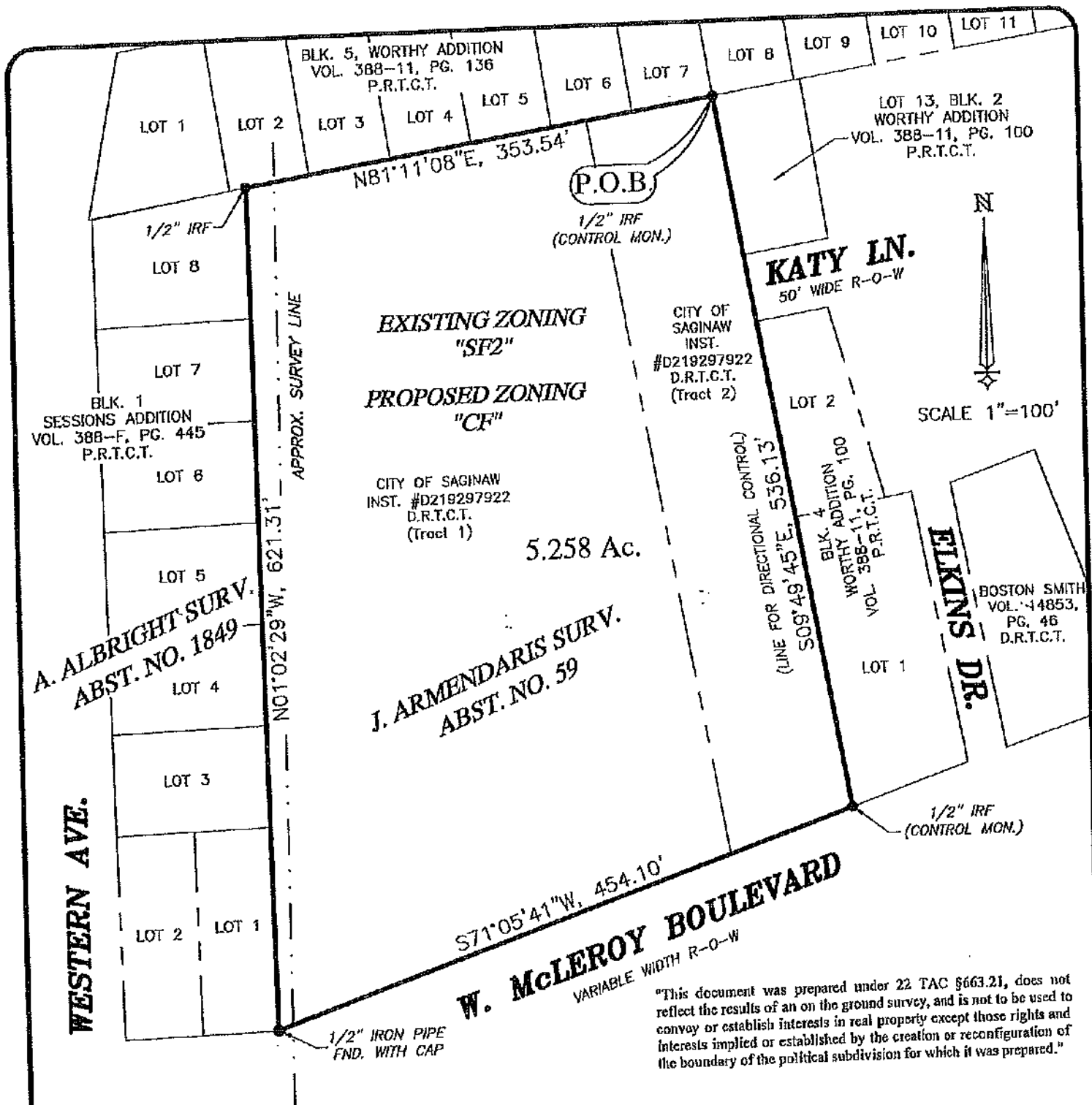
THENCE N 81°11'08" E, along the north line of said City of Saginaw, Tract 1, and Tract 2, and along the south line of said Lot 2, and Lots 3 thru said Lot 7, of said Block 5, Worthy Addition (Vol. 388-11, Pg. 136), a distance of 353.54 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 5.258 acres of land.


Theron W. Sims, R.P.L.S.
Texas Registration No. 5887



November 28, 2022
Surveyed on the ground in the month of November, 2021

"This document was prepared under 22 TAC §663.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by the creation or reconfiguration of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared."



ZONING EXHIBIT Change From "SF2" to "CF" 5.258 ACRES OF LAND

Situated in the J. Armendaris Survey, Abstract No. 59, and the A. Albright Survey, Abstract No. 1849, City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas.

teague nall & perkins

5237 N. Riverside Drive, Suite 100

Fort Worth, Texas 76137

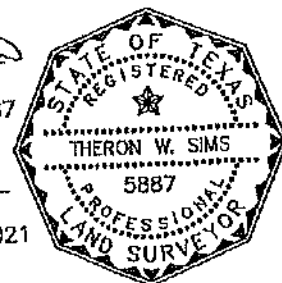
817.336.5773 ph 817.332.7756 fx

www.tnppinc.com / TBPELS Registration No. 100116-00

Theron W. Sims, R.P.L.S.
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 5887

Date: Nov. 28, 2022

Surveyed on the ground in
the month of November, 2021



REPLY FORM

In order to be on record, this form may be filled out and mailed to the Planning Manager, at City of Saginaw, Texas, P. O. Drawer 79070, Saginaw, Texas 76179. If you have questions concerning this request, please call the Planning Manager, Susy Victor-Trevino, at 817-230-0440.

The Planning & Zoning Commission Meeting on 02/14/23 at 6:00 p.m. and the City Council Meeting on 02/21/23 at 6:00 p.m. is in regards to a request from the City of Saginaw to change the zoning from Single-Family (SF2) to City Facility (CF) on the approximate 5.25 acres out of the Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2A 2D & Alexander F Albright Survey, A1849 TR 2B4, and Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2E more commonly known as 320 and 304 W. McLeroy Boulevard Saginaw, Texas, 76179 (Per TAD).

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone Number: _____

☐ In Favor

☐ Opposed

Reasons and/or Comments

**MINUTES OF A REGULAR MEETING AND PUBLIC HEARING
OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
HELD AT THE CITY OF SAGINAW CITY HALL
333 WEST MCCLEROY BOULEVARD
February 14, 2023**

Present at the Meeting:

Member	Place No. 1	Brent Wooten
Chairman	Place No. 2	William Barngrover
Member	Place No. 3	Phillip Allen
Member	Place No. 4	Ed Larson
Vice-Chairman	Place No. 5	Jason LaBruyere
Alternate Member	Alt. No. 1	David Kraus
Alternate Member	Alt. No. 2	Lainey Wood
City Attorney		Rachel Raggio
Planning Manager/Recording Secretary		Susy Victor-Trevino
Management Analyst		Salvador Gonzalez

Absent from the Meeting:

None

Visitors at the Meeting:

Benson Scott
Coltyn Cupp
David Gonzalez
Emily Williams
Julie Mankins
Robert S. Rainbolt

(1) Call to Order

Chairman Barngrover called the meeting to order at 6:04 P.M.

(2) Roll Call to Establish Quorum

Chairman Barngrover called roll. The quorum will consist of Chairman Barngrover, Vice-Chairman LaBruyere, Members Wooten, Allen, and Larson.

(3) Audience Participation

Chairman Barngrover explained the procedures regarding audience participation.

(4) Approval of Minutes

The minutes of a regular meeting and public hearing on January 10, 2023 were presented for approval. A motion was made by Vice-Chairman LaBruyere with a second by Member Larson to approve the minutes for January 10, 2023. Motion carried unanimously.

For: Chairman Barngrover, Vice-Chairman LaBruyere,
Members Wooten, Allen, and Larson (*Alternate Member Kraus and Wood*)

Against: None

Absent: None

(5) PZ 0223-01

PUBLIC HEARING

Consideration and Action Regarding a Specific Use Permit (SUP) to allow the Construction and Use of a Carport on Property Located at 1145 West Hills Terrace in Saginaw, Texas.

Chairman Barngrover opened the public hearing at 6:06 p.m.

Salvador Gonzalez, Management Analyst, briefed the Commission on the proposed request and introduced Colton Cupp from Warrior Contracting whom shared the details of his client's request. Cupp shared that his project would be a nice product made out of steel. The Commission asked some questions regarding the carport and Cupp answered their questions. Member Wooten stated that he had seen various carports in that area and wanted to know if Warrior Contracting had constructed any of those; Mr. Cupp stated that he was not responsible for any of those carports and that he could guarantee that his product would be of better quality.

During this item audience participation consisted of the applicants, Ben Scott and Julie Mankins, whom shared their concerns regarding the new process for the carport. Both owners shared their concerns revolving around the fact that they believe the fee was too high and that the process was more complicated. Member Larson shared that he understands their frustration but that the fee was not something that is associated with the carport permit itself but rather with the overall specific use permit: something that the Commission themselves cannot change. The couple believed that they were the "guinea pigs" in the process and did not appreciate the sudden changes. Gonzalez and Victor-Trevino explained the new ordinance to the Commission and audience, sharing that the carport overlay district no longer exists.

Chairman Barngrover closed the public hearing at 6:18 p.m.

A motion was made by Member Larson with a second by Vice-Chairman LaBruyere to recommend that the City Council approve a request for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) to allow the Construction and Use of a Carport on Property Located at 1145 West Hills Terrace in Saginaw, Texas.

For: Chairman Barngrover, Vice-Chairman LaBruyere,
Members Wooten and Larson (*Alternate Member Kraus and Wood*)

Against: Member Allen

Absent: None

(6) PZ 0223-02 PUBLIC HEARING

Consideration and Action Regarding Approval to Consider an Ordinance Amending the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Saginaw, Texas, regarding a change in zoning from Single-Family (SF2) to Community Facility (CF) on the approximate 5.25 acres out of the Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2A 2D & Alexander F Albright Survey, A1849 TR 2B4, and Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2E more commonly known as 320 and 304 W. McLeroy Boulevard Saginaw, Texas, 76179 (Per TAD).

Chairman Barngrover opened the public hearing at 6:20 p.m.

Management Analyst Gonzalez briefed the Commission on the background and details of the rezoning case. He explained that the intent of the rezoning was for the city to utilize the land as a community facility (library and senior center) because as it stands only single family homes can be built on the property they purchased.

During audience participation, Robert Rainbolt and Emily Williams shared their concerns regarding fencing abutting residential properties. Planning Manager, Victor-Trevino, explained that this item was not in relation to the designs of the project, just rezoning, but that she could share the project manager's contact information with them. She explained that the Assistant City Manager was the head of this project and has seen the design plans. She also explained that she believe any non-residential property would require screening if abutting a residential area but that she could not confirm the overall design details regarding the screening plans just yet because the development review committee has not formally seen them.

Chairman Barngrover closed the public hearing at 6:28 p.m.

A motion was made by Member Larson with a second by Member Wooten to recommend that the City Council approve a change in zoning from Single-Family (SF2) to Community Facility (CF) on the approximate 5.25 acres out of the Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2A 2D & Alexander F Albright Survey, A1849 TR 2B4, and Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2E more commonly known as 320 and 304 W. McLeroy Boulevard Saginaw, Texas, 76179 (Per TAD).

For: Chairman Barngrover, Vice-Chairman LaBruyere,
Members Wooten, Allen, and Larson (*Alternate Member Kraus and Wood*)

Against: None

Absent: None

(7) Staff Report

A. Discussion of Residential, Commercial, Industrial, and City Capital Projects

B. Update Commission of City Council Action on Previous Cases

Management Analyst Gonzalez reviewed current projects under construction in the City.

(8) EXECUTIVE SESSION

1 § 551.071. Consultation with Attorney. The Planning and Zoning Commission may convene in executive session to conduct a private consultation with its attorney on any legally posted agenda item, when the Planning and Zoning Commission seeks the advice of its attorney about pending or contemplated litigation, a settlement offer, or on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the provisions of Chapter 551, including the following items:

a. Any Posted Item

No executive session was held.

(9) Adjournment

Motion was made by Member Larson with a second by Member Wooten to adjourn the meeting. Motion carried.

For: Chairman Barngrover, Vice-Chairman LaBruyere,
Members Wooten, Allen, and Larson (*Alternate Member Kraus and Wood*)

Against: None

Absent: None

Chairman Barngrover declared the meeting of February 14, 2023 closed at 6:38 p.m.

APPROVED:

Chairman

ATTEST:

Susy Victor-Trevino,
Planning Manager/Recording Secretary



CITY OF SAGINAW
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
AUDIENCE PARTICIPATION FORM

In an effort to maintain order, the following policy has been adopted for anyone wishing to speak during an item listed on the agenda. **PLEASE NOTE: PRESENTATIONS/COMMENTS ARE LIMITED TO 3 MINUTES PER PERSON.**

1. Complete the information at the bottom of this form and give the form to the Public Works Director. The form will be given to the Chairman and he will call on you during the item.

2. When the Chairman calls you to speak, you will need to speak from the podium. Before you begin your remarks, state your name and address for the official record.

Date: _____

Item Number: 1 Do you wish to speak FOR or AGAINST the item? FOR

Subject: DISASTOR SECURITY AROUND PERIMETER

Name: ROBERT HARVEY

Address: 124 WESTERN AVE.

Telephone: 817-307-3751

(wanted details for plans)
+ then left with contact info.

*Spoke w/ SVT,
not public*



CITY OF SAGINAW
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
AUDIENCE PARTICIPATION FORM

In an effort to maintain order, the following policy has been adopted for anyone wishing to speak during an item listed on the agenda. **PLEASE NOTE: PRESENTATIONS/COMMENTS ARE LIMITED TO 3 MINUTES PER PERSON.**

1. Complete the information at the bottom of this form and give the form to the Public Works Director. The form will be given to the Chairman and he will call on you during the item.
2. When the Chairman calls you to speak, you will need to speak from the podium. Before you begin your remarks, state your name and address for the official record.

Date: _____
Item Number: 4112 Do you wish to speak *FOR* or *AGAINST* the item? _____

Subject: _____

Name: Robert S. Rainbolt
Address: 122 Western Ave Saginaw, TX 76179
Telephone: 817-366-9786 E-Mail: 22 samm60@gmail.com



CITY OF SAGINAW
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
AUDIENCE PARTICIPATION FORM

In an effort to maintain order, the following policy has been adopted for anyone wishing to speak during an item listed on the agenda. **PLEASE NOTE: PRESENTATIONS/COMMENTS ARE LIMITED TO 3 MINUTES PER PERSON.**

1. Complete the information at the bottom of this form and give the form to the Public Works Director. The form will be given to the Chairman and he will call on you during the item.
2. When the Chairman calls you to speak, you will need to speak from the podium. Before you begin your remarks, state your name and address for the official record.

Date: 2-14-23
Item Number: #2 Do you wish to speak *FOR* or *AGAINST* the item? _____

Subject: Fences

Name: Emily Williams
Address: 300 Kay Ln
Telephone: 817-676-1224

E-Mail: _____



CITY OF SAGINAW
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
AUDIENCE PARTICIPATION FORM

In an effort to maintain order, the following policy has been adopted for anyone wishing to speak during an item listed on the agenda. **PLEASE NOTE: PRESENTATIONS/COMMENTS ARE LIMITED TO 3 MINUTES PER PERSON.**

1. Complete the information at the bottom of this form and give the form to the Public Works Director. The form will be given to the Chairman and he will call on you during the item.
2. When the Chairman calls you to speak, you will need to speak from the podium. Before you begin your remarks, state your name and address for the official record.

Date: 2-14-23

Item Number: 1 Do you wish to speak FOR or AGAINST the item? For

Subject: Car @ 1145 W. Hills Ter

Name: Ben Scott & Julie Mankins

Address: 1145 W. Hills Terr

Telephone: 817-507-6185

E-Mail: benscott0806@gmail.com

REPLY FORM

In order to be on record, this form may be filled out and mailed to the Planning Manager, at City of Saginaw, Texas, P. O. Drawer 79070, Saginaw, Texas 76179. If you have questions concerning this request, please call the Planning Manager, Susy Victor-Trevino, at 817-230-0440.

The Planning & Zoning Commission Meeting on 02/14/23 at 6:00 p.m. and the City Council Meeting on 02/21/23 at 6:00 p.m. is in regards to a request from the City of Saginaw to change the zoning from Single-Family (SF2) to City Facility (CF) on the approximate 5.25 acres out of the Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2A 2D & Alexander F Albright Survey, A1849 TR 2B4, and Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2E more commonly known as 320 and 304 W. McLeroy Boulevard Saginaw, Texas, 76179 (Per TAD).

Name: Robert S. Reinbolt

Address: 122 Western Ave

Phone Number: 817-366-9786

☐ In Favor

☐ Opposed

Reasons and/or Comments

Fence Request OR Privacy Between property
and Facility

What is to be built and what is the Layout

How will this rezone affect my property
line?

REPLY FORM

In order to be on record, this form may be filled out and mailed to the Planning Manager, at City of Saginaw, Texas, P. O. Drawer 79070, Saginaw, Texas 76179. If you have questions concerning this request, please call the Planning Manager, Susy Victor-Trevino, at 817-230-0440.

The Planning & Zoning Commission Meeting on 02/14/23 at 6:00 p.m. and the City Council Meeting on 02/21/23 at 6:00 p.m. is in regards to a request from the City of Saginaw to change the zoning from Single-Family (SF2) to City Facility (CF) on the approximate 5.25 acres out of the Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2A 2D & Alexander F Albright Survey, A1849 TR 2B4, and Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2E more commonly known as 320 and 304 W. McLeroy Boulevard Saginaw, Texas, 76179 (Per TAD).

Name: Mark Shields

Address: 6512 Seth Burwise St. f.w.tx 76179

Phone Number: 817 307-5152

☒ In Favor

☐ Opposed

Reasons and/or Comments

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-08

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2002-04, AS AMENDED, THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS, BY AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE LAND USE PLAN RELATING TO APPROXIMATELY 5.25 ACRES OF LAND OF THE JUAN ARMENDARIS SURVEY, ABSTRACT 59 TRACTS 2A & 2D & ALEXANDER F. ALBRIGHT SURVEY, A1849 TRACT 2B4, AND JUAN ARMENDARIS SURVEY, ABSTRACT 59 TRACT 2E, MORE COMMONLY KNOWN AS 320 AND 304 W. MCLEROY BOULEVARD; CHANGING THE ZONING CLASSIFICATION ON SAID PROPERTY FROM SINGLE-FAMILY (SF2) TO COMMUNITY FACILITY (CF); REVISING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP IN ACCORDANCE THEREWITH; PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE CUMULATIVE OF ALL ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS HEREOF; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION IN THE OFFICIAL NEWSPAPER; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Saginaw, Texas ("City"), is a home rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5, of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City heretofore adopted Ordinance No. 2002-04, as amended, the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Saginaw, which Ordinance regulates and restricts the location and use of buildings, structures, and land for trade, industry, residence, and other purposes, and provides for the establishment of zoning districts of such number, shape, and area as may be best suited to carry out these regulations; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has previously passed an ordinance adopting a Comprehensive Land Use Plan as the primary document on which to base all zoning, platting, and other land use decisions; and

WHEREAS, the Comprehensive Land Use Plan provides guidance for future development in conformance with the adopted Future Land Use Map; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 1-3 of the Zoning Regulations of the City, the Planning and Zoning Commission, at the request of the City Council, has initiated consideration of a change in zoning classification from Single-Family (SF2) to Community Facility (CF) for the property described as approximately 5.25 acres of land in the Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tracts 2A & 2D & Alexander F. Albright Survey, A1849 Tract 2B4, and the Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2E, more commonly known as 320 and 304 W. McLeroy Boulevard, as more fully described on the attached Exhibit "A"; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City held a public hearing on February 14, 2023, and the City Council of the City held a public hearing on February 21, 2023, with respect to the zoning changes and amended land use designation described herein; and

WHEREAS, upon due deliberation and consideration of the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, and of all testimony and information submitted during the public hearings, the City Council of the City of Saginaw, Texas, has determined that it is in the best interest of its citizens that the Comprehensive Land Use Plan be amended to change the land use designation of the property from W. McLeroy Boulevard Corridor to Institutional;

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that an amendment to the Zoning Map, as provided herein, rezoning the property described on Exhibit A hereto, from the Single Family (SF2) to the Community Facility (CF) zoning district, is appropriate and is in accordance with the growth goals, objectives, and planning principles set forth in the Comprehensive Land Use Plan;

WHEREAS, the City has complied with all requirements of Chapters 211 and 213 of the Local Government Code, and all other laws dealing with notice, publication and procedural requirements for the rezoning of the property and the amendment of the Comprehensive Land Use Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1.

The Saginaw, Texas, Comprehensive Land Use Plan, as amended, is hereby amended by changing the Future Land Use Map to change the zoning classification of the property and area described below from W. McLeroy Boulevard Corridor to Institutional:

Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tracts 2A & 2D & Alexander F. Albright Survey, A1849 Tract 2B4, and the Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2E, as more fully described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein.

SECTION 2.

The Saginaw, Texas, Zoning Ordinance No. 2002-04, as amended, is hereby amended by changing the Zoning Map to change the zoning classification of the property and area described below from Single Family (SF2) to Community Facility (CF):

Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tracts 2A & 2D & Alexander F. Albright Survey, A1849 Tract 2B4, and the Juan Armendaris Survey, Abstract 59 Tract 2E, more commonly known as 320 and 304 W. McLeroy Boulevard and more fully described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto

and incorporated herein.

SECTION 3.

The zoning districts as herein established have been made in accordance with a Comprehensive Land Use Plan for the purpose of promoting the health, safety, morals, and general welfare of the community.

SECTION 4.

The official Zoning Map of the City of Saginaw is hereby amended in accordance with the foregoing, and the City Secretary is hereby directed to revise the Zoning Map to reflect zoning classifications as set forth above.

SECTION 5.

The use of the property described above shall be subject to all of the applicable regulations contained in the Zoning Ordinance, and all other applicable and pertinent ordinances of the City of Saginaw.

SECTION 6.

This ordinance shall be cumulative of all provisions of ordinances and of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Saginaw, Texas, as amended, except when the provisions of this Ordinance are in direct conflict with the provisions of such ordinances and such Code, in which event the conflicting provisions of such ordinances and such Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 7.

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable, and if any section, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such unconstitutional section, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase.

SECTION 8.

Any person, firm or corporation who violates, disobeys, omits, neglects or refuses to comply with or who resists the enforcement of any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be fined not more than Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense. Each day that a violation is permitted to exist shall constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 9.

All rights and remedies of the City of Saginaw are expressly saved as to any and all violations of the provisions of Ordinance No. 2002-04, as amended, or any ordinances governing zoning that have accrued at the time of the effective date of this Ordinance; and, as to such accrued violations and all pending litigation, both civil and criminal, whether pending in court or not, under such ordinances, same shall not be affected by this Ordinance, but may be prosecuted until final disposition by the courts.

SECTION 10.

The City Secretary of the City is hereby directed to publish in the official newspaper the caption and the penalty clause of this Ordinance in accordance with Section 52.013(b) of the Texas Local Government Code.

SECTION 11.

This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its passage and publication as required by law, and it is so ordained.

PASSED AND APPROVED ON THIS 21st DAY OF FEBRUARY, 2023.

TODD FLIPPO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

JANICE ENGLAND, CITY SECRETARY

EFFECTIVE: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

BRYN MEREDITH, CITY ATTORNEY

EXHIBIT "A"

"Zoning Change from SF2 to CF"

BEING 5.258 acres of land, situated in the J. Armendaris Survey, Abstract No. 59, and the A. Albright Survey, Abstract No. 1849, City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas, and being all of that certain tract of land described in the deed as Tracts 1 and 2, to the City of Saginaw, as filed in Instrument #D219297922, Deed Records of Tarrant County, Texas (D.R.T.C.T.), and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

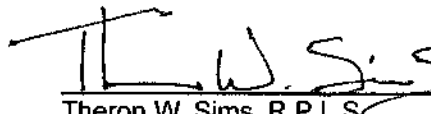
BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the northwest corner of Lot 13, Block 2, Worthy Addition, an addition to the City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas, as filed in Volume 388-11, Page 100, Plat Records of Tarrant County, Texas (P.R.T.C.T.), also being the southeast corner of Lot 7, and the southwest corner of Lot 8, of Block 5, Worthy Addition, an addition to the City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas, as filed in Volume 388-11, Page 136, P.R.T.C.T., and also being the northeast corner of said City of Saginaw, Tract 2;

THENCE S 09°49'45" E, along the east line of said City of Saginaw, Tract 2, and along the west line of said Lot 13, also passing along the west Right-of-Way (R-O-W) line of Katy Lane (50' in width), and passing along the west line of Lots 1 and 2, Block 4, of said Worthy Addition (Vol. 388-11, Pg. 100), a distance of 536.13 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the southeast corner of said City of Saginaw, Tract 2, also being the southwest corner of said Lot 1, Block 4, Worthy Addition (Vol. 388-11, Pg. 100), and also being in the north R-O-W line of W. McLeroy Boulevard (variable width);

THENCE S 71°05'41" W, along the south line of said City of Saginaw, Tract 1 and Tract 2, and along the north R-O-W line of said W. McLeroy Boulevard, a distance of 454.10 feet to a 1/2 inch iron pipe found with cap at the southwest corner of said City of Saginaw, Tract 1, also being the southeast corner of Lot 1, of Block 1, Sessions Addition, an addition to the City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas, as filed in Volume 388-F, Page 445, P.R.T.C.T.;

THENCE N 01°02'29" W, along the west line of said City of Saginaw, Tract 1, and along the east line of said Lot 1 and Lots 3 thru 8, of said Block 1, Sessions Addition, a distance of 621.31 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the northwest corner of said City of Saginaw, Tract 1, also being the northeast corner of said Lot 8, Block 1, Sessions Addition, and also being in the south line of Lot 2, of said Block 5, Worthy Addition (Vol. 388-11, Pg. 136);

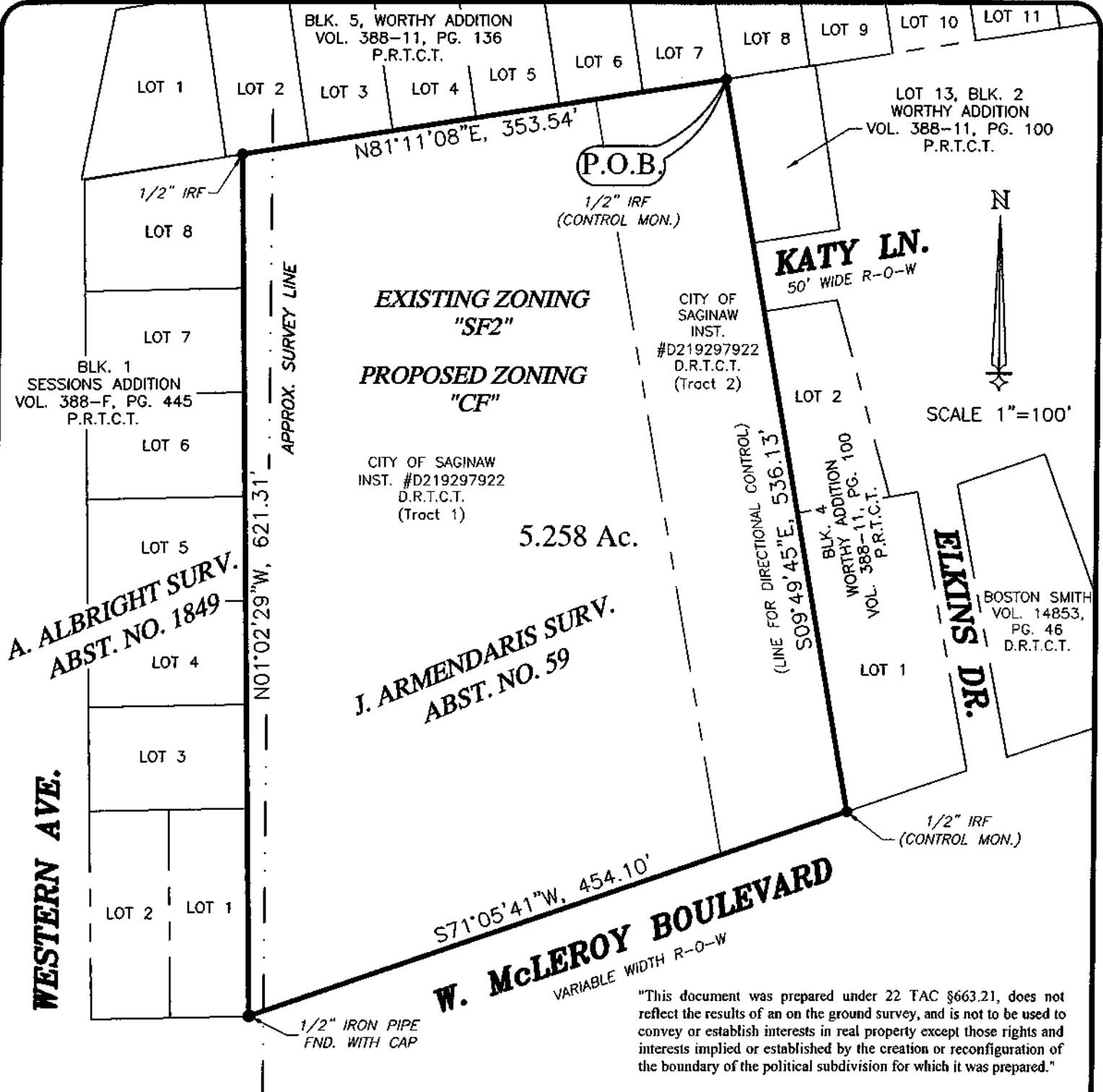
THENCE N 81°11'08" E, along the north line of said City of Saginaw, Tract 1, and Tract 2, and along the south line of said Lot 2, and Lots 3 thru said Lot 7, of said Block 5, Worthy Addition (Vol. 388-11, Pg. 136), a distance of 353.54 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 5.258 acres of land.


November 28, 2022
Theron W. Sims, R.P.L.S.
Texas Registration No. 5887



Surveyed on the ground in the month of November, 2021

"This document was prepared under 22 TAC §663.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by the creation or reconfiguration of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared."



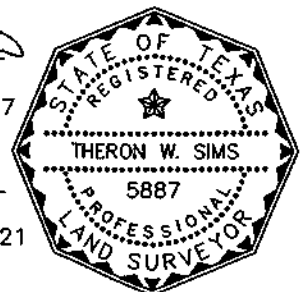
ZONING EXHIBIT **Change From "SF2" to "CF"** **5.258 ACRES OF LAND**

Situated in the J. Armendaris Survey, Abstract No. 59, and the A. Albright Survey, Abstract No. 1849, City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas.

"This document was prepared under 22 TAC §663.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by the creation or reconfiguration of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared."

Theron W. Sims
 THERON W. SIMS, R.P.L.S.
 TEXAS REGISTRATION NO: 5887

Date: Nov. 28, 2022
 Surveyed on the ground in
 the month of November, 2021



teague nall & perkins

5237 N. Riverside Drive, Suite 100

Fort Worth, Texas 76137

817.336.5773 ph 817.332.7756 fx

www.tnpinc.com / TBPELS Registration No. 100116-00

JOB No. GPA 21442

SHEET 3 OF 3



City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 2/21/2023

Staff Contact: Gabe Reaume
City Manager

Agenda Items: (9)

E-mail: greaume@saginawtx.org

Phone: 18172300324

SUBJECT:

Consideration and Action regarding Agreement between the City of Saginaw and Community Link Mission, Inc. for the Operation and Promotion of the Farmer's Market at Saginaw Switchyard for 2023

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:

The proposed agreement with Community Link Mission, Inc. is for the period of February to December, 2023. It covers the operation of the Farmer's Market at the Saginaw Switchyard. Ms. Whitney Berry, the Farmer's Market Coordinator, will be at the meeting to give a brief presentation.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

The financial impact will be \$29,000 payable in monthly installments from February, 2023 to December, 2023. This is the same amount as for 2022. Funds in the amount of \$30,000 are budgeted in Account 21-5245-32, Hotel/Motel Tax, Contract Services for this expenditure.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Proposed Agreement

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF SAGINAW AND COMMUNITY LINK
MISSION, INC. REGARDING FARMER'S MARKET AT SAGINAW SWITCHYARD**

This Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into by and between the City of Saginaw, Texas ("City"), a home rule Texas municipality, and Community Link Mission, Inc. ("CLM"), a Texas non-profit corporation, for the purposes and considerations stated below:

RECITALS

WHEREAS, CLM has certain skills, knowledge, experience in operating farmers' markets;

WHEREAS, the City desires that CLM operate and promote a Farmer's Market at the Saginaw Switchyard; and

WHEREAS, CLM is willing to operate and promote a Farmer's Market in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual benefits and promises contained in this Agreement and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Definitions.

The following terms shall have the definitions ascribed to them as follows:

Affiliate means all entities, incorporated or otherwise, under common control with, controlled by or controlling CLM.

City means the City of Saginaw, Texas.

City Manager means the City Manager of the City, or their designee.

CLM means Community Link Mission, Inc.

Effective Date has the meaning ascribed to it in Part 2 of this Agreement.

Farmer's Market means a physical retail marketplace intended to sell foods directly by farmers to consumers. A farmer's market will typically consist of booths, tables or stands where farmers sell fruits, vegetables, meats, cheeses, and sometimes prepared foods and beverages. A farmer's market also includes as a secondary use the sale of hand-crafted items but expressly prohibits the sale of commercially produced items for resale.

Saginaw Switchyard means that portion of Willow Creek Park, located within the City, designated for use by food trucks, a Farmer's Market, or similar uses.

Term has the meaning ascribed to it in Part 2 of this Agreement.

Weekend means a Saturday, a Sunday, or both Saturday and Sunday.

2. Term and Termination.

a. This Agreement shall be effective as of the date of execution by all parties and will continue to be in force and effect until December 31, 2023, unless terminated earlier under the terms of this Agreement.

b. Either party may terminate this Agreement without cause on thirty (30) days' written notice to the other party. Either party may terminate this Agreement immediately upon any breach of this Agreement by the other party with written notice to such party.

3. Covenants of CLM to the City.

a. In consideration of the City's grant of funds to CLM described in and in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, CLM agrees to:

- (1) operate a Farmer's Market at Saginaw Switchyard at least fourteen (14) Weekends between February 1, 2022 and December 31, 2022, under the terms and conditions of this Agreement. In the absence of bad weather or some other event beyond the control of CLM, the Farmer's Market shall be held on two Weekends a month for at least four (4) hours each Weekend;
- (2) operate the Farmer's Market at Saginaw Switchyard in a commercially reasonable manner;
- (3) require that no more than fifty percent (50%) of the vendors participating in the Farmer's Market each Saturday are non-food vendors;
- (4) allocate and license operational space for current and potential vendors in accordance with the scoring mechanism set forth in the attached Exhibit "A," Rubric for Potential and Current Vendors.

b. CLM represents and warrants that it has the authority to enter into this Agreement. CLM also represents and warrants it will not violate any federal, state, or local laws in operating the Farmer's Market, and that all activity at Saginaw Switchyard under this Agreement shall conform to applicable building codes, health and safety codes, zoning regulations, and all other ordinances of the City.

c. In consideration of the privilege of using Saginaw Switchyard, during the term of this Agreement, CLM agrees to use its best efforts to prevent damage to any part or portion of Saginaw Switchyard. If, however, any part or portion of Saginaw Switchyard becomes damaged during CLM's occupation of Saginaw Switchyard under this Agreement, CLM shall immediately notify the City Manager. CLM shall also notify the City Manager of any existing or developing hazardous or dangerous condition within and about Saginaw Switchyard. CLM further agrees to , accept Saginaw Switchyard in the condition in which it is found each Saturday covered by this Agreement. The City hereby disclaims, and CLM hereby accepts the City's disclaimer, of any warranty, express or implied, of the conditions or fitness for use of any portions of Saginaw. Switchyard for the Farmer's Market or of the adequacy of any on-or off-site parking for the Farmer's Market.

d. Preparation of Saginaw Switchyard for the Farmer's Market and clean-up

following the market shall be the responsibility of CLM and the vendors. CLM and any vendors will be allowed access to Saginaw Switchyard no earlier than 6:30 a.m. each Saturday for a Weekend in which the Farmers Market shall be operated. The Saginaw Switchyards will be open for use for the Farmer's Market generally from 6:30 a.m. until 9:00 p.m. each Weekend. CLM agrees that it will, following each use of Saginaw Switchyard, restore it to as good a condition as existed prior to such use by CLM. CLM's failure to clean up and restore Saginaw Switchyard to the same good condition will result in the City hiring a third party to restore or clean Saginaw Switchyard to the same good condition: CLM will be responsible for all fees paid to such third party. CLM and all vendors will vacate Saginaw Switchyard no later than 9:00 p.m. each Sunday for a Weekend in which the Farmers Market shall be operated.

4. Covenants of the City to CLM.

a. The City will pay CLM Twenty-Nine Thousand Dollars (\$29,000) payable in monthly installments beginning February 1, 2023 and ending on December 31, 2023 to assist in the funding of operations and promotion for the Farmer's Market. If this Agreement is terminated prior to December 31, 2023, the foregoing compensation will be prorated.

b. The City hereby authorizes and agrees that CLM will be allowed to operate a Farmer's Market at Saginaw Switchyard at the times specified in this Agreement. The parties agree and understand these rights are not exclusive and at any time Saginaw Switchyard is not being occupied by CLM and the Farmer's Market vendors under the terms of this Agreement, the City may permit other parties to use Saginaw Switchyard for any authorized purpose.

c. The City will promote the Farmers Market operated by CLM as the City determines in its sole discretion to be appropriate. Such promotion may include advertisement in the utility bills, posting notices and updates on the City's website, and issuing press releases.

d. The City in its sole discretion may close Saginaw Switchyard due to inclement weather that may hinder CLM from utilizing Saginaw Switchyard under the Agreement. The City will communicate with CLM regarding the closure of Saginaw Switchyard due to inclement weather. In addition, the City will have the absolute right, for any reason and with or without cause, to preempt this Agreement and cancel the Farmer's Market for not more than three (3) Saturdays. If a farmer's market is cancelled or Saginaw Switchyard is closed under the terms of this paragraph, CLM will nonetheless be credited with successful completion of a farmer's market for the purposes of Part 5(a)(1).

e. The City specifically reserves the right, to remove or exclude any vendor or other person who refuses to abide by any local, state or federal law.

5. General Breach.

Unless stated elsewhere in this Agreement, CLM shall be in default under this Agreement if CLM breaches any term or condition of this Agreement. In the event that such breach remains uncured after thirty (30) calendar days following receipt of written notice from the City referencing this Agreement, the City shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately by providing written notice to CLM. If this Agreement is terminated, CLM will forfeit its right to further payments by the City.

6. No Independent Contractor or Agency Relationship.

It is expressly understood and agreed that CLM shall operate as an independent contractor and not as an agent, representative or employee of the City. CLM shall have the exclusive right to control all details and day-to-day operations relative to the Farmer's Market and shall be solely responsible for the acts and omissions of its officers, agents, servants, employees, contractors subcontractors, licensees, and invitees. CLM acknowledges that the doctrine of respondeat superior will not apply as between the City and CLM, its officers, agents, servants, employees, contractors, subcontractors, licensees, and invitees. CLM further agrees that nothing in this Agreement will be construed as the creation of a partnership or joint enterprise between the City and CLM.

7. INDEMNIFICATION.

CLM, AT NO COST TO THE CITY, AGREES TO DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS SERVANTS AND EMPLOYEES IN BOTH THEIR PUBLIC AND PRIVATE CAPACITIES, HARMLESS AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, ACTIONS, DEMANDS, CAUSES OF ACTION, COSTS AND EXPENSES OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING ALL EXPENSES OF LITIGATION AND SETTLEMENT, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THOSE FOR PROPERTY DAMAGE OR LOSS (INCLUDING ALLEGED DAMAGE OR LOSS OF BUSINESS AND ANY RESULTING LOST PROFITS) AND/OR PERSONAL INJURY, INCLUDING DEATH, THAT MAY RELATE TO, ARISE OUT OF, OR BE OCCASIONED BY: (a) CLM'S BREACH OF ANY OF THE TERMS OR PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT; OR (b) ANY ACT OR OMISSION OR INTENTIONAL MISCONDUCT OF CLM, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, ASSOCIATES, EMPLOYEES, CONTRACTORS (OTHER THAN THE CITY, OR ITS EMPLOYEES, OFFICERS, AGENTS, ASSOCIATES, CONTRACTORS OR SUBCONTRACTS), OR SUBCONTRACTORS DUE OR RELATED TO OR ARISING FROM THE OPERATIONS OF THE FARMER'S MARKET, ACTIVITIES AT SAGINAW SWITCHYARD, OR THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT.

8. Insurance

CLM agrees to maintain insurance for comprehensive general liability, automobile liability insurance, and workers' compensation during the term of this Agreement in the amounts specified : by the City, and CLM shall furnish City with a valid Certificate of Insurance covering all workers and subcontractors. Such policies shall name the City, its officers, employees and agents as an additional insured and shall provide for a waiver of subrogation against the City.

9. Notices.

All written notices called for or required by this Agreement shall be addressed to the following, or such other party or address as either party designates in writing, by certified mail, postage prepaid, or by hand delivery:

City:
City of Saginaw
Attn: City Manager

CLM:
Community Link Mission, Inc.
Attn: Lara Gay

Address:
333 West McLeroy Blvd.
Saginaw, Texas 76179

300 Belmont Street
Saginaw, Texas 76179

10. Assignment and Successors.

CLM may at any time assign, transfer, or otherwise convey any of its rights or obligation under this Agreement to an Affiliate, so long as CLM, the Affiliate, and the City first execute an Agreement under which the Affiliate agrees to assume and be bound by all covenants and obligations of CLM under this Agreement. Otherwise, CLM may not assign, transfer or otherwise convey any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement to any other person or entity without the prior consent of the City of Saginaw. Any attempted assignment, transfer, or conveyance without the City's prior written approval shall constitute a breach and be grounds for termination of this Agreement. Any authorized assignee or successor-in-interest of CLM of all rights under this Agreement shall be deemed "CLM" for all purposes under this Agreement.

11. Compliance with Laws, Ordinances, Rules, and Regulations.

This Agreement will be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, including, but not limited to, all provisions of the City's Charter, codes and ordinances, as they may be amended.

12. Right to Inspect Records.

CLM agrees that the City shall have access to and the right to examine any directly pertinent books, documents, papers, and records of CLM or any Affiliate involving transactions relating to this Agreement during the term of this Agreement. The City shall give CLM or its Affiliate reasonable advance notice of intended examination.

13. Governmental Immunity and Powers.

It is understood that by execution of this Agreement, the City does not waive or surrender any of its governmental powers or immunities that are outside of the terms, obligations and conditions of this Agreement.

14. No Waiver.

The failure of either party to insist upon the performance of any term or provision of this Agreement or to exercise any right granted hereunder shall not constitute a waiver of that party's right to insist upon appropriate performance or to assert any such right on any future occasion.

15. Venue and Jurisdiction: Applicable Law; Limitation of Remedies.

a. *Venue.* If any action, whether real or asserted, at law or in equity, arises on the- basis of any provision of this Agreement, venue for such action shall lie in state courts located in Tarrant County, Texas or the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas - Fort Worth Division.

b. *Applicable Law.* This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and is entered into subject to the charter and ordinances of the City as they may be amended from time to time. Situs of this Agreement is agreed to be Tarrant County, Texas, for all purposes including performance and execution.

c. *No Waiver of Immunity; Limitation of Remedies.* Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, nothing contained in this agreement may be construed to limit or waive any governmental or sovereign immunity of the City, or any immunity applicable to its officers, agents, servants or employees. To the extent there may be a waiver of immunity under state law, the remedies available to enforce this agreement are limited to mandamus, specific performance or injunctive relief. All other remedies (except recovery of attorney's fees as allowed below), including suits for damages are specifically waived by both parties.

d. *Attorney's Fees.* In the event it should become necessary to take legal action to interpret or enforce the terms of this Agreement, the prevailing party in such action shall be entitled to recover from the non-prevailing party reasonable attorney's fees and costs of court.

16. No Third Party Rights.

The provisions and conditions of this Agreement are solely for the benefit of the City and CLM, and any lawful assign or successor of CLM, and are not intended to create any rights, contractual or otherwise, to any other person or entity.

17. Force Majeure.

It is expressly understood and agreed by the Parties to this Agreement that if the performance of any obligations hereunder is delayed by reason of war, civil commotion, acts of God, inclement weather, or other circumstances which are reasonably beyond the control or knowledge of the party; obligated or permitted under the terms of this Agreement to do or perform the same, regardless of whether any such circumstance is similar to any of those enumerated or not, the party so obligated or permitted shall be excused from doing or performing the same during such period of delay, so that the time period applicable to such requirement shall be extended for a period of time equal to the period such party was delayed.

18. Interpretation.

In the event of any dispute over the meaning or application of any provision of this Agreement, this Agreement shall be interpreted fairly and reasonably, and neither more strongly for or against any party, regardless of the actual drafter of this Agreement. To the extent of any conflict between an incorporated exhibit and the body of this Agreement, the Agreement shall control.

19. Severability Clause.

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the parties that sections, paragraphs, clauses and phrases of this Agreement are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Agreement shall be declared unconstitutional or illegal by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality or illegality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this Agreement since the same would have been executed by the parties without the incorporation in this Agreement of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section. It is the intent of the Parties to provide the economic incentives contained in this Agreement by all lawful means.

20. Captions.

Captions and headings used in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall

not be deemed a part of this Agreement.

21. Entirety of Agreement.

This Agreement, including any exhibits attached hereto and any documents incorporated herein by reference, contains the entire understanding and agreement between the City and CLM, and any lawful assign and successor of CLM, as to the matters contained in the Agreement. Any prior or contemporaneous oral or written agreement is hereby declared null and void to the extent in conflict with any provision of this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, this Agreement shall not be amended unless the amendment is executed in writing by both parties.

22. Counterparts.

This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original, but all of which shall constitute one instrument.

Signed this ____ day of February, 2023.

CITY OF SAGINAW

By: _____
Gabe Reaume, City Manager

Date: _____

ATTEST:

Janice England, City Secretary

COMMUNITY LINK MISSION, INC.

By:

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this date personally appeared _____, who after being duly sworn stated that she is the _____ of Community Link Mission, Inc., and that she signed the foregoing instrument on behalf of said entity for the purposes expressed therein on the date shown.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

My commission expires: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT A
RUBRIC FOR POTENTIAL AND CURRENT VENDORS



Vendor Name:

Rubric for Potential and Current Vendors

Approved: 20-25 Will be reviewed: 15-20 Waitlisted: <15 Removed: <10

VENDOR SCORES			5	4	3	2	1
	A	Location/Proximity to Saginaw	Saginaw based	Within 25 miles of Saginaw	Within 50 miles of Saginaw	Within 100 miles of Saginaw	Near or beyond 150 miles
	B	Use of Local Agricultural Product	Farmer	Not agricultural, but uses all local	Not agricultural but uses mostly local	Not agricultural but uses some local	Not agricultural, uses no local
	C	Uniqueness of Item	No other vendors	One somewhat similar vendor	One very similar vendor	Two very similar vendors	Three+ very similar vendors
	D	Brand (packaging, logo, social media presence)	Lots of thought and follow-through in brand development	Well thought out and fairly consistent in presence	Either not completely thought out or no consistent	Somewhat thought out, poor presence	Little thought, no presence
	E	Completeness of Business (how thought out, how long in existence, commissary kitchen)	Established business, participating in other markets/other locations	Established business with other pop-ups/plans for expansion	Established but only at market	New or relatively new with plans of expanding beyond market	New with no plans of expanding beyond market

Notes and Feedback:



For Current Vendors

Things to provide feedback on, with rating (E-Excellent, S-Satisfactory, NI-Needs Improvement)

- _____ **Booth Presence** (display, tables, packaging, banner, storage, generator, signage, prices, cleanliness, appropriate electrical capacity)
 - _____ **Seller Personality** (rotating vendors vs. stable personnel; general attitude and approachability, enthusiasm, employee vs owner, vendor community)
 - _____ **Business Presentation** (logo, social media presence story)
 - _____ **Product Quality** (feedback from customers, variety, uniqueness, focused vs. scattered product inventory, all products approved)
 - _____ **Attendance** (how regular, weather-related, other events, communication)
- Tips and feedback from Staff, Customers, Committee:

Talking Points with Vendor

Opportunity for dialog - happiness factor, worth investment of time and money, creative juices still flowing
Suggestions of how the Market can help you.
Suggestions for how we can improve Market.



City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 2/21/2023

Staff Contact: Randy Newsom
Director of Public Works

Agenda Items: (10)

E-mail: newsom@saginawtx.org

Phone: 18172300448

SUBJECT:

Consideration and Action regarding Amendment No. 1 to Individual Project Order (IPO) with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. (KHA) for Final Design of Knowles Drive

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:

In 2019 City Council authorized an IPO for KHA to perform conceptual design and costing for Knowles Drive in response to historical flooding and anticipation of a Saginaw Bond Program.

On March 4, 2020, City Council authorized an IPO with KHA for the final design of Knowles Drive. Knowles Phase 1 will start construction in April 2022 and Knowles Phase 4 (Bailey Boswell and Knowles signal) has been completed. Phases 2 and 3 have been completed to 90% design.

The proposed IPO will add 400 linear feet of McLeroy Boulevard west of Knowles Drive, including the culvert crossing. Additional tasks include water line, landscape and irrigation design for all three phases.

The tasks and fee are broken down as follows:

<u>Scope of Services</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Basis</u>
Task 1 – McLeroy Boulevard Low Water Crossing (Phase 2)	\$140,000	
Task 2 – Water Line (Phase 1, 2, & 3)	\$65,000	
Task 3 – Landscape and Irrigation	\$45,000	
Total:	\$250,000	LUMP SUM

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

The Total Financial Impact is \$250,000. Funding will come from the 2021 Bond Program.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Proposed Amendment No. 1



February 08, 2023

Mr. Randy Newsom
City of Saginaw
333 W. McLeroy
Saginaw, Texas 76179

RE: Amendment No. 1 to Knowles Drive Final Design

Dear Randy:

Please find attached Amendment No. 1 to the Individual Project Order (IPO) No. Knowles Drive Final Design executed on March 4, 2020.

Additional services are needed for the following tasks:

Task 1 – McLeroy Boulevard Low Water Crossing

Task 2 – Water Line

Task 3 – Landscape and Irrigation Design

Please contact me at (817) 339-2281 or trenton.tidwell@kimley-horn.com should you have any questions.

Sincerely,

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

TBPE No. F-928

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Trenton D. Tidwell".

Trenton D. Tidwell, P.E.
Project Manager

**AMENDMENT No. 1 TO INDIVIDUAL PROJECT ORDER NUMBER TO THE AGREEMENT
BETWEEN CLINET AND KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.**

This is Amendment No. 1 dated February 8, 2023 to the agreement between City of Saginaw ("Client") and Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. ("Consultant") dated March 4, 2020 ("the Agreement") concerning Knowles Drive Final Design (the "Project").

The Consultant has entered into the Agreement with Client for the furnishing of professional services, and the parties now desire to amend the Agreement.

Therefore, it is mutually agreed that the Agreement is amended to include Additional Services to be performed by Consultant and provisions for additional compensation by the Client to the Consultant, all as set forth in Scope of Services hereto. The parties ratify the terms and conditions of the Agreement not inconsistent with this Amendment, all of which are incorporated by reference.

Consultant will performing the following services:

Task 1 – McLeroy Boulevard Low Water Crossing (Phase 2)

- 400 linear feet of McLeroy Blvd reconstruction and culvert crossing will be added to the Knowles Phase 2 plans.
- The Consultant will provide a topographic survey along the existing creek and roadway.
- The Consultant will create a drainage model with existing conditions and proposed improvements to verify the future impacts on the existing creek.
- The Consultant will incorporate the additional scope into the construction plans, project manual and OPCC.
- A feasibility analysis will be performed for a pedestrian tunnel paralleling the culvert crossing.

Task 2 – Water Line (Phase 1, 2, & 3)

- The Consultant will provide design of 7 additional water line relocations for Phases 1 & 2.
- The Consultant will provide plan and profile design of 2400 linear feet of proposed 16" water line in Phase 3.

Task 3 – Landscape and Irrigation (Phase 1, 2, & 3)

- The Consultant will provide Landscape and Irrigation plans, details, and specifications for the entire limits of Knowles Drive.

Terms of compensation:

Kimley-Horn will perform the services in Tasks 1 – 3 for the total lump sum fee below. Individual task amounts are informational only.

Task 1 McLeroy Blvd Low Water Crossing (Phase 2)	\$140,000
Task 2 Water Line (Phase 1, 2, & 3)	\$ 65,000
Task 3 Landscape and Irrigation (Phase 1, 2, & 3)	\$ 45,000

Total for Amendment #1: **\$250,000**

The Consultant will perform the services in all tasks for the total lump sum fee of \$250,000. Lump sum fees will be invoiced monthly based upon the overall percentage of services performed.

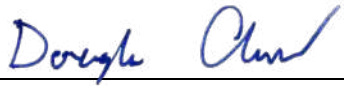
Payment will be due within 25 days of your receipt of the invoice.

ACCEPTED:

CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

BY: _____
Gabe Reaume
City Manager

BY:  _____
Douglas M. Arnold, P.E.
Assistant Secretary

DATE: _____

DATE: 02/08/2023



City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 2/21/2023

Staff Contact: Randy Newsom
Director of Public Works

Agenda Items: (11)

E-mail: newsom@saginawtx.org

Phone: 18172300448

SUBJECT:

PUBLIC HEARING - Consideration and Action regarding Ordinance No. 2023-09, Amending Appendix B, the Saginaw Subdivision Ordinance, of the Saginaw City Code by Repealing and Replacing the City Construction Standards Referenced in Section 7.01 B. Thereof, in its Entirety

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:

This is a public hearing item. The proposed ordinance will amend the subdivision ordinance and revise our construction standards and details. See attached for a summary of the revisions.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Summary of Revisions

Proposed Ordinance

Exhibit A

Previous Detail No.	Current Detail No.	Detail Title	Revision
W-01	W-01	Standard Waterline Embedment and Backfill	Add Note 9.
W-02	W-02	Water Service Connection	Update HDPE tubing to be 1".
W-03	W-03	Water Valve and Box Installation	Update concrete classes to be class "C". Add Notes 11 and 12.
W-05	W-05	Fire Hydrant Installation	Remove concrete collar. Add Note 13.
N/A	W-14	3 Inch and Larger Meter Vault	Create detail.
WW-02	WW-02	Precast and Cast-In-Place Sanitary Sewer Manhole	Fix scale of detail. Add concrete collar. Update Note 3. Add Note 5 and update epoxy callout. Update minimum wall thickness to be 6".
WW-03	WW-03	Sanitary Sewer Manhole Drop Connections	Update callouts to reference correct details.
WW-08	WW-08	Sanitary Sewer Service	Add Note 5.
WW-09	WW-09	Sanitary Sewer Line Bore and Casing	Update end seal callout. Add callout specifying casing pipe be grout filled for sewer only.
RD-01	RD-01	Concrete Paving	Update Note 3 to specify concrete classes. Update cross slopes to be percentages. Update Note 3 to reference Item 303.3.
RD-02	RD-02	Concrete Paving Joint Details	Add Note 6. Update Note 5 to basket supports. Adjust longitudinal construction joint. Remove sawed construction joint detail.
RD-04	RD-04	Pavement Intersection Joint Spacing	Update Note 2 to reference RD-01 and Item 303.3. Add Note 7.
RD-05	RD-05	Standard 6-Inch Curb and 18-Inch Gutter	Update curb thickness dimension.
RD-06	RD-06	Reinforced Concrete Pavement Six Lane Divided Thoroughfare	Adjust reverse curve radius to 300'. Update section view to show sidewalks. Fix scale of section view. Update Note 2 to reference RD-01 and Item 303.3.
RD-07	RD-07	Reinforced Concrete Pavement Four Lane Divided Thoroughfare	Adjust reverse curve radius to 300'. Update section view to show sidewalks. Update lane widths. Fix scale of section view. Update Note 2 to reference RD-01 and Item 303.3.
RD-09	RD-09	Monolithic Median Nose Type 2	Add Note to specify pay items.
RD-10	RD-10	Stamped Concrete	Remove key from section view. Update concrete class in Note 1. Update Note 3 to require expansion joint. Update color palette.

Previous Detail No.	Current Detail No.	Detail Title	Revision
RD-11	RD-11	Residential Driveway	Adjust driveway length to be 10'. Update concrete pavement to be class "C". Update callouts to reference Item 303.3. Specify pay limits. Update sidewalk and driveway dimensions.
RD-12	RD-12	Commercial-Industrial Driveway	Update callouts to reference Item 303.3. Update Note 3 to specify pavement thickness. Update concrete pavement to be class "C". Update length of Section A-A. Update sidewalk and driveway dimensions.
RD-13	RD-13	Concrete Sidewalk	Update Note 2 to reference Item 303.3. Update expansion joint spacing to be 50' max. Specify class "A" pavement to be 3000 psi.
RD-14	RD-14	Concrete Sidewalk with Wall	Add tooled construction joint callout. Add notes for pay limits.
N/A	RD-20	Concrete Valley Gutter	Create detail.
N/A	RD-21	Concrete Street Header	Create detail.
SD-04	SD-04	Standard Drop Inlet	Remove note 9. Update Note 8 to specify lid with river logo. Remove reference to Detail SD-06. Specify manhole frame and cover to be 24".
SD-05	SD-05	Standard 4-Foot Square Storm Drain Manhole	Specify manhole lid and cover to be 30". Update callout to specify lid at "finished grade". Add concrete collar and corresponding Note 3.
SD-06	SD-06	Manhole Cover River Logo	Adjust callouts on top view. Add section view with dimensions.
SD-08	SD-08A	Standard Storm Drain Embedment and Backfill	Change detail number. Update min side fill to 10" and remove max. Update depth of crushed rock aggregate. Add Note 9.
N/A	SD-08B	Standard Storm Drain Embedment and Backfill	Create detail.
N/A	SD-08C	Standard Storm Drain Embedment and Backfill	Create detail.
N/A	SD-08D	HP Storm Embedment	Create Detail.

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-__

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS, AMENDING APPENDIX B, THE SAGINAW SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE, OF THE SAGINAW CITY CODE BY REPEALING AND REPLACING THE CITY CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS REFERENCED IN SECTION 7.01 B. THEREOF, IN ITS ENTIRETY; PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE CUMULATIVE OF ALL ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION IN THE OFFICIAL NEWSPAPER; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Saginaw, Texas is a home rule City acting under its Charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has previously adopted the Saginaw Subdivision Ordinance, pursuant to Chapter 212 of the Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the Saginaw Subdivision Ordinance incorporates by reference the adopted City Construction Standards; and

WHEREAS, the City Council now desires to repeal and replace the existing City Construction Standards with the revised City Construction Standards set forth in Exhibit “A,” attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was conducted in accordance with Chapter 212 and the City Council finds that the amendment described herein will promote the health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City and the healthful development of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1.

The “city construction standards” referenced in Section 7.01 B. of the Saginaw Subdivision Ordinance, and incorporated therein by reference, is hereby repealed and replaced with the revised “city construction standards” attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit “A” to this Ordinance. The text of Section 7.01 B. of the Saginaw Subdivision Ordinance shall remain unmodified.

SECTION 2.

This ordinance shall be cumulative of all other ordinances of the City of Saginaw and shall not repeal any of the provisions of such ordinances, except in those instances where provisions of such ordinances are in direct conflict with the provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 3.

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses and phrases of this ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance shall be declared void, ineffective or unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such voidness, ineffectiveness, or unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation herein of any such void, ineffective or unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

SECTION 4.

All rights or remedies of the City of Saginaw, Texas, are expressly saved as to any and all violations of the City Code or any amendments thereto that have accrued at the time of the effective date of this ordinance; and as to such accrued violations, and all pending litigation, both civil or criminal, same shall not be affected by this ordinance but may be prosecuted until final disposition by the courts.

SECTION 5

The City Secretary of the City of Saginaw is hereby directed to publish at least twice in the official newspaper of the City of Saginaw, the caption of this ordinance in accordance with Section 52.013(b) of the Local Government Code.

SECTION 6.

This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Texas.

PASSED AND APPROVED ON this the ____ day of _____, 2023.

Todd Flippo, Mayor

ATTEST:

Janice England, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Bryn Meredith, City Attorney

**EXHIBIT “A”
CITY OF SAGINAW
CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS**

CITY OF SAGINAW CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS TABLE OF CONTENTS

WATER

<u>SHEET NO.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
W-01	STANDARD WATER LINE EMBEDMENT AND BACKFILL
W-02	WATER SERVICE CONNCTION
W-03	WATER VALVE AND BOX INSTALLATION
W-04	BUTTERFLY VALVE AND INSTALLATION
W-05	FIRE HYDRANT INSTALLATION
W-06	HORIZONTAL BLOCKING
W-07	CONCRETE CRADLE AT VERTICAL BENDS
W-08	VERTICAL THRUST BLOCKING
W-09	AIR RELEASE VALVE
W-10	DOUBLE CHECK DETECTOR VAULT
W-11	LADDER AND PIPE SUPPORT
W-12	TYPICAL RING CONNECTION
W-13	WATER LINE BORE AND CASING
W-14	3 INCH AND LARGER METER VAULT

WASTE WATER

<u>SHEET NO.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
WW-01	STANDARD SANITARY SEWER EMBEDMENT AND BACKFILL
WW-02	PRECAST AND CAST-IN-PLACE SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
WW-03	SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE DROP CONNECTIONS
WW-04	EXTENSION RING INSTALLATION FRAME AND COVER PLACEMENT
WW-05	MANHOLE RING AND COVER
WW-06	SANITARY SEWER MAIN CLEANOUT
WW-07	CLEANOUT CAP
WW-08	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE
WW-09	SANITARY SEWER LINE BORE AND CASING
WW-10	MANHOLE ABANDONMENT
WW-11	CONCRETE ENCASEMENT

NOTE:

ALL SPEC ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.



**CITY OF SAGINAW
CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

ROADWAY

<u>SHEET NO.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
RD-01	CONCRETE PAVING
RD-02	CONCRETE PAVING JOINT DETAILS
RD-03	CONCRETE PAVING JOINT SEALANTS
RD-04	PAVEMENT INTERSECTION JOINT SPACING
RD-05	STANDARD 6-INCH CURB AND 18-INCH GUTTER
RD-06	REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT SIX LANE DIVIDED THOROUGHFARE
RD-07	REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT FOUR LANE DIVIDED THOROUGHFARE
RD-08	MONOLITHIC MEDIAN NOSE - TYPE 1
RD-09	MONOLITHIC MEDIAN NOSE - TYPE 2
RD-10	STAMPED CONCRETE
RD-11	RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY
RD-12	COMMERCIAL-INDUSTRIAL DRIVEWAY
RD-13	CONCRETE SIDEWALK
RD-14	CONCRETE SIDEWALK WITH WALL
RD-15	BARRIER FREE RAMP
RD-16	WOOD SCREENING DETAIL
RD-17	MASONRY SCREENING DETAIL
RD-18	STREET SIGN
RD-19A	SIGN POST - INSTILLATION
RD-19B	SIGN POST - SQUARE TUBING
RD-20	CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER
RD-21	CONCRETE STREET HEADER

NOTE:

ALL SPEC ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.



**CITY OF SAGINAW
CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

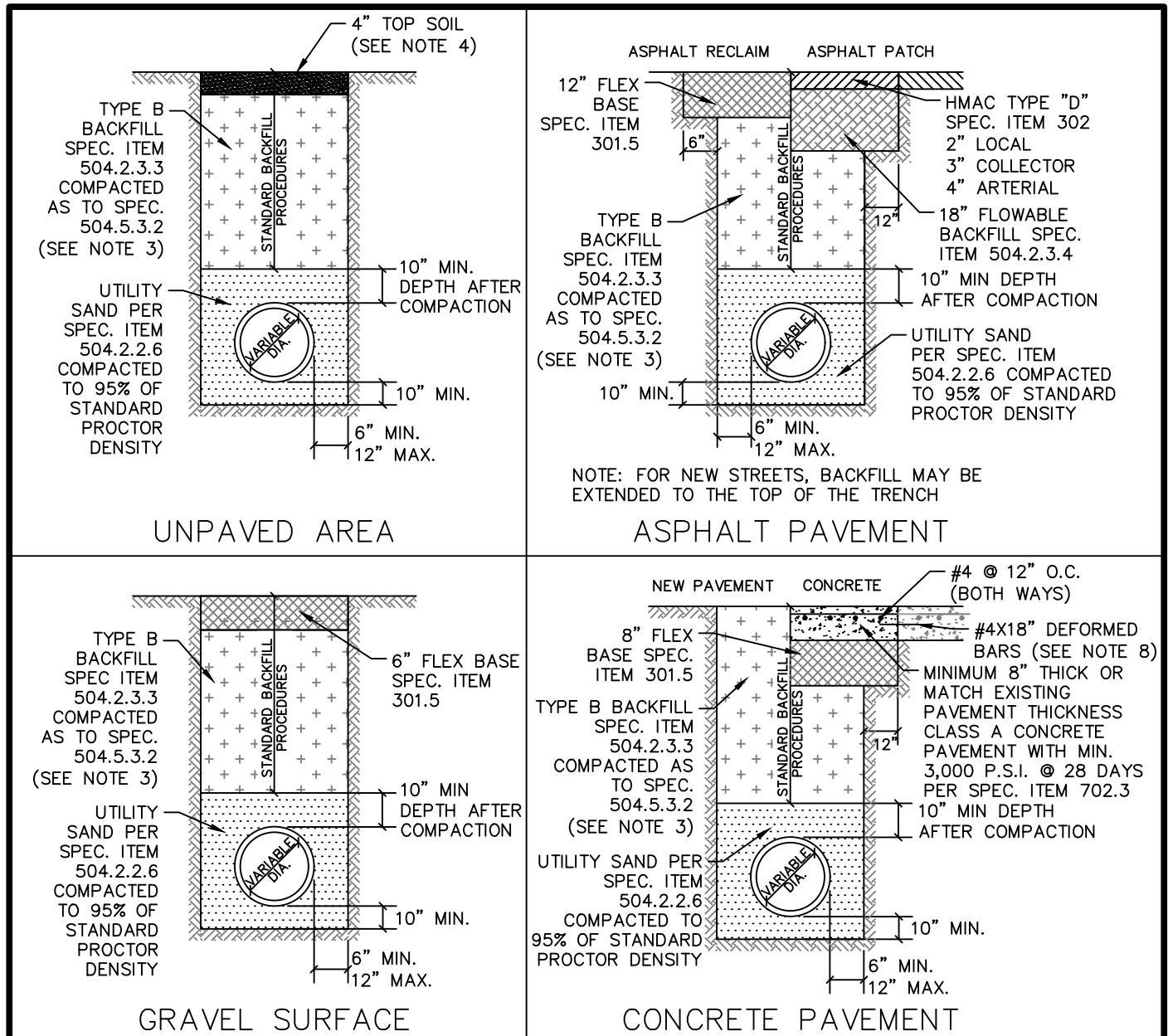
STORM DRAIN

<u>SHEET NO.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
SD-01A	STANDARD STORM DRAIN CURB INLET
SD-01B	STANDARD CURB INLET THROAT
SD-02A	RECESSED CURB INLET
SD-02B	RECESSED CURB INLET THROAT
SD-03	CENTER SUPPORT BEAM FOR INLETS
SD-04	STANDARD DROP INLET
SD-05	STANDARD 4-FOOT SQUARE STORM DRAIN MANHOLE
SD-06	MANHOLE COVER RIVER LOGO
SD-07	REINFORCED CONCRETE COLLAR AND MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
SD-08A	STANDARD STORM DRAIN EMBEDMENT AND BACKFILL
SD-08B	STANDARD STORM DRAIN EMBEDMENT AND BACKFILL
SD-08C	STANDARD STORM DRAIN EMBEDMENT AND BACKFILL
SD-08D	HP STORM EMBEDMENT

NOTE:

ALL SPEC ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.

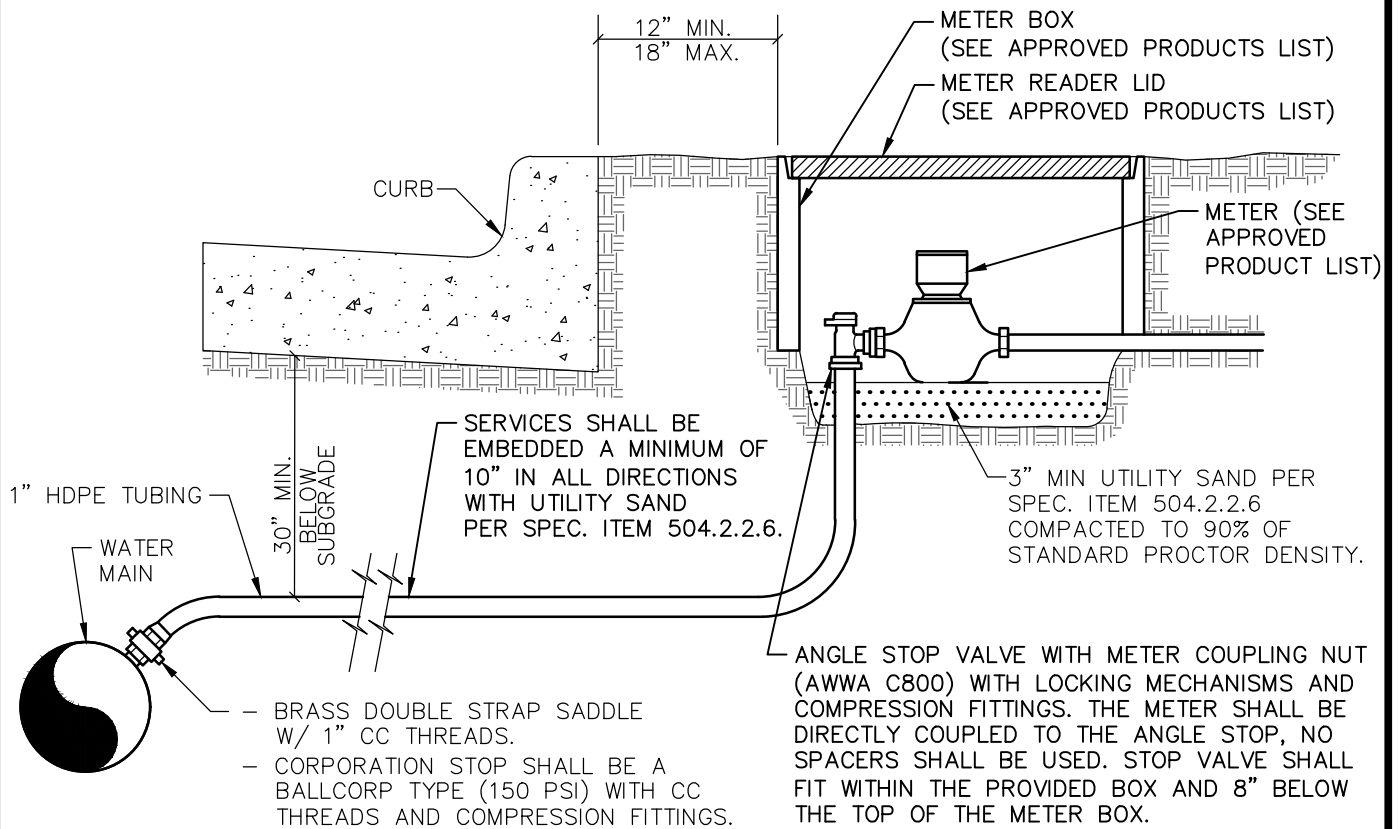




NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY ALL SPOILS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE CITY R.O.W. UNLESS PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION IS OBTAINED FROM THE CITY TO STORE SPOILS IN DESIGNATED SPOIL STORAGE AREAS THAT DO NOT OBSTRUCT AUTOMOBILE OR PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC.
3. ROCKS GREATER THAN 4" IN DIAMETER SHALL BE REMOVED FROM ANY NATIVE MATERIAL USED AS BACKFILL.
4. TOPSOIL SHALL BE 4" IN DEPTH AND SHALL BE LOOSE AND FREE OF ROCKS OR CLODS GREATER THAN 1/4" IN DIAMETER. ALL TOPSOIL SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
5. ALL PAVEMENT SHALL BE REMOVED ALONG NEAT SAW CUT LINES PER SPEC. ITEM 402.3.
6. BLUE UNDERGROUND WATER LINE WARNING TAPE OF MIN 4" WIDTH SHALL BE INSTALLED ABOVE THE EMBEDMENT MATERIAL.
7. A MAXIMUM OF 50 FT OF OPEN TRENCH WILL BE ALLOWED AT ANY TIME, UNLESS APPROVED BY THE CITY.
8. DEFORMED BARS DOWELED AND EPOXYED MIN. 6" INTO EXISTING PAVEMENT @ 12" O.C. (TYP).
9. IN ACCORDANCE TO NCTCOG 506.7.3, ALL NEW WATER LINES SHALL BE PURGED (PIGGED AND/OR FLUSHED) AS DIRECTED BY THE INSPECTOR.

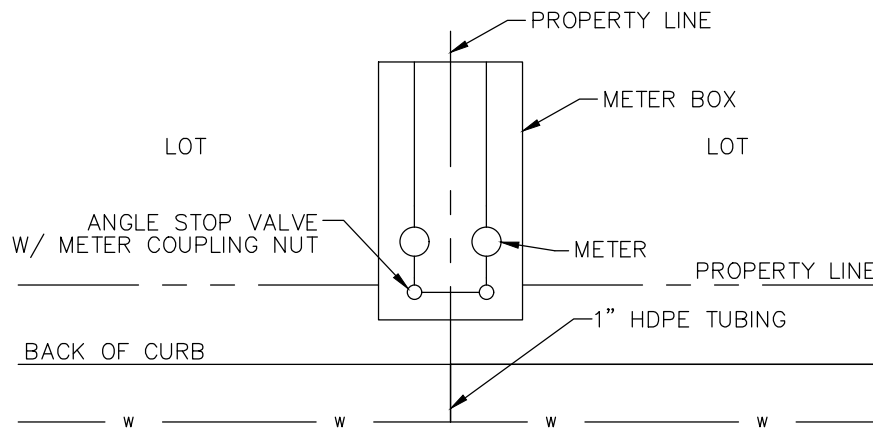




SINGLE METER SERVICE LAYOUT

NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. 1-1/2" METERS SHALL NOT BE ACCEPTED.
3. ALL RESIDENTIAL SERVICES SHALL BE 3/4" BULLHEAD ASSEMBLY SET ON PROPERTY LINE.
4. NO FLARED FITTINGS ALLOWED.
5. DO NOT USE PIPE DOPE OR GLUE.
6. INDICATE LOCATION OF WATER SERVICE WITH A 3" TALL "W" INSCRIBED IN THE FACE OF THE CURB.
7. BULLHEAD CONNECTIONS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
8. METER BOX SHALL BE H-20 RATED IF IN DRIVEWAY.



BULLHEAD SERVICE LAYOUT



City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

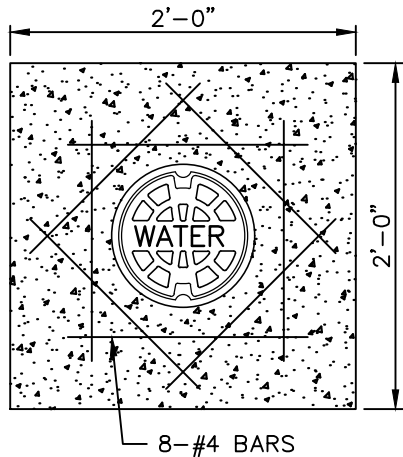
WATER SERVICE CONNCTION

REVISED
FEB 2023

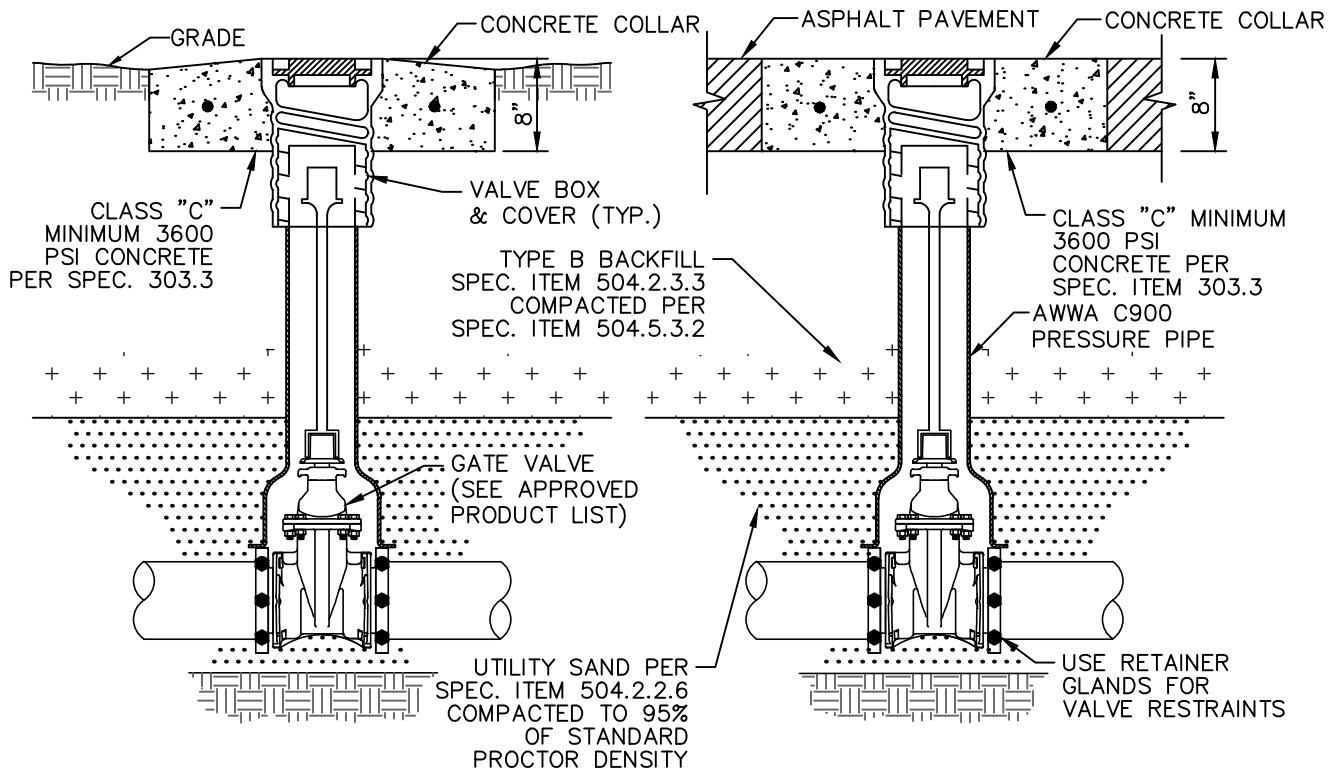
W-02

NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. GATE VALVE SHALL BE RESILIENT SEAT TYPE WITH A NON RISING STEM, A 2-INCH SQUARE OPERATOR, AND A FULLY ENCAPSULATED WEDGE. RESILIENT SEAT GATE VALVE SHALL CONFORM TO AWWA C509.
3. THE VALVE AND JOINT ASSEMBLIES SHALL BE WRAPPED IN POLYETHYLENE ACCORDING TO AWWA C105.
4. THE JOINT TYPE SHALL BE MECHANICAL JOINT UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS.
5. STEM EXTENSIONS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DEPTH TO THE TOP OF THE OPERATING NUT EQUALS OR EXCEEDS 3 FEET.
6. BOX TOP INSETS ARE REQUIRED IN ALL BOX INSTALLATIONS.
7. 16" AND LARGER GATE VALVES REQUIRE CONCRETE BLOCK UNDER THE VALVE BODY. CONCRETE BLOCK SHALL BE 12"X12"X6" CLASS B MINIMUM 2,000 P.S.I. CONCRETE BASE PER SPEC. ITEM 702.3.
8. MARK LINE SIZE AND DIRECTION IN BASE BLOCK WITH LETTERS A MINIMUM OF 1-INCH IN HEIGHT.
9. GATE VALVE SHALL BE OPEN LEFT, COUNTER-CLOCKWISE.
10. CONCRETE COLLARS ARE NOT REQUIRED IN CONCRETE PAVEMENT.
11. WATER VALVE LOCATIONS SHALL BE MARKED ON THE FACE OF CURB WITH A "V" CUT.
12. WATER VALVE BOX LIDS SHALL BE DOMESTIC ONLY.



CONCRETE COLLAR



**VALVES IN YARDS OR OTHER
AREAS NOT SUBJECT TO TRAFFIC**

**VALVES WITHIN ROADWAYS OR
OTHER PAVED OR SURFACED AREAS**



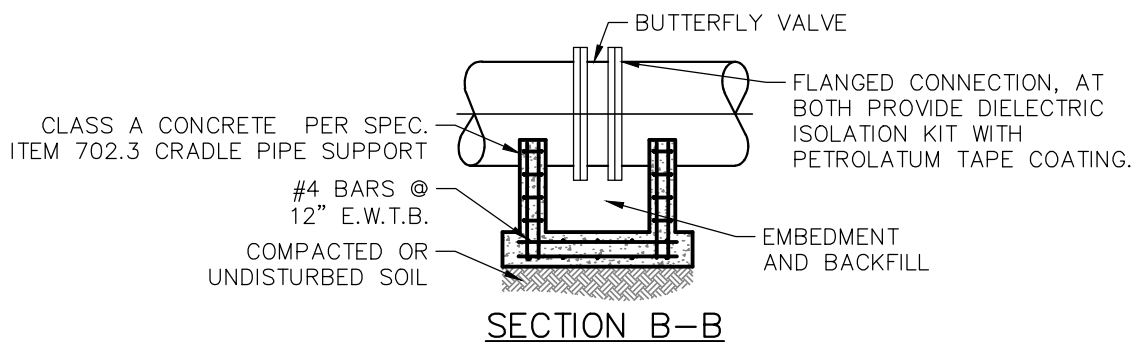
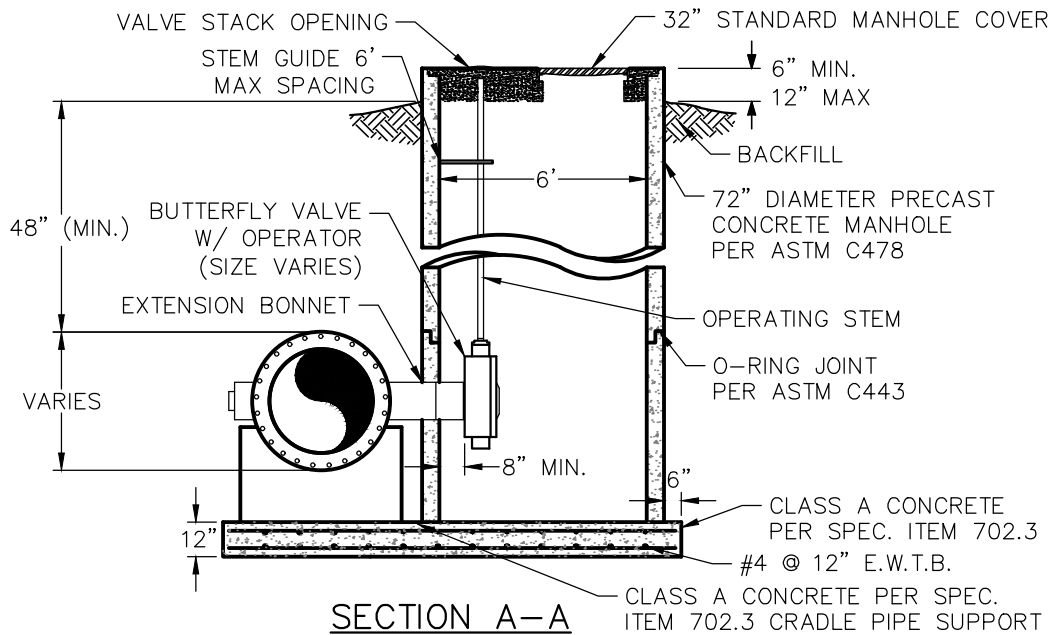
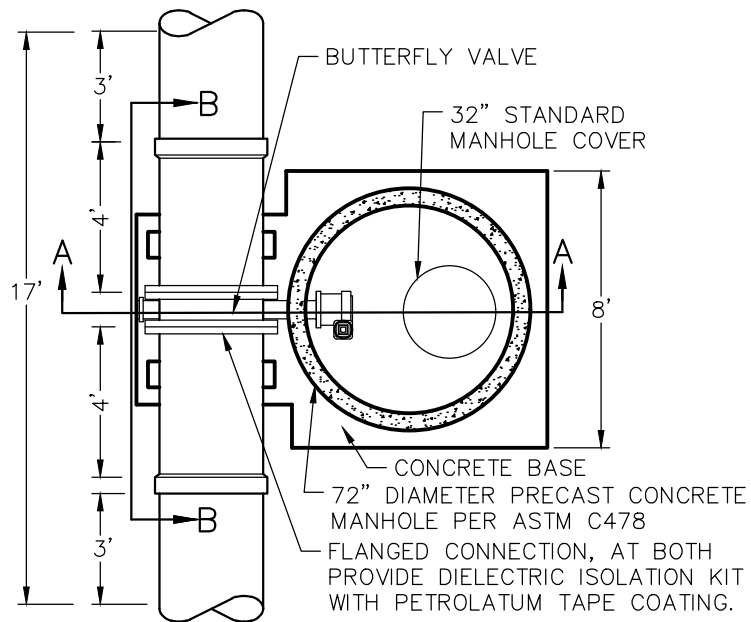
City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

WATER VALVE AND BOX
INSTALLATION

REVISED
FEB 2023

W-03

NOTE:
ALL SPEC. ITEM
NUMBER REFERENCES
SHALL REFERENCE
THE 5TH EDITION OF
NCTCOG STANDARD
SPECIFICATIONS FOR
PUBLIC WORKS
CONSTRUCTION.

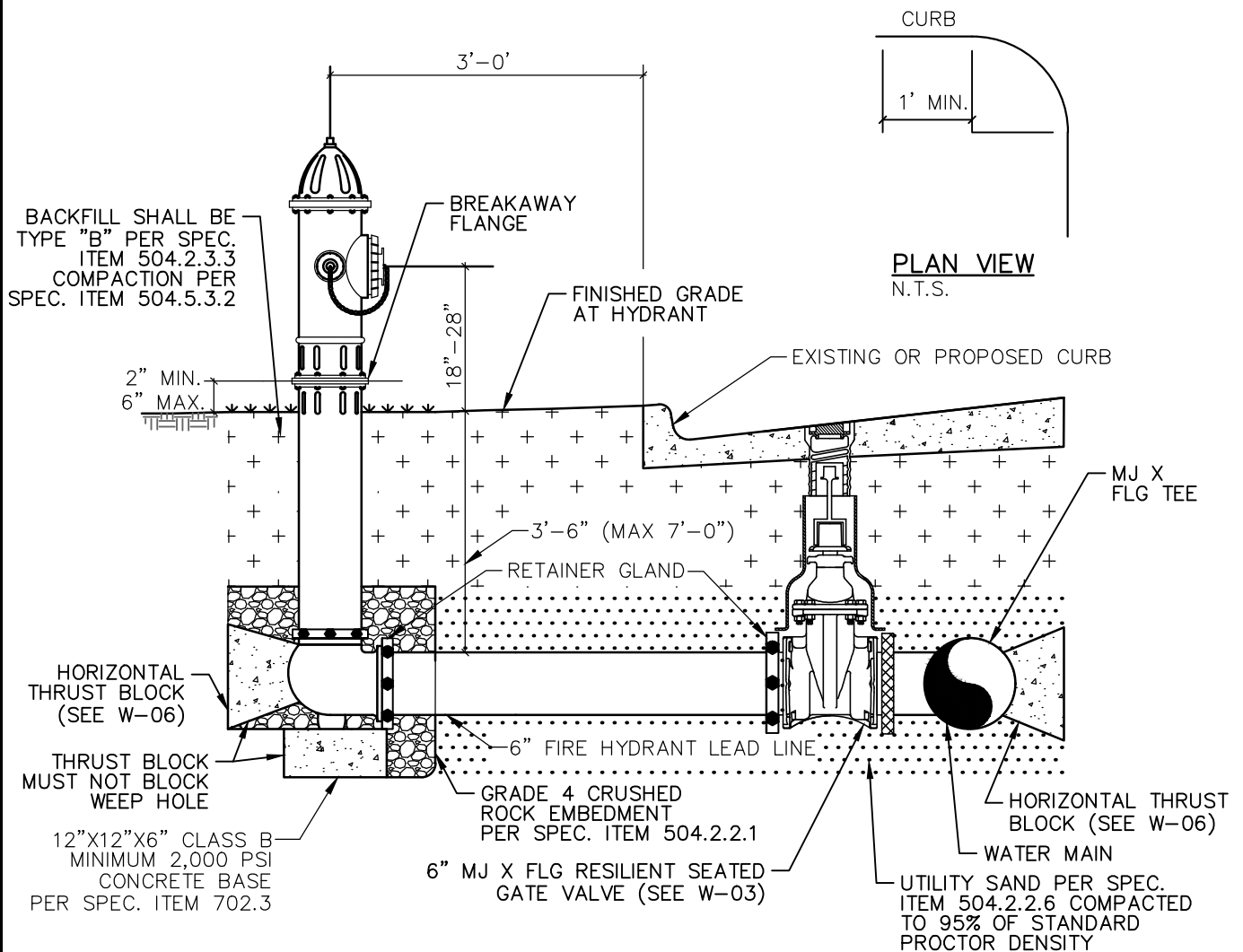


City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

BUTTERFLY VALVE AND
INSTALLATION

REVISED
FEB 2023

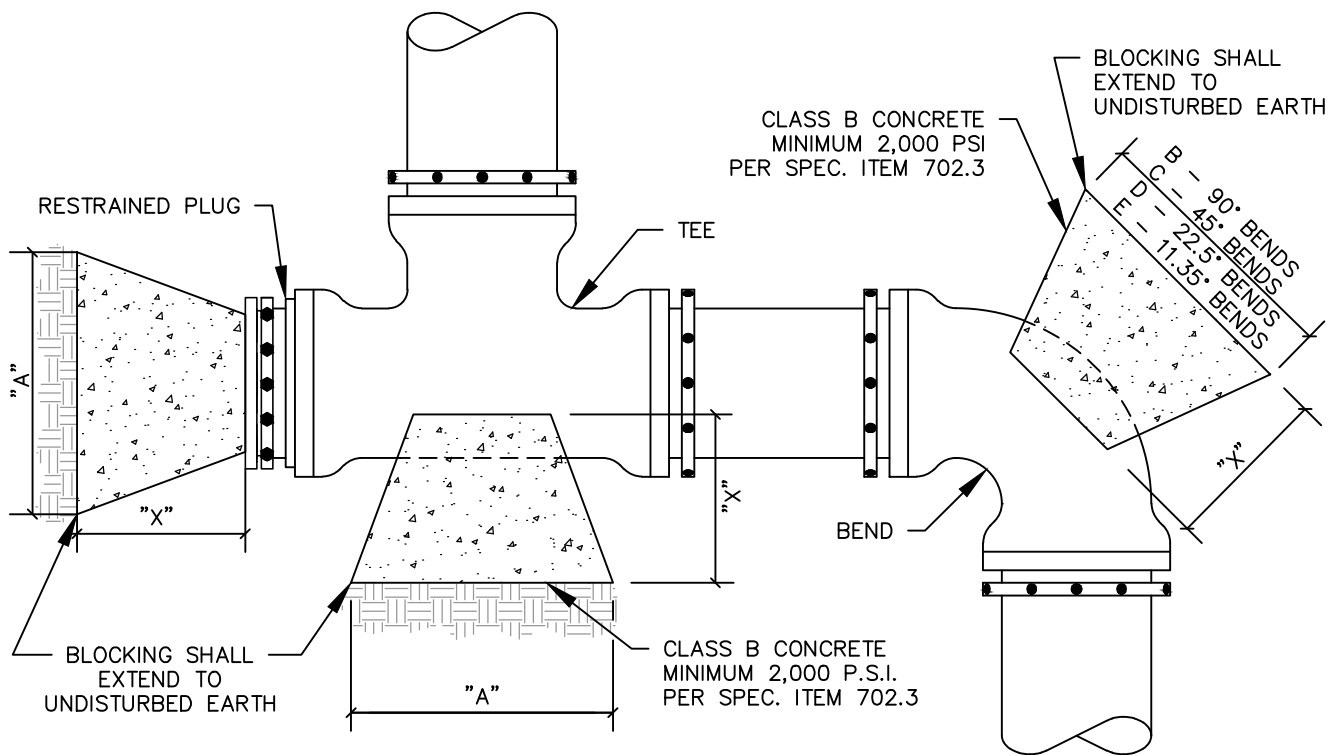
W-04



NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. ALL FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL CONFORM TO AWWA C502. FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL HAVE A 5 1/4" MIN VALVE OPENING AND AN INSIDE BARREL DIAMETER OF APPROXIMATELY 7". ALL HYDRANTS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A BREAKAWAY FLANGE.
3. ALL BELOW GROUND IRON ASSEMBLES SHALL BE WRAPPED IN POLYETHYLENE ACCORDING TO AWWA C105.
4. RESILIENT SEATED GATE VALVE SHALL CONFORM TO AWWA C509.
5. FIRE HYDRANT LEADS GREATER THAN A SINGLE PIPE JOINT REQUIRE JOINT THRUST RETAINERS.
6. FIRE HYDRANT SHALL BE PLACED ON THE EXTENDED LOT LINE WHEN POSSIBLE.
7. FIRE HYDRANT SHALL BE LOCATED A MINIMUM 1 FT. OUTSIDE OF THE AREA BETWEEN THE P.C.'S OF THE CORNER TURNING RADIS AT THE INTERSECTIONS. (SEE PLAN VIEW)
8. FIRE HYDRANT NO CLOSER THAN 12" TO EXISTING OR PROPOSED SIDEWALKS.
9. ALL FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE AT LEAST 42 INCHES FROM ANY ABOVE GROUND OBSTRUCTIONS, SUCH AS GUARDRAILS, RETAINING WALLS, BOLLARDS, ETC.
10. SEE APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST FOR ACCEPTABLE FIRE HYDRANT MANUFACTURERS.
11. FIRE HYDRANT SHALL BE PAINTED SAFETY RED. PAINT MUST BE BRUSHED ON, IT MAY NOT BE SPRAYED. SEE APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.
12. FIRE HYDRANT SHALL BE OPEN LEFT, COUNTER-CLOCKWISE.
13. 4" BLUE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER SHALL BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED AT THE STREET CENTERLINE ADJACENT TO THE FIRE HYDRANT.





HORIZONTAL BLOCKING TABLE

PIPE SIZE	"X" DIM.	PLUGS & TEES		90° BENDS		45° BENDS		22.50° BENDS		11.25° BENDS	
		"A"	MIN. AREA (sf)	"B"	MIN. AREA (sf)	"C"	MIN. AREA (sf)	"D"	MIN. AREA (sf)	"E"	MIN. AREA (sf)
6"	1'-6"	1'-9"	3.18	2'-1"	4.50	1'-7"	2.43	1'-1"	1.24	1'-0"	1.00
8"	1'-6"	2'-5"	5.65	2'-10"	8.00	2'-1"	4.33	1'-6"	2.21	1'-1"	1.11
10"	1'-6"	3'-0"	8.84	3'-6"	12.50	2'-7"	6.76	1'-10"	3.45	1'-4"	1.73
12"	1'-6"	3'-7"	12.72	4'-3"	17.99	3'-1"	9.74	2'-3"	4.96	1'-7"	2.49
16"	2'-0"	4'-9"	22.62	5'-8"	31.99	4'-2"	17.31	2'-12"	8.83	2'-1"	4.43

DIMENSION "X" TO BE A MINIMUM OF 1'-6", BUT IS TO BE INCREASED WHERE NECESSARY TO PROVIDE BEARING AGAINST UNDISTURBED TRENCH WALL.

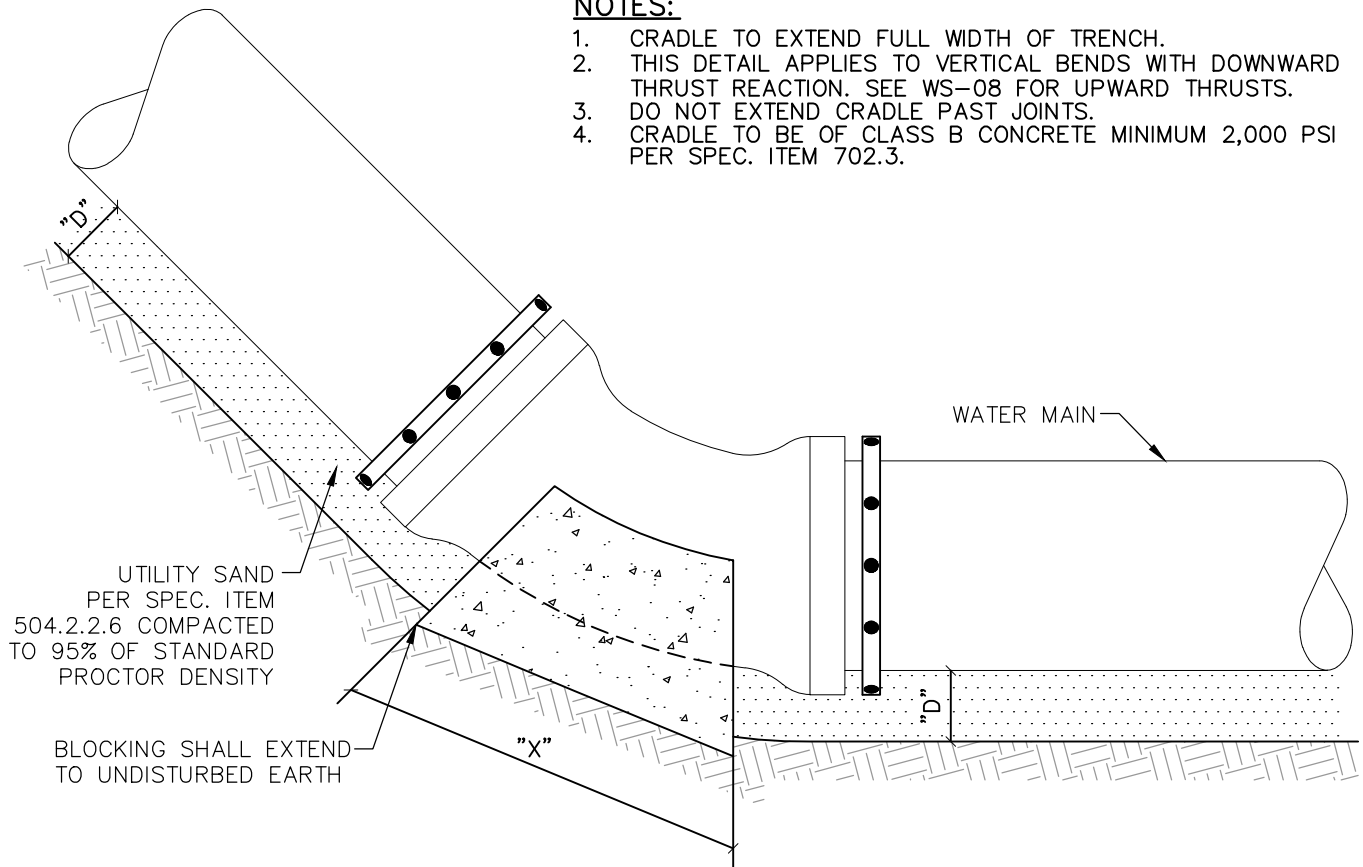
NOTES:

- ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
- BEARING AREAS SHOWN ARE BASED ON 225 PSI TEST PRESSURE, 3,000 PSF ALLOWABLE SOIL BEARING PRESSURE, AND 1.5 SAFETY FACTOR.
- THE ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE A SEPARATE BLOCKING TABLE WHEN THE CONDITIONS DO NOT MEET THE ABOVE ASSUMPTIONS.
- WRAP ALL BELOW GROUND IRON ASSEMBLIES IN POLYETHYLENE ACCORDING TO AWWA C105.
- ALL TEES, BENDS, PLUGS, ETC. SHALL BE MECHANICALLY RESTRAINED.
- BLOCKING FOR LINES LARGER THAN 16" SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR THE SPECIFIC LOCATION AND SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.



NOTES:

1. CRADLE TO EXTEND FULL WIDTH OF TRENCH.
2. THIS DETAIL APPLIES TO VERTICAL BENDS WITH DOWNWARD THRUST REACTION. SEE WS-08 FOR UPWARD THRUSTS.
3. DO NOT EXTEND CRADLE PAST JOINTS.
4. CRADLE TO BE OF CLASS B CONCRETE MINIMUM 2,000 PSI PER SPEC. ITEM 702.3.



CONCRETE CRADLE TABLE

"D" = 6" MINIMUM OR
TO UNDISTURBED SOIL

PIPE SIZE	90° BENDS		45° BENDS		22.50° BENDS		11.25° BENDS	
	"X"	MIN. AREA (sf)	"X"	MIN. AREA (sf)	"X"	MIN. AREA (sf)	"X"	MIN. AREA (sf)
6"	2'-1"	4.50	1'-7"	2.43	1'-1"	1.24	1'-0"	1.00
8"	2'-10"	8.00	2'-1"	4.33	1'-6"	2.21	1'-1"	1.11
10"	3'-6"	12.50	2'-7"	6.76	1'-10"	3.45	1'-4"	1.73
12"	4'-3"	17.99	3'-1"	9.74	2'-3"	4.96	1'-7"	2.49
16"	5'-8"	31.99	4'-2"	17.31	3'-0"	8.83	2'-2"	4.43

NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. BEARING AREAS SHOWN ARE BASED ON 225 PSI TEST PRESSURE, 3,000 PSF ALLOWABLE SOIL BEARING PRESSURE, AND 1.5 SAFETY FACTOR.
3. THE ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE A SEPARATE BLOCKING TABLE WHEN THE CONDITIONS DO NOT MEET THE ABOVE ASSUMPTIONS.
4. WRAP ALL BELOW GROUND IRON ASSEMBLIES IN POLYETHYLENE ACCORDING TO AWWA C105.
5. ALL TEES, BENDS, PLUGS, ETC. SHALL BE MECHANICALLY RESTRAINED BY MEGALUG OR APPROVED EQUAL.
6. BLOCKING FOR LINES LARGER THAN 16" SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR THE SPECIFIC LOCATION AND SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

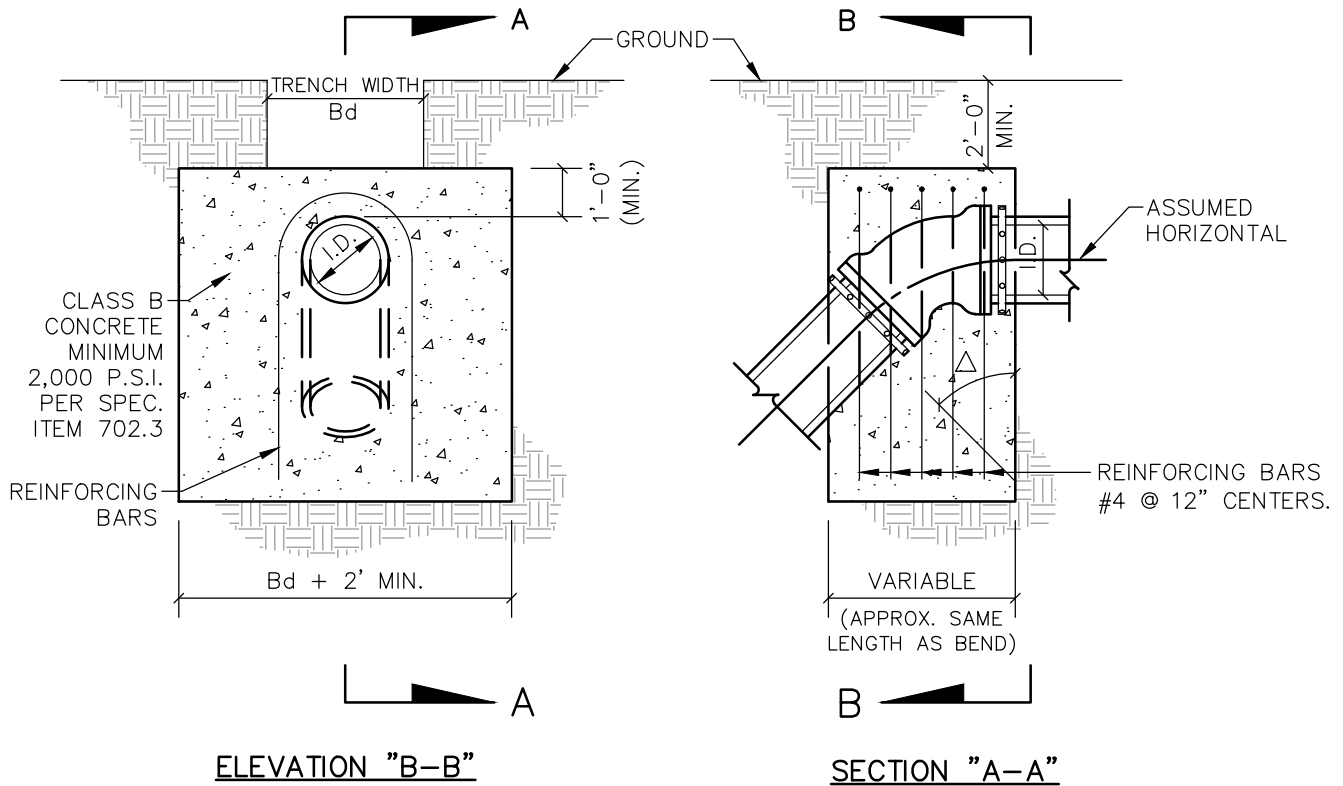


City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

CONCRETE CRADLE AT VERTICAL
BENDS

REVISED
FEB 2023

W-07



VERTICAL THRUST BLOCKING TABLE

	11.25°		22.50°		45.00°		90.00°	
I.D. (IN.)	MIN #4 BARS	VOL. (C.Y.)	MIN #4 BARS	VOL. (C.Y.)	MIN #4 BARS	VOL. (C.Y.)	MIN #4 BARS	VOL. (C.Y.)
6	1	0.5	1	1.0	1	1.8	2	2.5
8	1	0.5	1	1.0	2	1.8	3	2.5
10	1	1.1	2	2.2	3	4.0	5	5.7
12	1	1.1	2	2.2	4	4.0	7	5.7
16	1	2.5	4	4.9	7	9.0	12	12.7

NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. CONCRETE VOLUMES SHOWN ARE BASED ON 225 PSI TEST PRESSURE, 3,000 PSF ALLOWABLE SOIL BEARING PRESSURE, AND 1.5 SAFETY FACTOR.
3. BAR QUANTITIES ARE BASED ON 30 KSI #4 STEEL REINFORCEMENT BAR AND A SAFETY FACTOR OF 1.5.
4. THE ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE A SEPARATE BLOCKING TABLE WHEN THE CONDITIONS DO NOT MEET THE ABOVE ASSUMPTIONS.
5. WRAP ALL BELOW GROUND IRON ASSEMBLIES IN POLYETHYLENE ACCORDING TO AWWA C105.
6. ALL TEES, BENDS, PLUGS, ETC. SHALL BE MECHANICALLY RESTRAINED.
7. BLOCKING FOR LINES LARGER THAN 16" SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR THE SPECIFIC LOCATION AND SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.



36" X 36" BILCO ALUMINUM DIAMOND PLATE DOOR
OR APPROVED EQUAL CAST INTO CONCRETE LID

LADDER (SEE W-11)

PRE-CAST
CONCRETE
STRUCTURE

OS&Y GATE
VALVE
(TYP-2)

DIMENSIONS		
SIZE	L1	W1
3"	6'-6"	4'-2"
4"	6'-6"	4'-2"
6"	8'-0"	6'-0"
8"	9'-0"	6'-0"

3/4" DETECTOR METER W/ 2 SHUT-OFFS
VALVES AND BACKFLOW PREVENTER

PLAN VIEW

FIRE DEPARTMENT
CONNECTION (FOR 6' AND
LARGER CONNECTIONS ONLY)

36" X 36" BILCO ALUMINUM DIAMOND PLATE DOOR
OR APPROVED EQUAL CAST INTO CONCRETE LID

FLEXIBLE COUPLING
WITH RESTRAINT
HARNES

LINK-SEAL WALL
PENETRATION

DOUBLE CHECK
DETECTOR
BACKFLOW
PREVENTER

MIN.
42"

GRADE 4
CRUSHED
ROCK
EMBEDMENT
PER SPEC.
ITEM 504.2.2.1

PIPE SUPPORT
(SEE W-11)

ELEVATION

12" SQUARE SUMP WITH
CAST IRON GRATE AND DRAIN

PIPE SADDLE
SUPPORT
(SEE W-11)

NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. NOTIFY THE CITY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF METER VAULT OR BY-PASS ASSEMBLY.
3. THE VAULT SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN ANY DRIVING OR PARKING AREAS AND MUST BE LOCATED IN A UTILITY EASEMENT DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF SAGINAW.
4. THE CONTRACTOR MAY HAVE THE WALL CORED BEFORE INSTALLATION OF VAULT AND PIPING. BREAKING OF THE WALL WITH A JACKHAMMER IS NOT PERMITTED.
5. ALL PIPING SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON. ALL PIPING AND EQUIPMENT IN VAULT SHALL BE COATED PER MANUFACTURER FOR THE INTENDED USE.



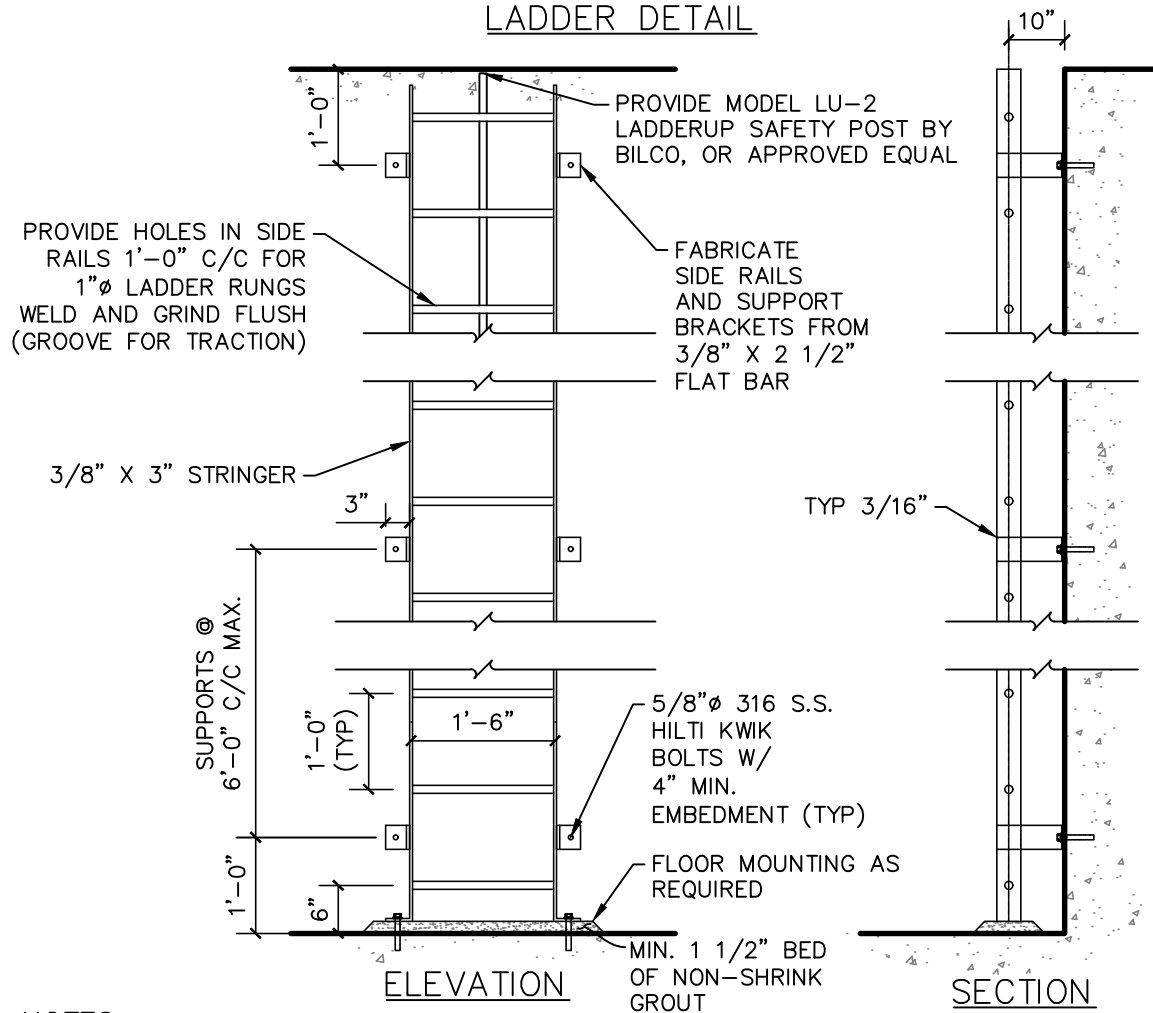
City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

DOUBLE CHECK DETECTOR VAULT

REVISED
FEB 2023

W-10

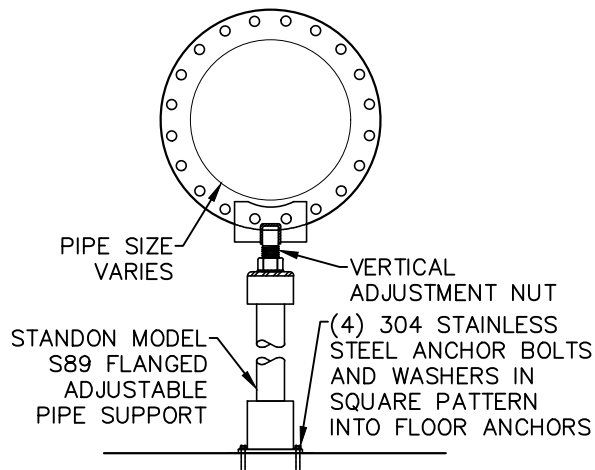
LADDER DETAIL



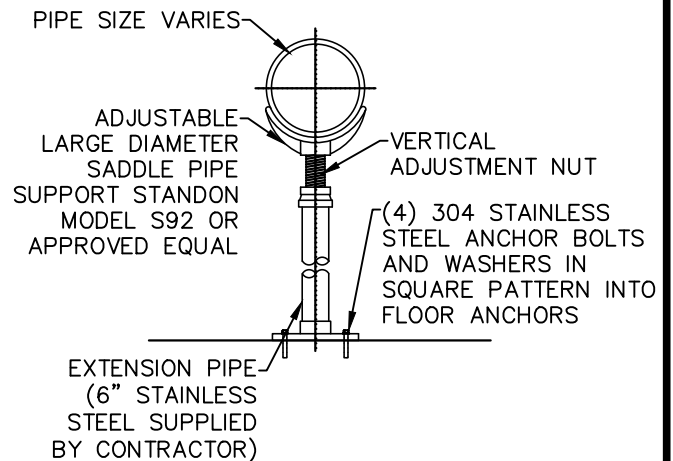
NOTES:

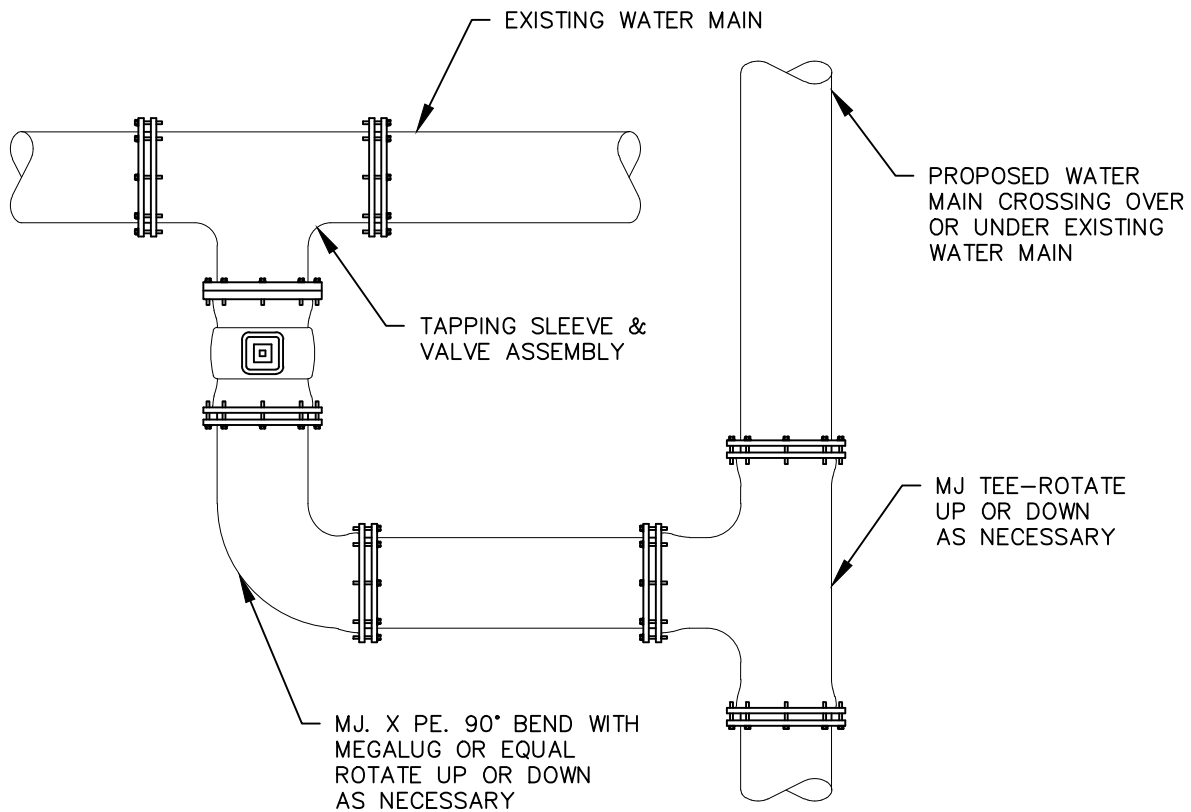
1. ALL STEEL MEMBERS SHALL BE GALVANIZED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

ADJUSTABLE FLANGE PIPE SUPPORT DETAIL

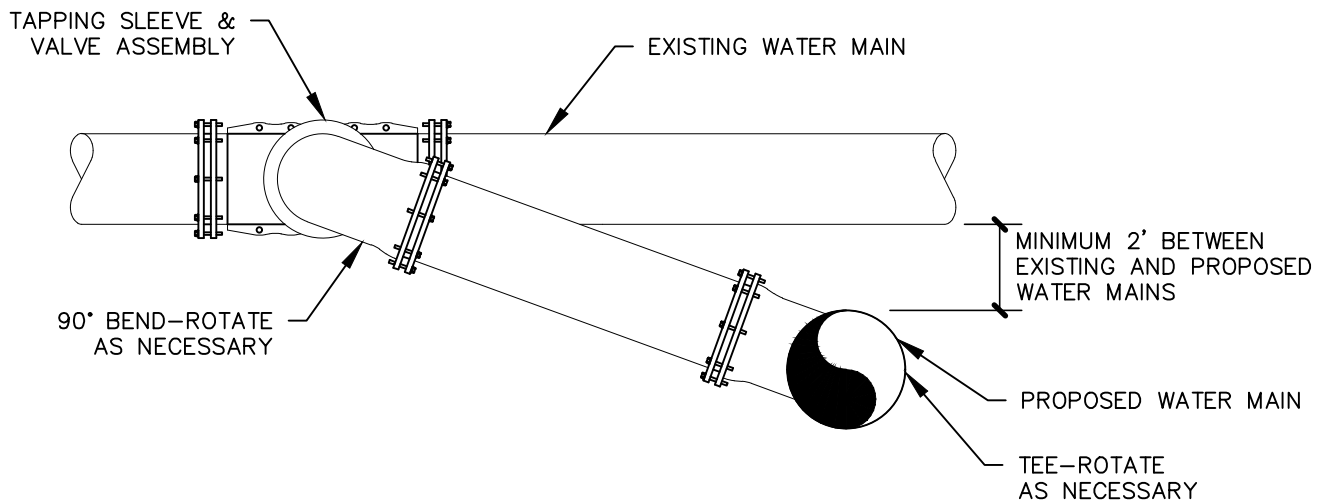


ADJUSTABLE SADDLE PIPE SUPPORT DETAIL





PLAN

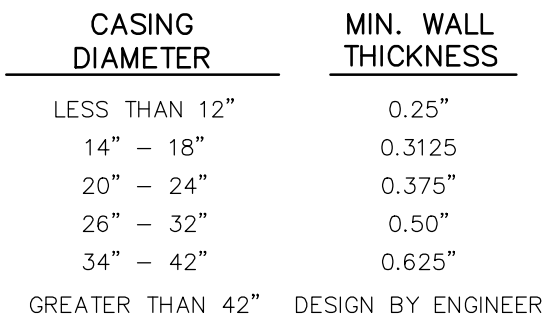


SECTION

NOTES:

1. WRAP ALL BELOW GROUND ASSEMBLIES IN POLYETHYLENE ACCORDING TO AWWA C105.
2. THE DIAMETER OF THE CONNECTING PIPE BETWEEN THE PROPOSED AND EXISTING WATER MAINS SHALL HAVE A DIAMETER EQUAL TO THE SMALLER OF THE TWO MAINS TO BE CONNECTED THROUGH THE PROPOSED RING CONNECTION.





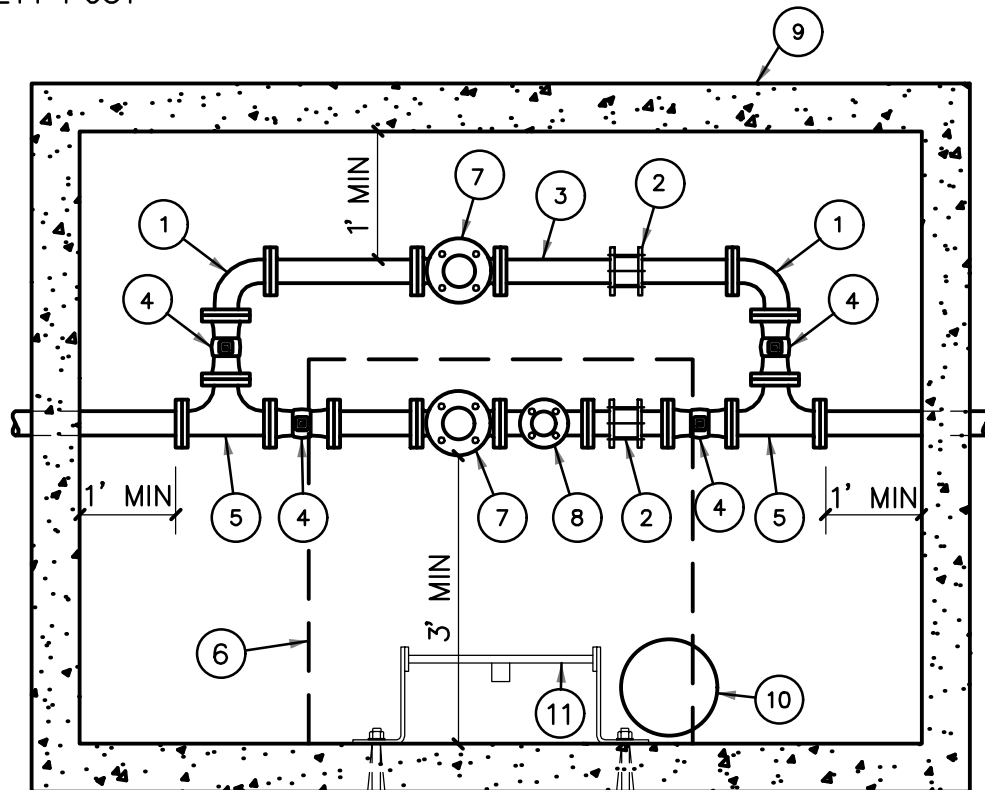
1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. BORE PIT SHALL MEET OSHA AND STATE REQUIREMENTS.
3. WHERE A BORE IS TO BE PARTIALLY OR COMPLETELY ABANDONED, SAID BORE SHALL BE COMPLETELY FILLED WITH HYDRAULICALLY PLACED CEMENT GROUT.
4. THE EDGE OF BORE PIT SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 4' BEHIND THE BACK OF CURB OR EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
5. STEEL CASING PIPE SHALL BE MINIMUM 35 KSI ASTM A139, GRADE B CARBON STEEL, AND SHALL HAVE A TAR-COAL EPOXY COATING IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C210.
6. CASING PIPE SHALL BE PLACED AT THE SAME SLOPE AS THE CARRIER PIPE TO ENSURE THAT THE CARRIER PIPE IS PLACED ALONG THE SPECIFIED GRADE. IF THE PROPER SLOPE CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE CASING SPACERS SHALL BE ADJUSTED SO THAT THE CARRIER PIPE IS PLACED AT THE SPECIFIED GRADE.

MATERIALS LIST:

- 1 – D.I. 90° BEND FLG. x FLG.
- 2 – RESTRAINED COUPLING OR EXPANSION JOINT
- 3 – BYPASS LINE
- 4 – GATE VALVE OS&Y W/ CHAIN & LOCK FLG. X FLG.
- 5 – D.I. TEE FLG. X FLG.
- 6 – ACCESS DOOR
- 7 – ULTRASONIC METER – SEE NOTE 7
- 8 – TESTING TEE FLG. X FLG. WITH 2" GATE VALVE AND FLG. X THREADED END DISCHARGE PIPE
- 9 – PRECAST METEER VAULT
- 10 – 12" SUMP x 24" DEEP (12" R.C.P. OR EQUAL)
- 11 – GALVANIZED STEEL LADDER WITH BILCO LADDERUP SAFETY POST

MINIMUM VAULT SIZE

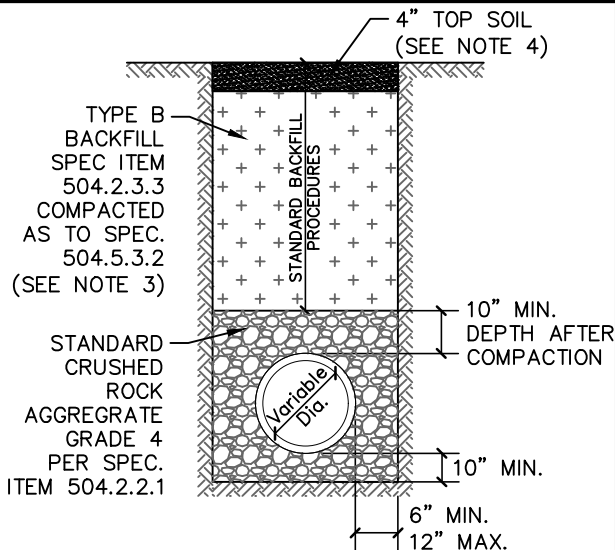
METER	VAULT
3 INCH	6'X8'
4 INCH	6'X8'
6 INCH	8'X10'



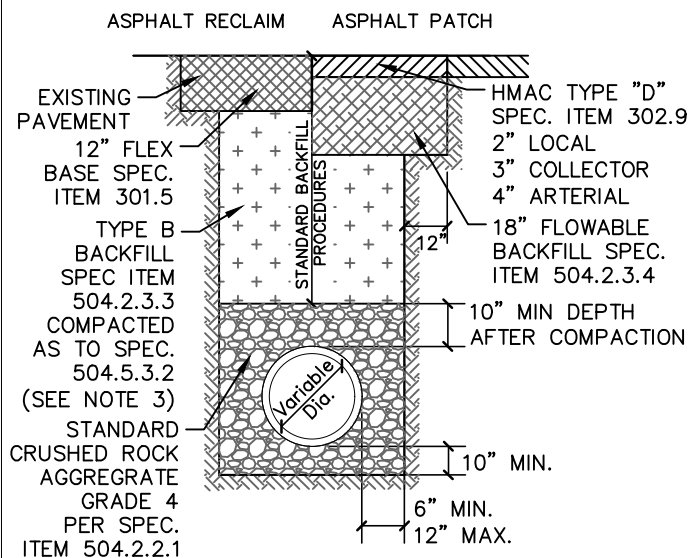
NOTES

1. UTILIZE A JD-2AL BILCO DOOR (4'X4') FOR METER VAULTS OR APPROVED EQUAL. DOOR SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR AASHTO H-20 WHERE APPLICABLE.
2. ALL VAULTS SHALL BE BROOKS, AMERICAN OR APPROVED EQUAL AND DESIGNED FOR AASHTO H-20 OR H-20-44 LIVE LOADS.
3. DOOR DRAIN SHALL BE PLUMBED TO OUTSIDE OF VAULT.
4. ALL WALL PENETRATIONS SHALL BE SEALED WITH LINK SEAL OR APPROVED EQUAL.
5. PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED A MIN. OF 1' ABOVE THE VAULT FLOOR. A CONCRETE PEDESTAL SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE MID POINT OF BOTH THE MAIN LINE AND BYPASS PIPING ASSEMBLY FOR HORIZONTAL SUPPORT.
6. BYPASS LINE SHALL BE SAME SIZE AS MAIN LINE.
7. METERS SHALL BE BADGER E-SERIES OR APPROVED EQUAL.

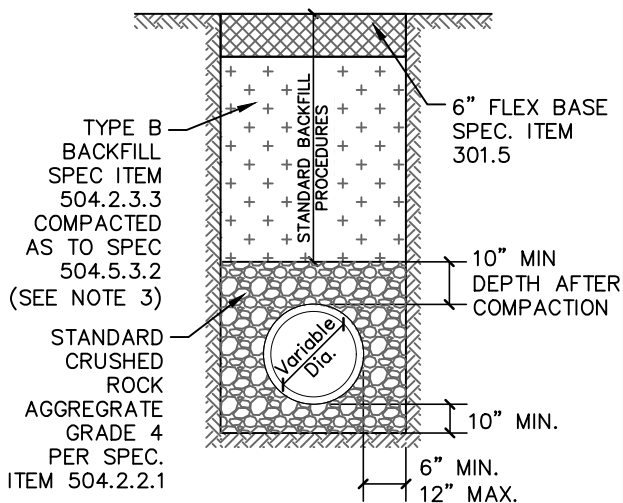




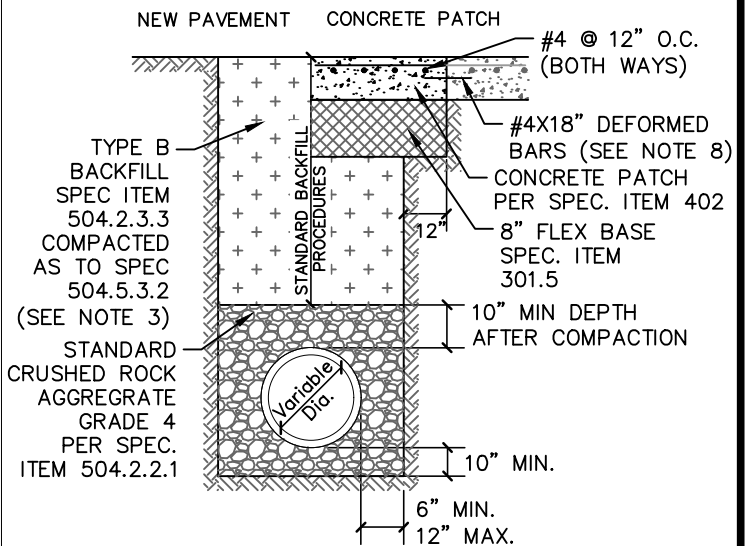
UNPAVED AREA



ASPHALT PAVEMENT



GRAVEL SURFACE



CONCRETE PAVEMENT

NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY ALL SPOILS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE CITY R.O.W. UNLESS PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION IS OBTAINED FROM THE CITY TO STORE SPOILS IN DESIGNATED SPOIL STORAGE AREAS THAT DO NOT OBSTRUCT AUTOMOBILE OR PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC.
3. ROCKS GREATER THAN 4" IN DIAMETER SHALL BE REMOVED FROM ANY NATIVE MATERIAL USED AS BACKFILL.
4. TOPSOIL SHALL BE 4" IN DEPTH AND SHALL BE LOOSE AND FREE OF ROCKS OR CLOUDS GREATER THAN 1/4" IN DIAMETER. ALL TOPSOIL SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
5. ALL PAVEMENT SHALL BE REMOVED ALONG NEAT SAW CUT LINES PER SPEC. ITEM 402.3.
6. SEWER LINE WARNING TAPE OF MIN 4" WIDTH SHALL BE INSTALLED ABOVE THE EMBEDMENT MATERIAL.
7. A MAXIMUM OF 50 FT OF OPEN TRENCH WILL BE ALLOWED AT ANY TIME, UNLESS APPROVED BY THE CITY.
8. DEFORMED BARS DOWELED AND EPOXYED MIN. 6" INTO EXISTING PAVEMENT @ 12" O.C. (TYP).

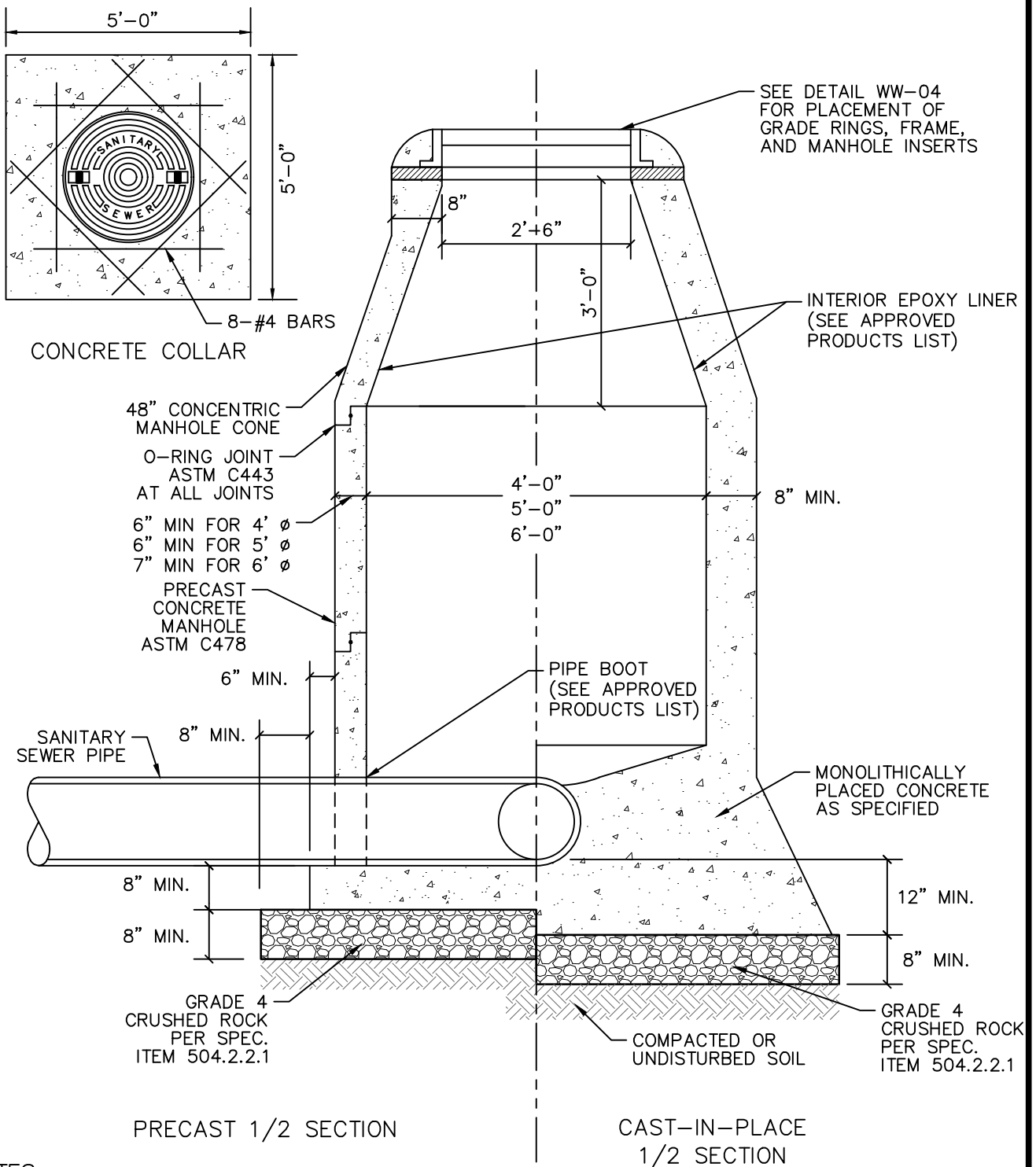


City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

STANDARD SANITARY SEWER
EMBEDMENT AND BACKFILL

REVISED
FEB 2023

WW-01



NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. MANHOLES SHALL BE CONCENTRIC UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE CITY.
3. 5'x5' CONCRETE COLLAR OF 6" 3600 PSI CLASS "C" CONCRETE SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR MANHOLE LIDS LOCATED IN ASPHALT PAVING OR OUTSIDE OF PAVING LIMITS.
4. INVERTS SHALL BE EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN THE PIPE DIAMETER.
5. REQUEST PRE APPROVED EPOXY LINER PRODUCT LIST FROM CITY.

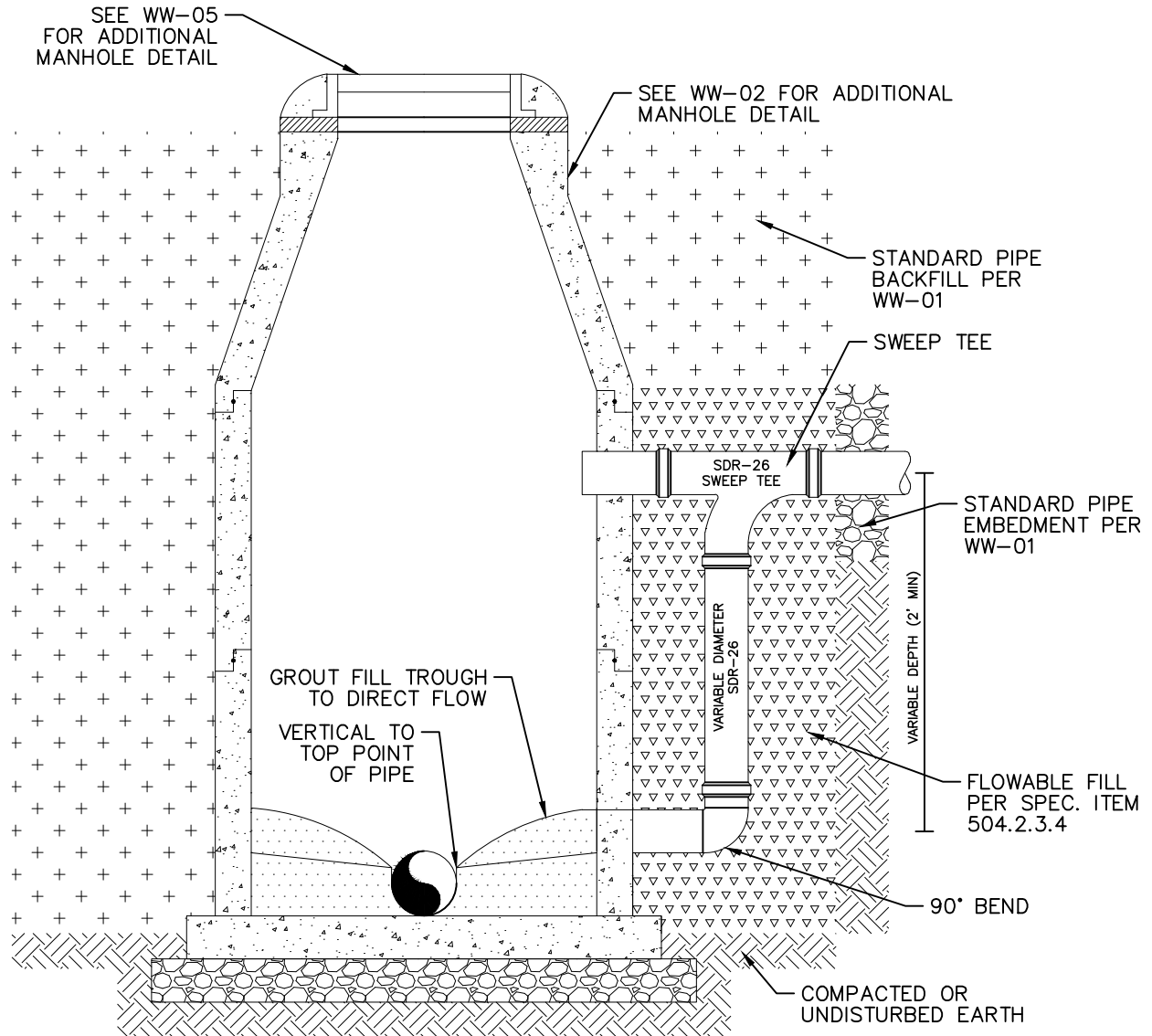


City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

PRECAST AND CAST-IN-PLACE
SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE

REVISED
FEB 2023

WW-02



ELEVATION A

NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. FLOWABLE FILL AROUND DROP PIPING SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 24" IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
3. LOCATE FLOWLINE OF DROP LINE AT TOP OF EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON PLANS.

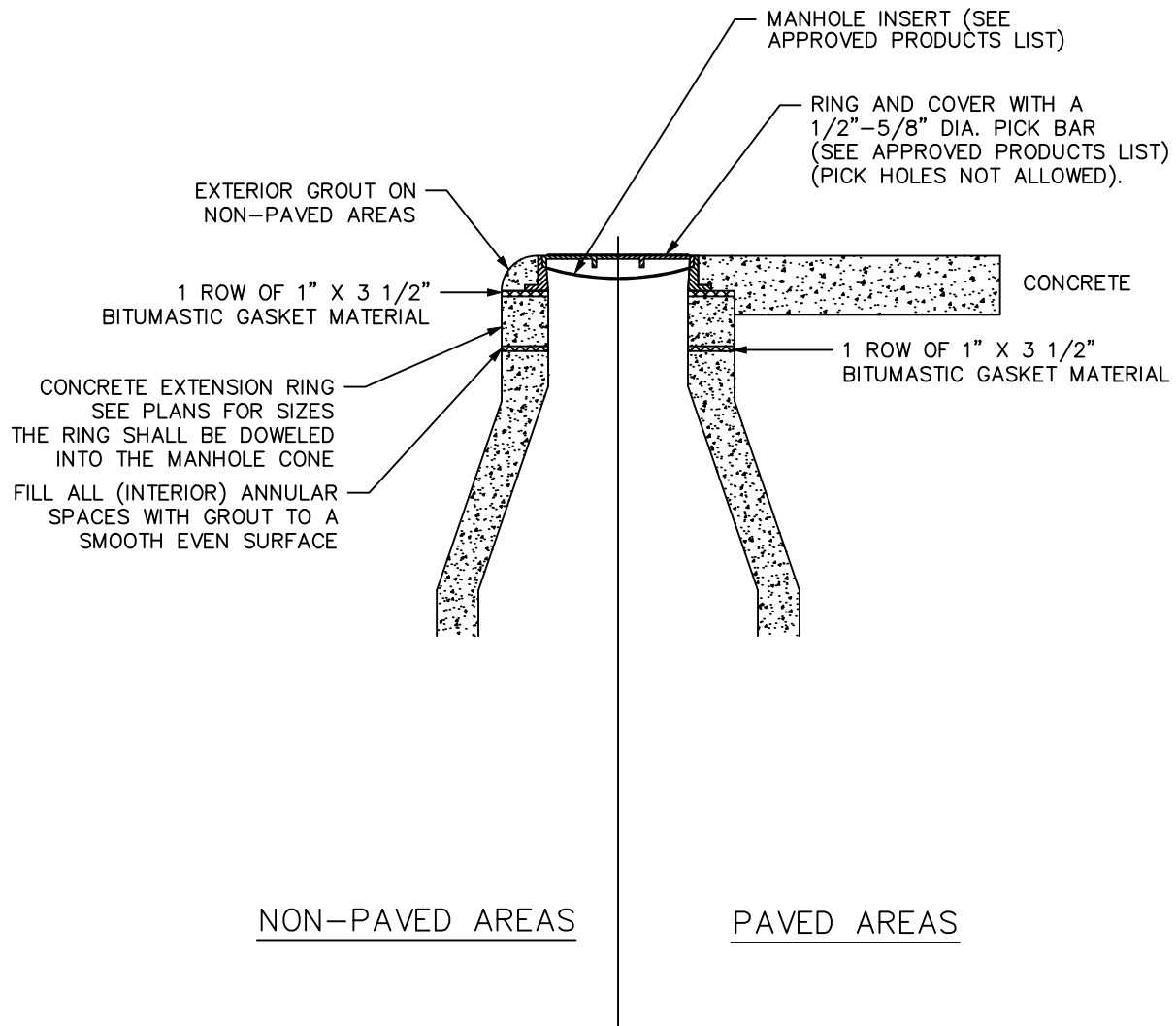


City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE DROP
CONNECTIONS

REVISED
FEB 2023

WW-03



NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. NO GAPS WILL BE ALLOWED IN BITUMASTIC GASKET.
3. MANHOLE OPENING SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 30".
4. THERE SHALL BE A SMOOTH TRANSITION BETWEEN THE FRAME AND CONE OR GRADE RING, OR THE GRADE RING AND THE CONE.
5. MANHOLE INSERTS SHALL BE MADE OF HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE THAT MEETS ASTM D-1248, CLASS A, CATEGORY 5, TYPE 111 STANDARDS AND IS A UNIFORM THICKNESS OF 1/8" OR GREATER. AN ENVELOPE-STYLE GASKET, RIBBED ON ONE SIDE TO ENSURE A POSITIVE SEAL AND DESIGNATED NOT TO SEPARATE FROM THE INSERT DURING INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL, SHALL BE FURNISHED. INSERTS SHOULD PROVIDE A GAS RELEASE HOLE (1.8") HAVING A WATER LEAKAGE RATE NOT TO EXCEED 1.2 GPH TWO 1" WIDE NYLON LIFT STRAPS ATTACHED TO THE INSERT WITH TWO HIGH GRADE STAINLESS STEEL RIVETS WITH WASHERS ARE REQUIRED.

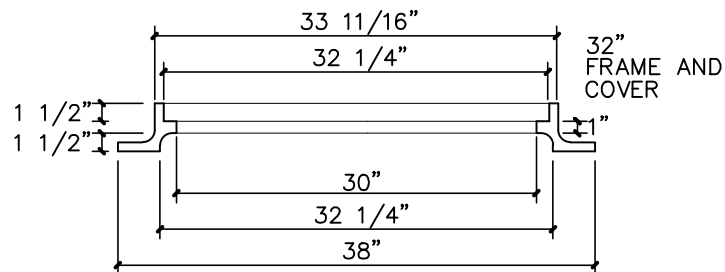
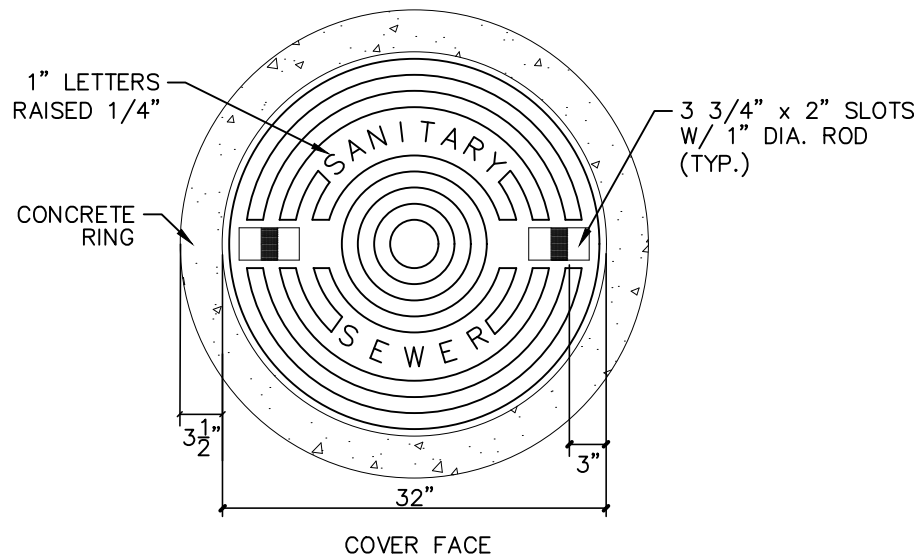


City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

EXTENSION RING INSTALLATION
FRAME AND COVER PLACEMENT

REVISED
FEB 2023

WW-04



CLEANOUT CASTING OPENING TO BE INSTALLED
CENTERED OVER THE CENTERLINE OF THE
CLEANOUT STACK EXTENDED TO GROUND LEVEL

CLEANOUT CASTING

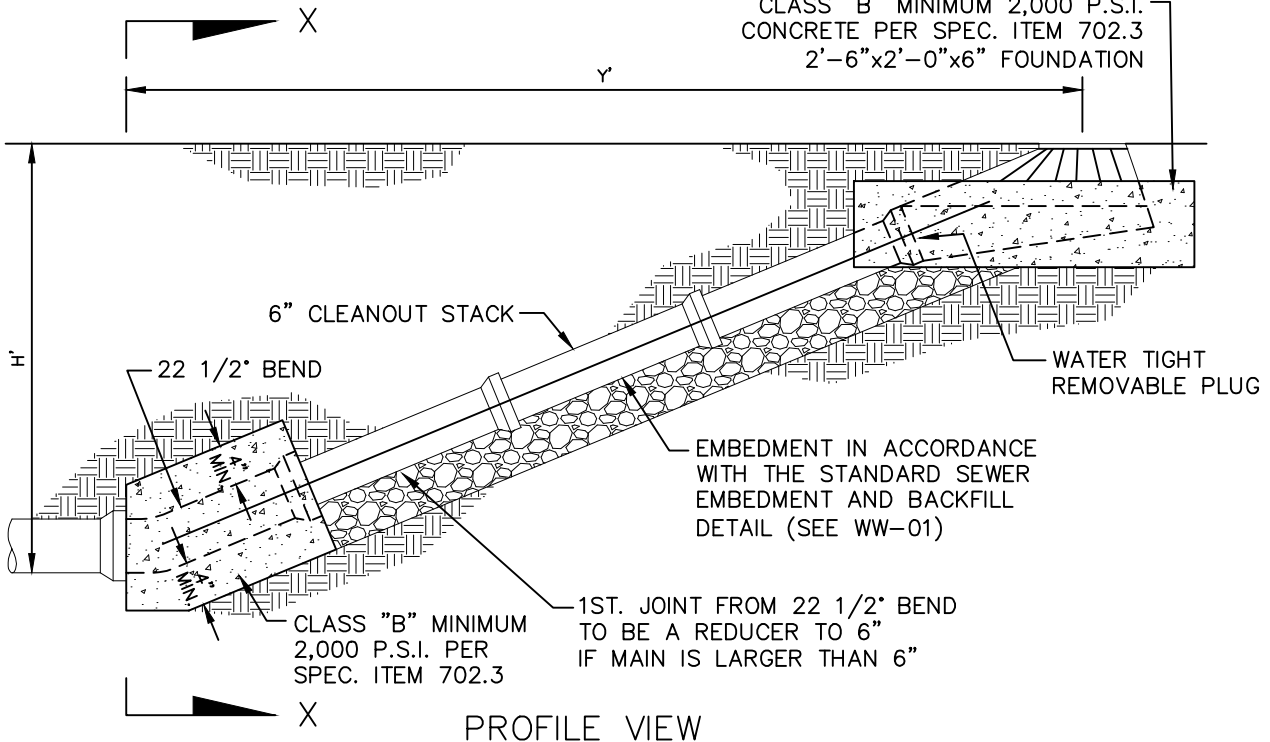
WATER TIGHT
REMOVABLE PLUG

CLASS "B" MINIMUM
2,000 P.S.I. PER
SPEC. ITEM 702.3

CLASS "B" MINIMUM
2,000 P.S.I. CONCRETE
PER SPEC. ITEM 702.3

SECTION "X-X"

CLASS "B" MINIMUM 2,000 P.S.I.
CONCRETE PER SPEC. ITEM 702.3
2'-6"x2'-0"x6" FOUNDATION



H'	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	H'
Y'	10	12	14	17	19	22	24	27	29	31	34	36	39	41	43	46	48	Y'

NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. IF CLEAN OUT IS PLACE IN ADVANCE OF PLACEMENT PLACE SAND AROUND CLEANOUT CASTING IN LIEU OF CLASS "B" CONCRETE PER ITEM 702.3.

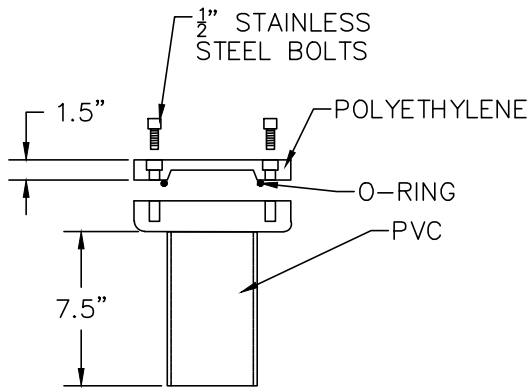


City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

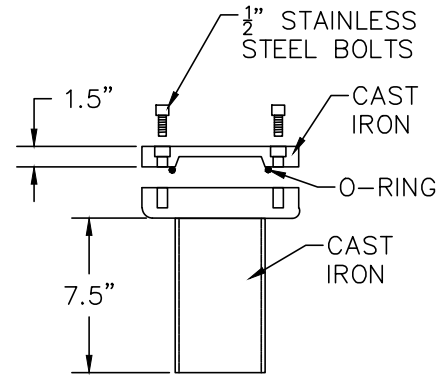
SANITARY SEWER MAIN CLEANOUT

REVISED
FEB 2023

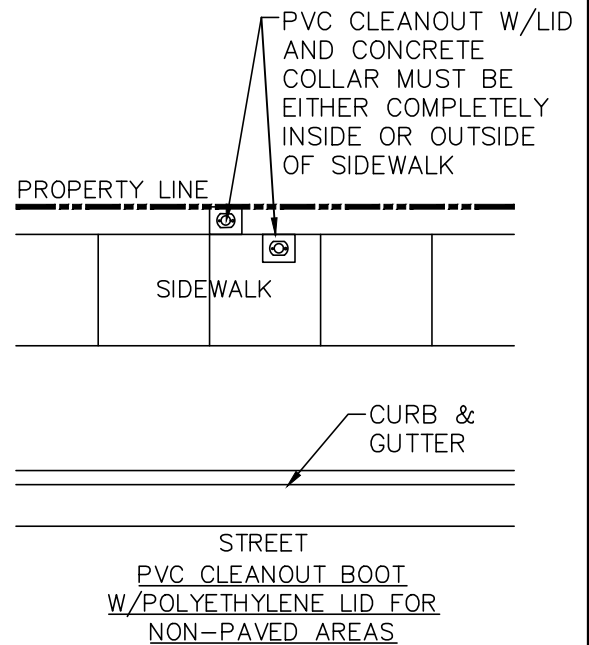
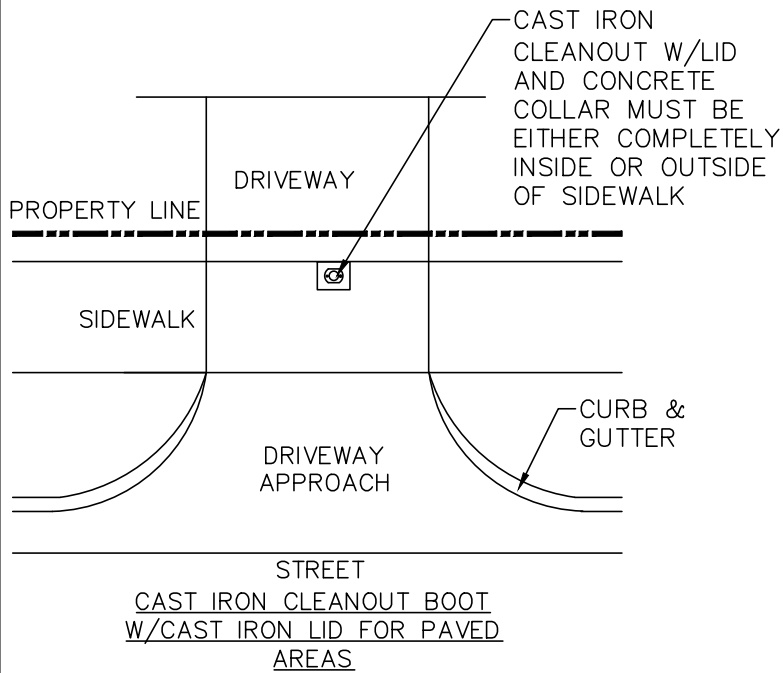
WW-06

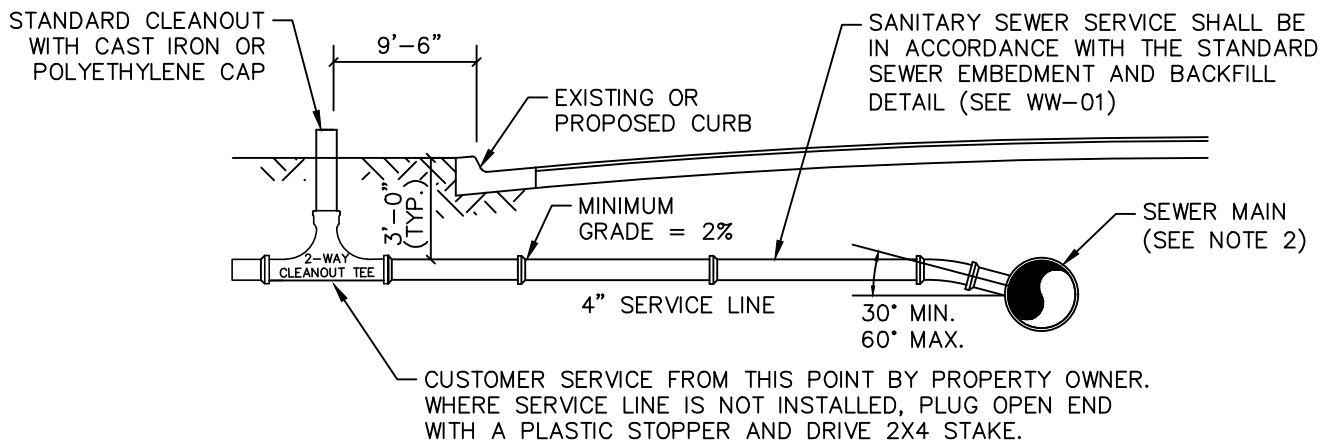


PVC CLEANOUT W/S.S. BOLTS
AND POLYETHYLENE LID
FOR UN-PAVED AREAS

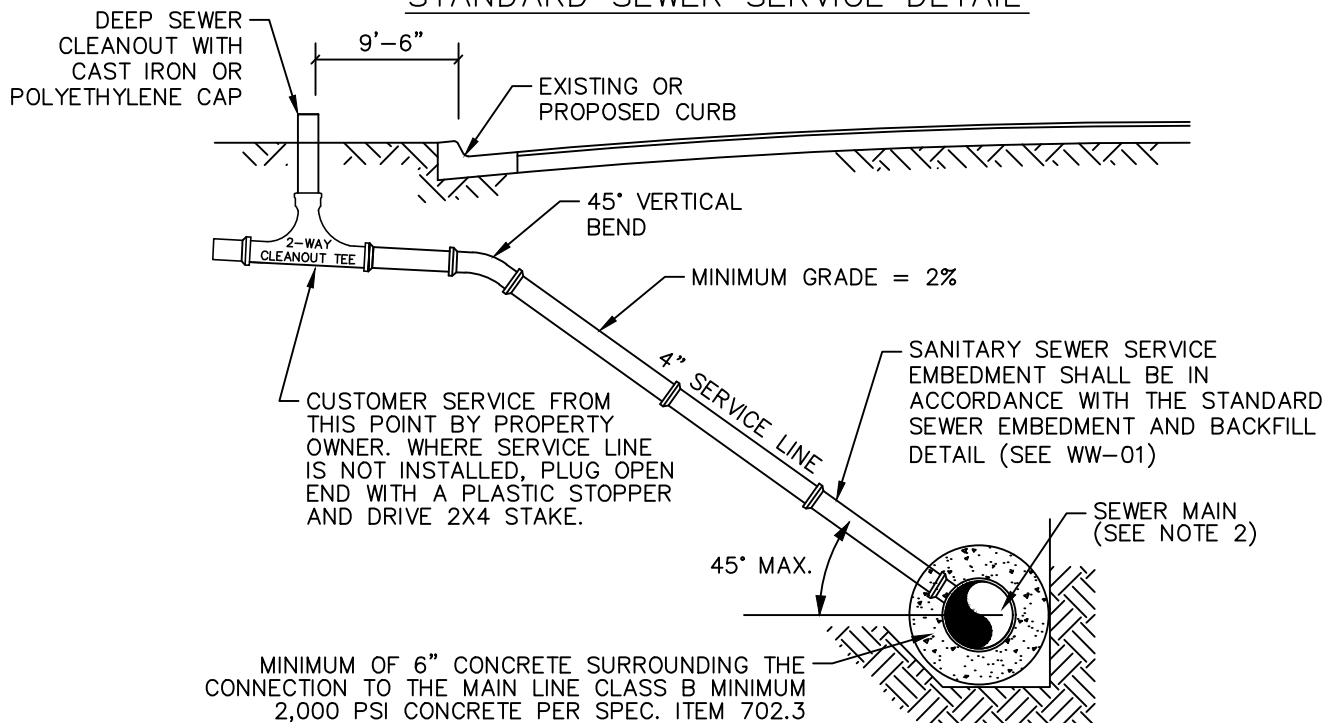


CAST IRON CLEANOUT W/S.S.
BOLTS AND C.I. LID
FOR PAVED AREAS





STANDARD SEWER SERVICE DETAIL



DEEP SEWER SERVICE DETAIL

NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. EITHER A WYE FITTING OR A TEE WYE FITTING MAY BE USED FOR CONNECTION TO SEWER MAIN. NO TEES OR WYE SADDLES WILL BE ALLOWED. ALL CONNECTIONS TO BE MADE AT THE TWO O'CLOCK OR TEN O'CLOCK POSITION.
3. CONNECTIONS TO SEWER MAINS FROM 0' TO 7' DEEP SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARD SEWER CONNECTION DETAIL. CONNECTIONS TO SEWER MAINS DEEPER THAN 7' SHALL CONFORM TO THE DEEP SEWER CONNECTION DETAILS.
4. MARK SEWER SERVICE LINE LOCATION WITH RED VINYL TAPE AT LEAST 3" WIDE AND 10 MIL THICK. ATTACH TAPE TO THE END OF THE SERVICE AND EXTEND THROUGH THE BACKFILL AT THE POINT OF THE HOUSE SERVICE CONNECTION BEHIND THE CURB.
5. SANITARY SEWER SERVICE LOCATIONS SHALL BE MARKED ON THE FACE OF CURB WITH AN "S" CUT.

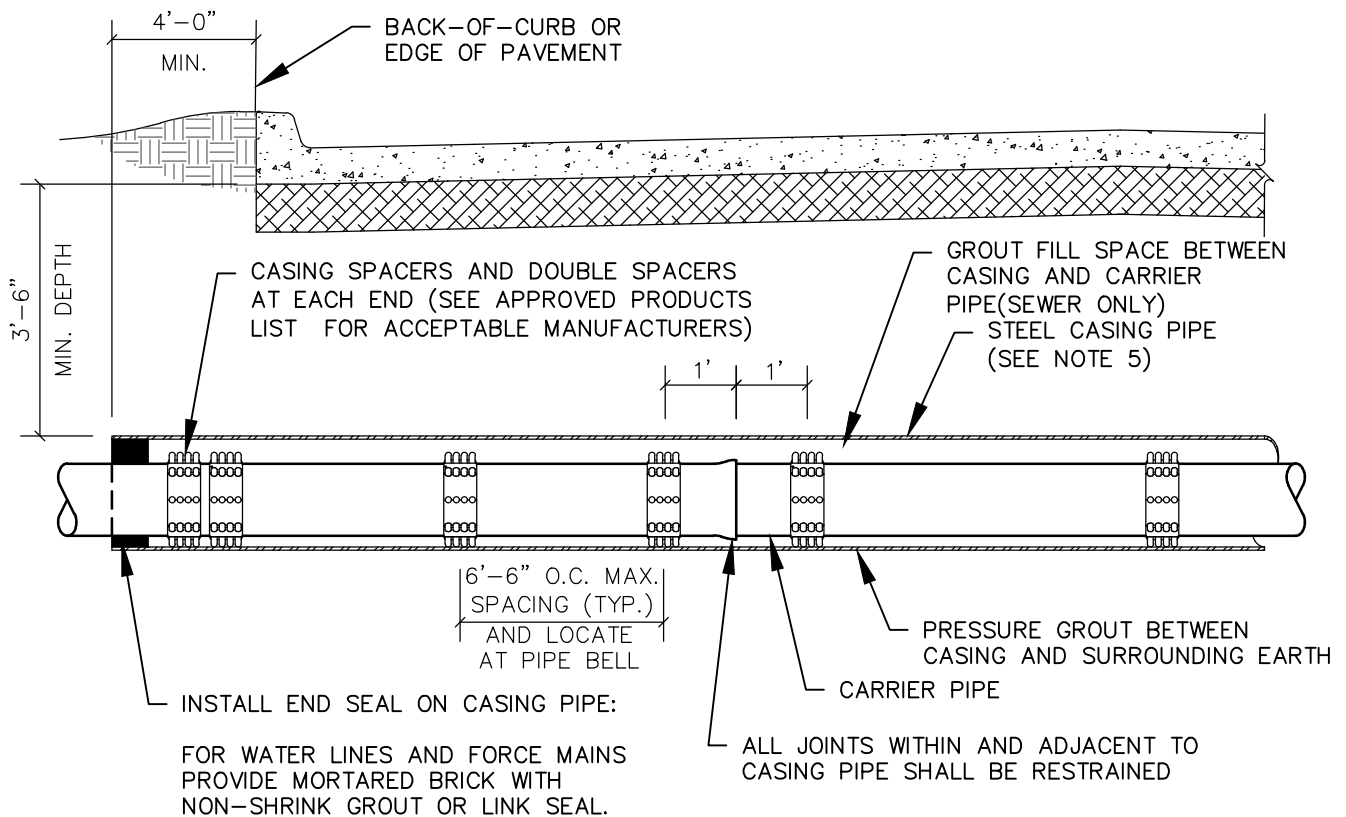


City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

SANITARY SEWER SERVICE

REVISED
FEB 2023

WW-08



CASING DIAMETER	MIN. WALL THICKNESS
LESS THAN 12"	0.25"
14" - 18"	0.3125
20" - 24"	0.375"
26" - 32"	0.50"
34" - 42"	0.625"

GREATER THAN 42" DESIGN BY ENGINEER

NOTES:

- ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
- BORE PIT SHALL MEET OSHA AND STATE REQUIREMENTS.
- WHERE A BORE IS TO BE PARTIALLY OR COMPLETELY ABANDONED, SAID BORE SHALL BE COMPLETELY FILLED WITH HYDRAULICALLY PLACED CEMENT GROUT.
- THE EDGE OF BORE PIT SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 4' BEHIND THE BACK OF CURB OR EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
- STEEL CASING PIPE SHALL BE MINIMUM 35 KSI ASTM A139, GRADE B CARBON STEEL, AND SHALL HAVE A COAL-TAR EXPOXY COATING IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C210.
- CASING PIPE SHALL BE PLACED AT THE SAME SLOPE AS THE CARRIER PIPE, TO ENSURE THAT THE CARRIER PIPE IS PLACED ALONG THE SPECIFIED GRADE. IF THE PROPER SLOPE CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE CASING SPACERS SHALL BE ADJUSTED SO THAT THE CARRIER PIPE IS PLACED AT THE SPECIFIED GRADE.

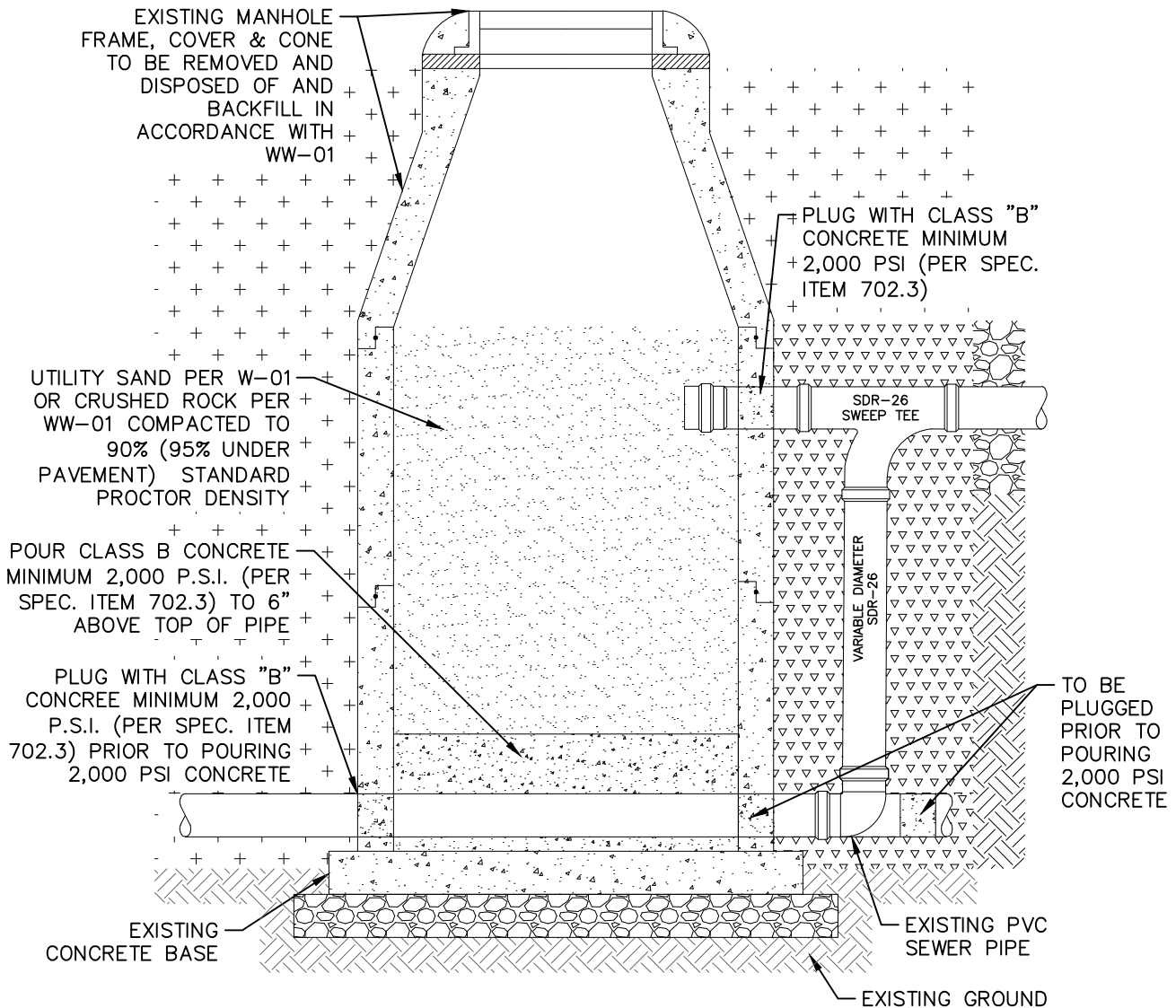


City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

SANITARY SEWER LINE BORE AND
CASING

REVISED
FEB 2023

WW-09



NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.

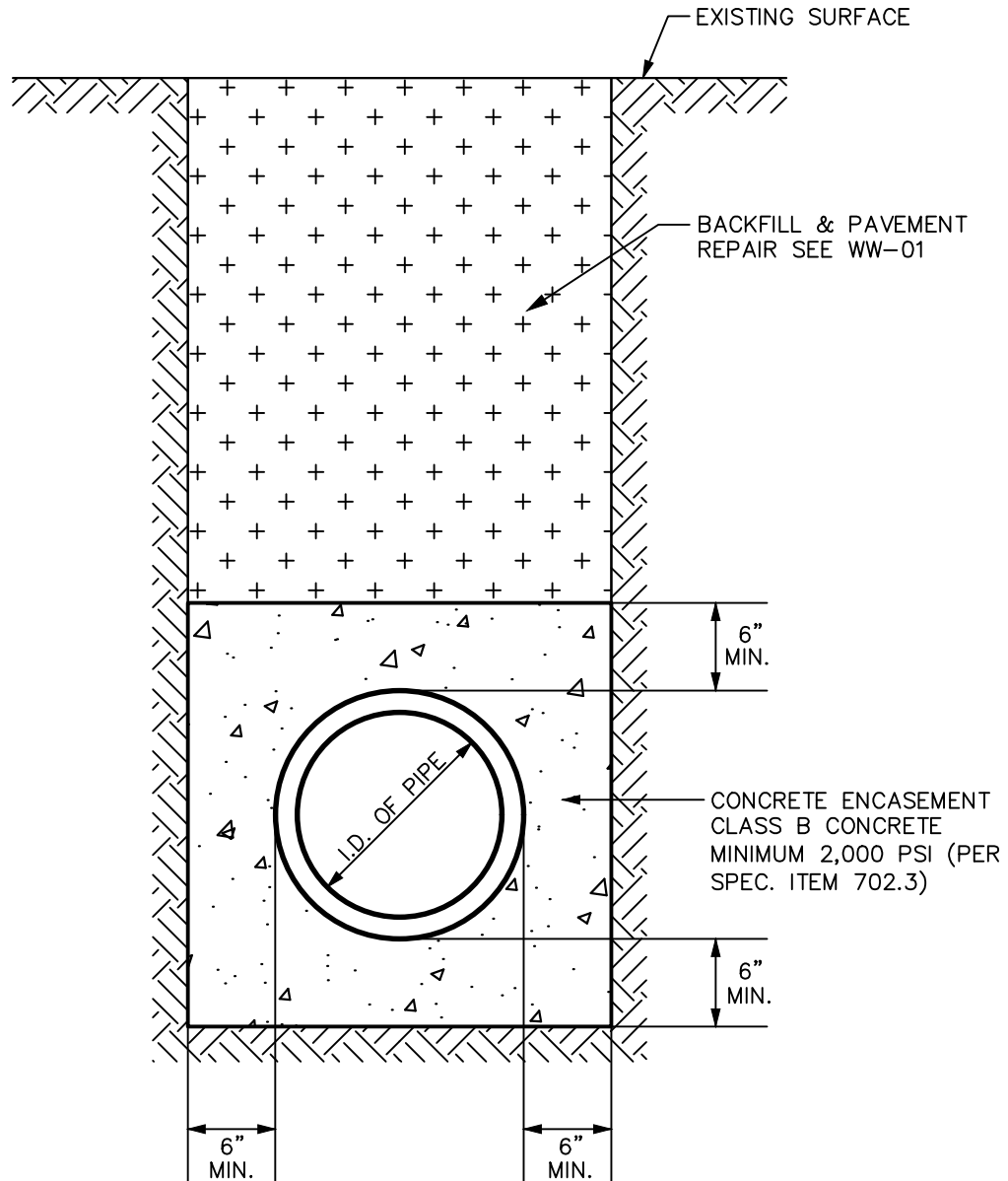


City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

MANHOLE ABANDONMENT

REVISED
FEB 2023

WW-10



NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.

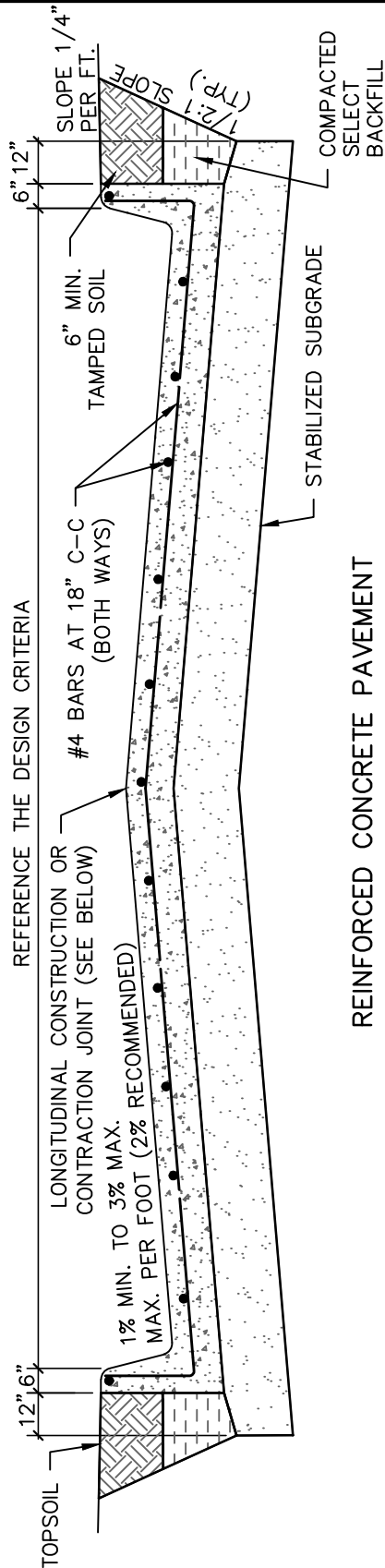


City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

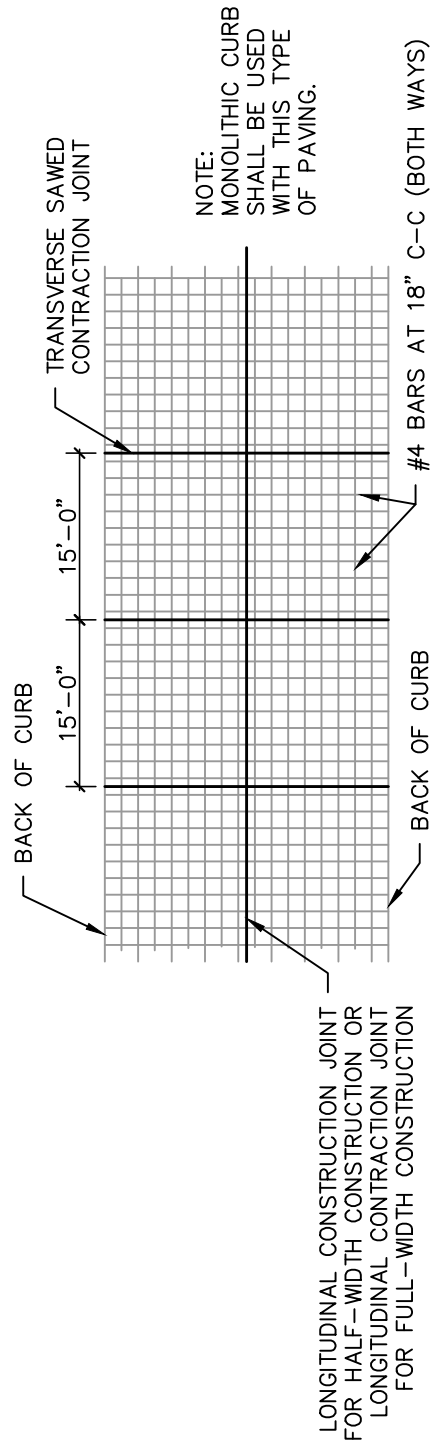
CONCRETE ENCASEMENT

REVISED
FEB 2023

WW-11



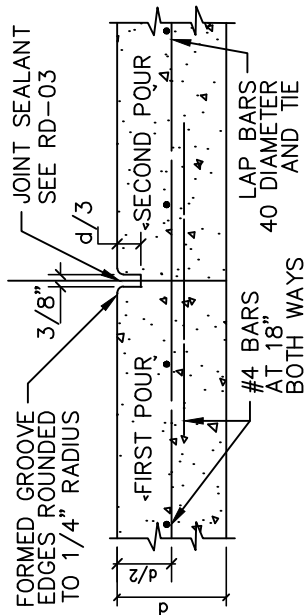
REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT



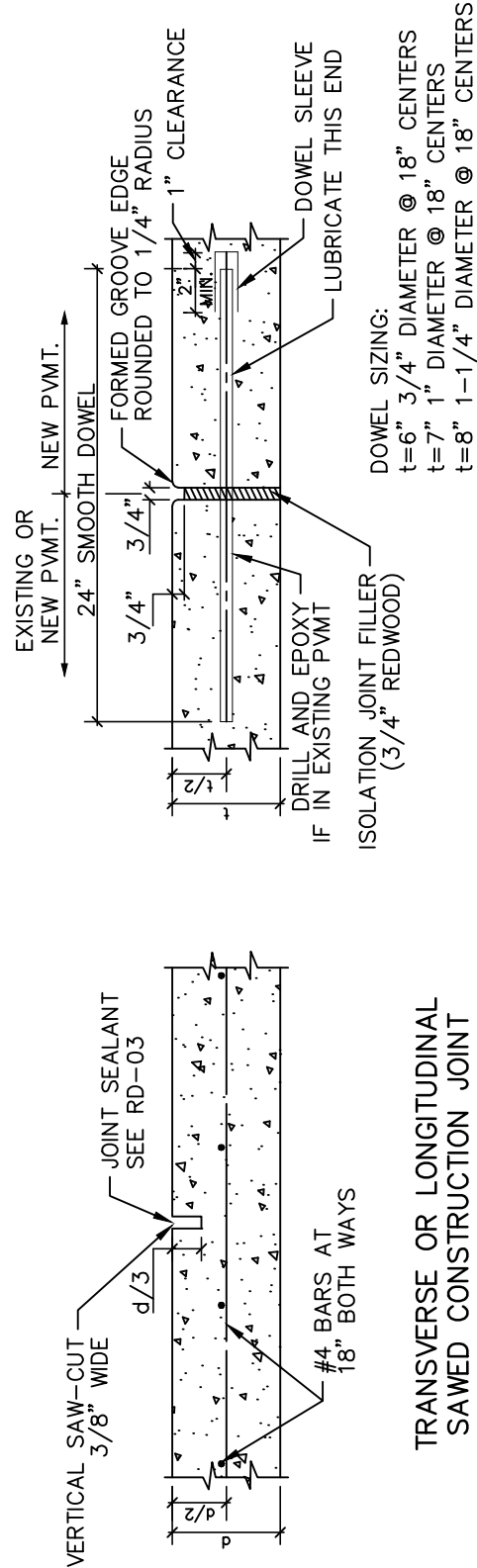
STEEL LAYOUT PLAN

NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. MINIMUM PAVEMENT DEPTH SHALL BE 8".
3. ALL CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE CLASS "P1", 4000 PSI (MACHINE POURED) OR CLASS "P2", 4500 PSI (HAND POURED) (PER ITEM 303.3) OR AS SPECIFIED BY THE OWNER.
4. A GEOTECHNICAL REPORT SEALED BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR LIME OR CEMENT CONTENT AND SUBGRADE THICKNESS.
5. MONOLITHIC CURB SHALL BE USED WITH THIS TYPE OF PAVING.



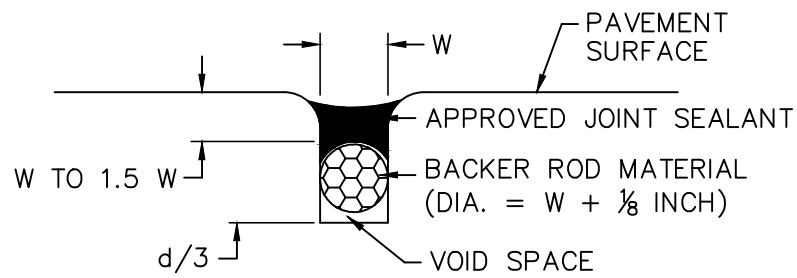
TRANSVERSE OR LONGITUDINAL
CONSTRUCTION JOINT



EXPANSION JOINT

NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. ALL ISOLATION JOINTS SHALL EXTEND THROUGH THE CURB SECTION.
3. THE SAW-CUT OF ALL TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL EXTEND THROUGH THE CURB SECTION.
4. AT ALL TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS THE CURB SECTION SHALL BE SAW-CUT.
5. APPROVED DOWEL SUPPORT BASKET SHALL BE PROVIDED TO ENSURE SPECIFIED DEPTH AND ORIENTATION FOR EXPANSION JOINTS.
6. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE SPACED AT 600' MAX.



NOTES:

1. d = THICKNESS OF PAVEMENT
2. METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR JOINT CLEANING AND SEALING TO FOLLOW TXDOT ITEM SPECIFICATION 713.
3. TXDOT CLASS 8 JOINT SEALANT TO BE USED PER TXDOT DMS-6310.

SILICONE JOINT SEALANT (COLD POUR)

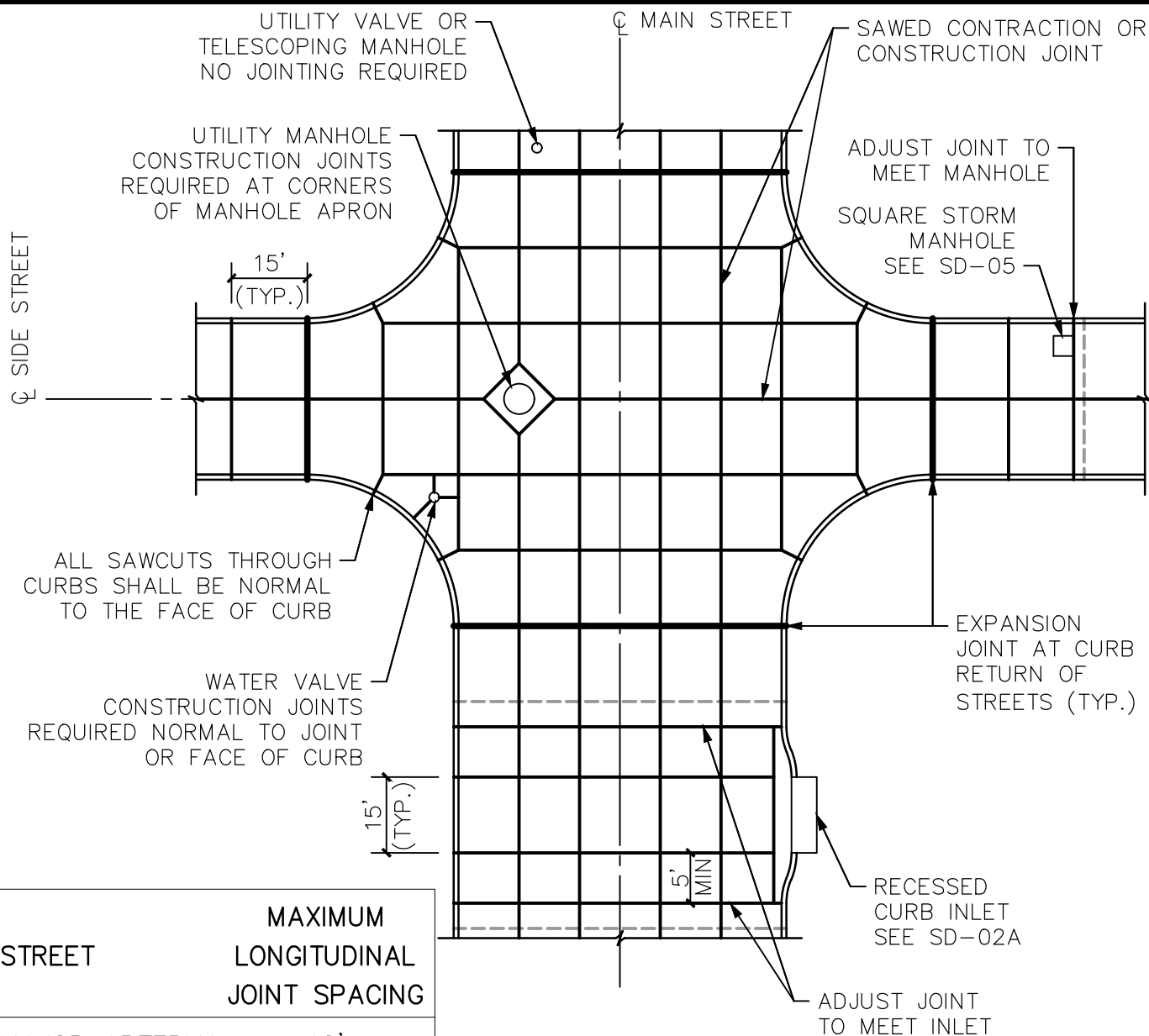


City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

CONCRETE PAVING
JOINT SEALANTS

REVISED
FEB 2023

RD-03



STREET	MAXIMUM LONGITUDINAL JOINT SPACING
MAJOR ARTERIAL	12'
DIVIDED/COLLECTOR	13'
LOCAL	15'

NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. REFER TO RD-01 AND NCTCOG ITEM 303.3 FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT.
3. MAXIMUM TRANSVERSE JOINT SPACING IS 15'.
4. LONGITUDINAL JOINT SPACING SHALL MATCH LANE LINES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
5. ALL PAVEMENT JOINTS SHALL BE SEALED IN ACCORDANCE WITH RD-03.
6. MINIMUM 5' JOINT SPACING.
7. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE SPACED AT 600' MAX.

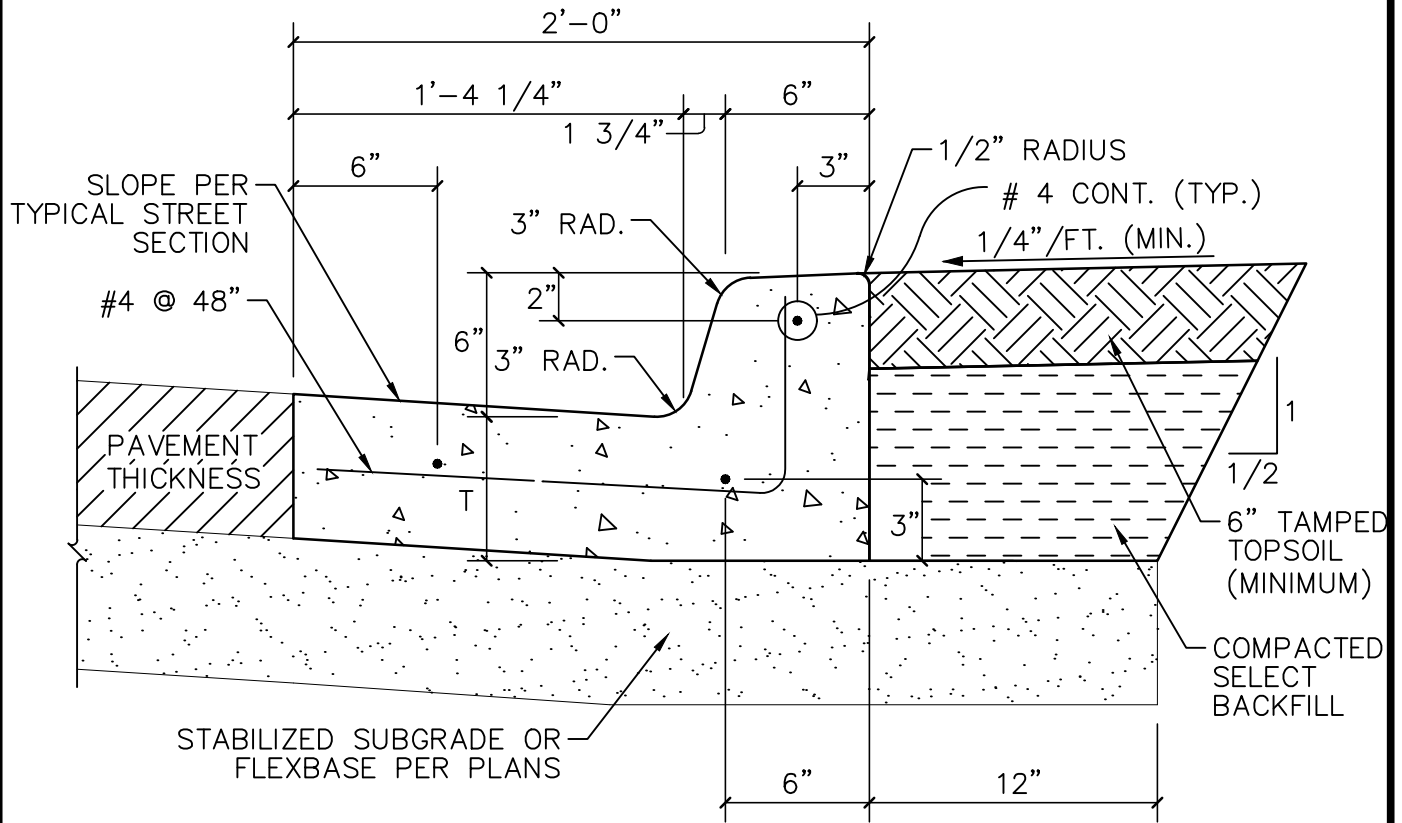


City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

PAVEMENT INTERSECTION JOINT
SPACING

REVISED
FEB 2023

RD-04



NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. ROCKS GREATER THAN 4" IN DIAMETER SHALL BE REMOVED FROM ANY NATIVE MATERIAL USED AS BACKFILL.



City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

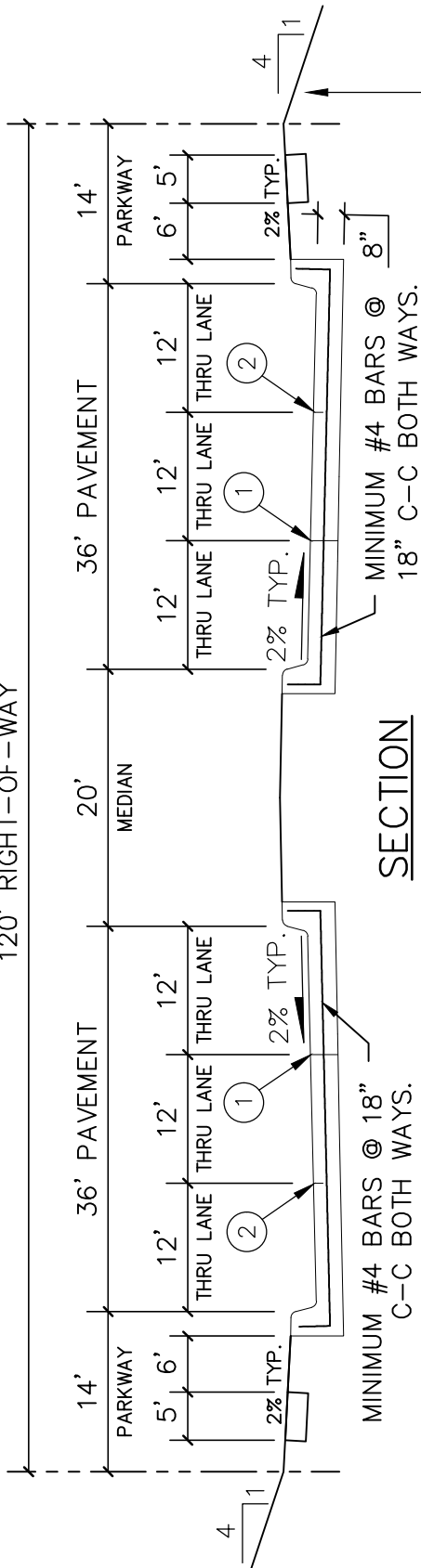
STANDARD 6-INCH CURB AND
18-INCH GUTTER

REVISED
FEB 2023

RD-05



120' RIGHT-OF-WAY



SECTION

FILL SECTION ONLY. ALTERNATE REVERSE
SLOPE ACCEPTABLE NOT TO EXCEED 4:1

- ① LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT
- ② LONGITUDINAL SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT

CROSS STREET	MINIMUM STORAGE LENGTH
PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL	200'
MINOR ARTERIAL	150'
COLLECTOR	150'
LOCAL	100'

CROSS STREET

10' MIN.

MONOLITHIC MEDIAN NOSE
SEE RD-08 AND RD-09

STORAGE LENGTH

DIVIDED ARTERIAL STREET

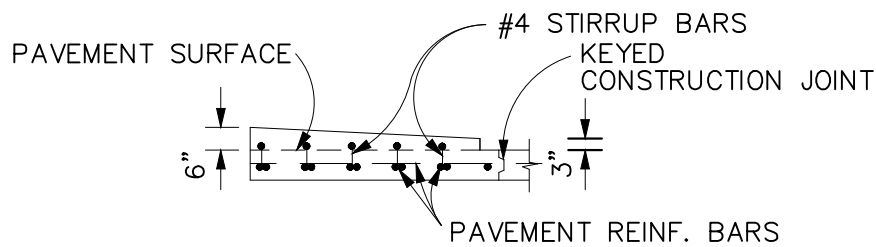
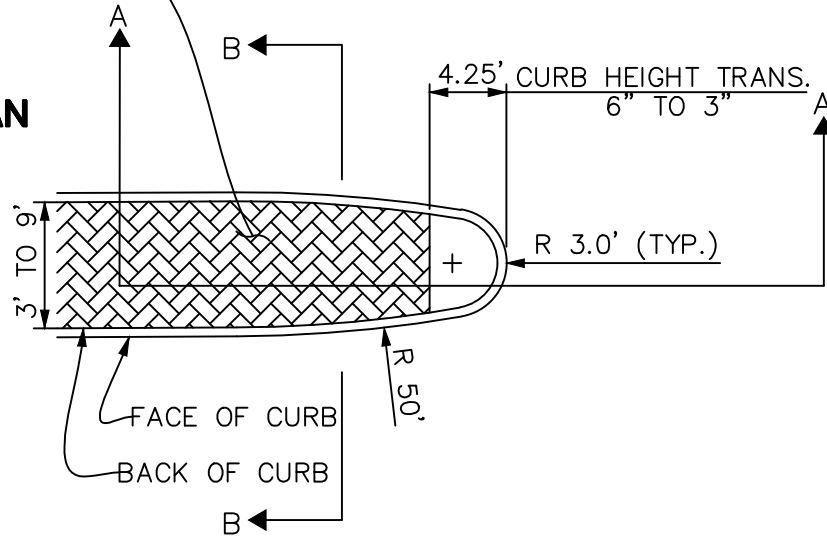
PLAN

NOTES:

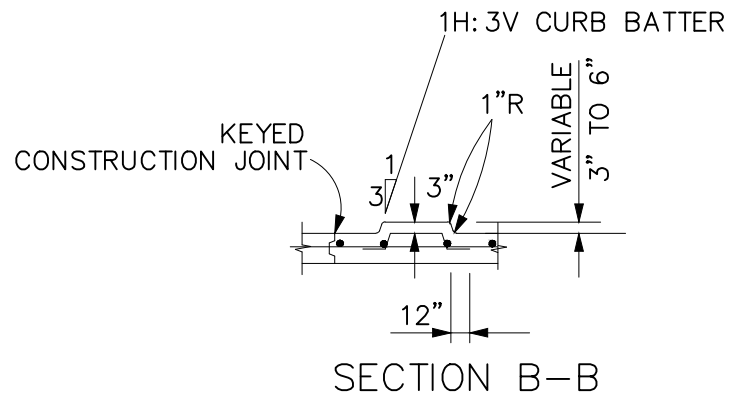
1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. REFER TO RD-01 AND NCTCOG ITEM 303.3 FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT.
3. MIN. CURB HEIGHT AND WIDTH SHALL BE 6" OR AS SPECIFIED BY OWNER.

4" STAMPED CONC.
SEE RD-10

PLAN



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



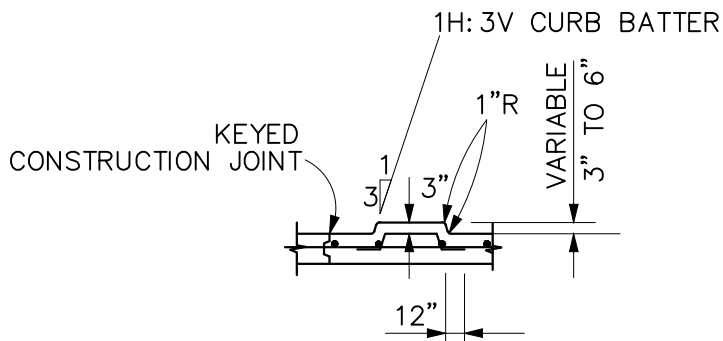
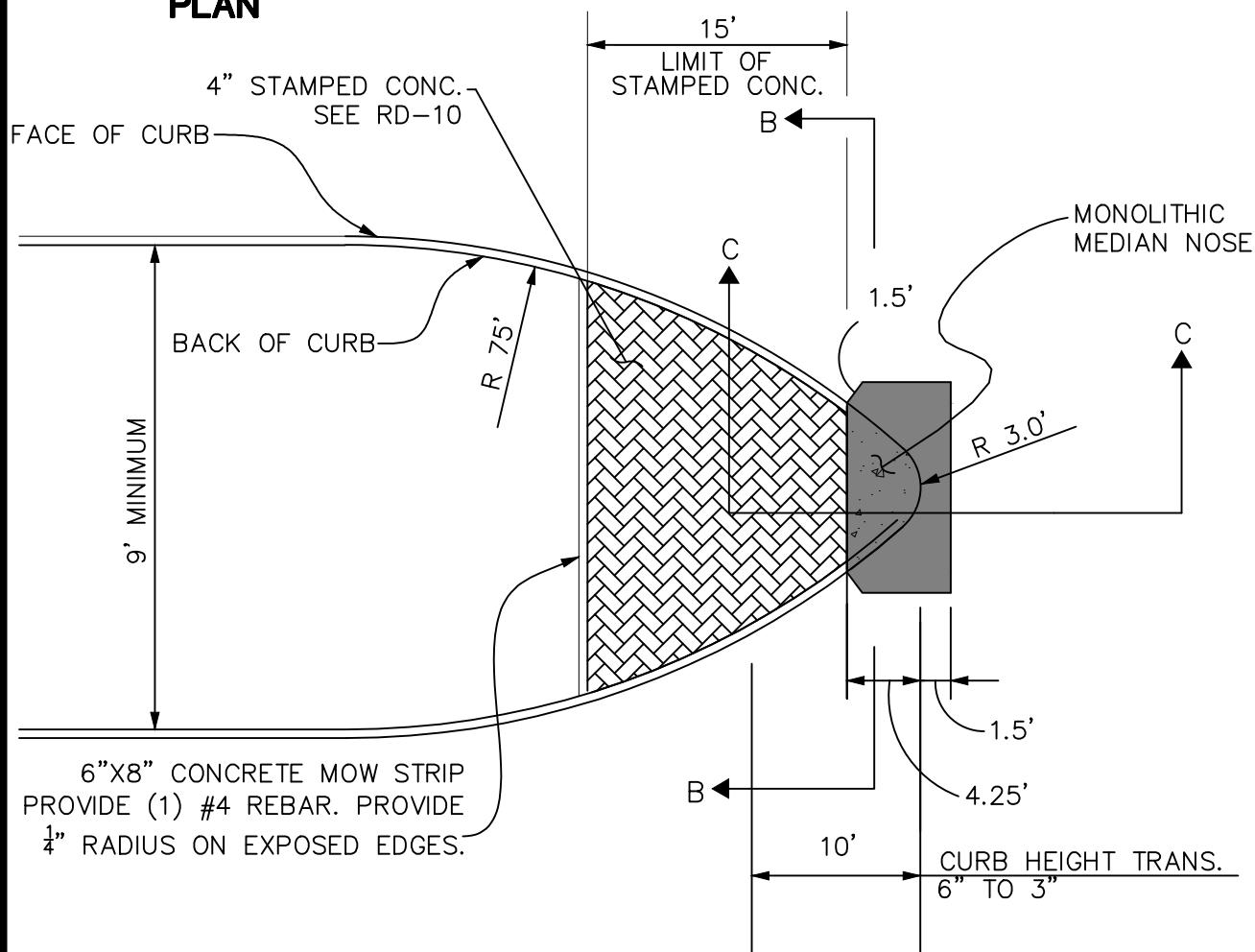
City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

MONOLITHIC MEDIAN NOSE
TYPE 1

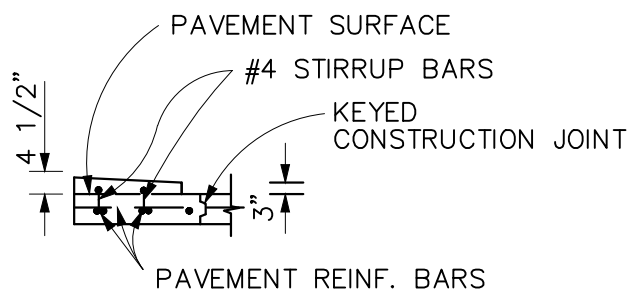
REVISED
FEB 2023

RD-08

PLAN



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

NOTES:

1. NO SEPARATE PAY FOR MONOLITHIC MEDIAN NOSE OR CONCRETE MOW STRIP. COST SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO CONCRETE PAVEMENT OR CURB AND GUTTER.
2. STAMPED CONCRETE SHALL BE PAID SEPARATELY.



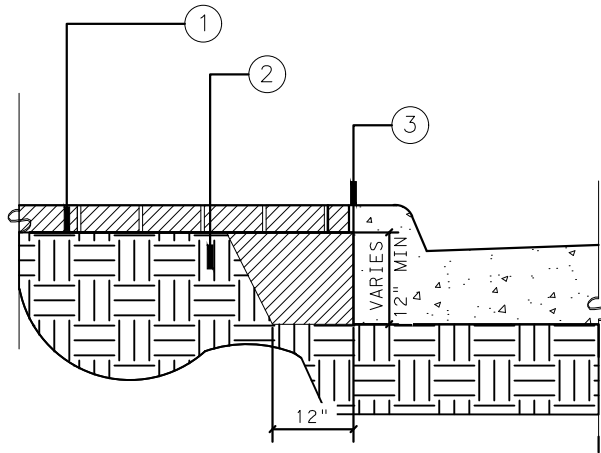
City of Saginaw

Construction Standards

MONOLITHIC MEDIAN NOSE TYPE 2

**REVISED
FEB 2023**

RD-09



- ① 4" CLASS "P2", 4500 PSI CONCRETE PAVEMENT REINFORCED WITH #4 BARS @ 18" SPACING
- ② IN SITU MATERIAL COMPACTED TO 95% PROCTOR DENSITY
- ③ EXPANSION JOINT (SEE RD-02) WITH JOINT SEALER (SEE RD-03)

COLORED TEXTURED CONCRETE

PLACE COLORED TEXTURED CONCRETE USING STAMPS.

PATTERN ONLY THE CONCRETE ISLANDS, REFERENCE THIS SHEET AND CITY OF SAGINAW STANDARD MONOLITHIC MEDIAN NOSE DETAIL. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE NOMINAL. BASE ACTUAL DIMENSIONS ON TEXTURE MODULES.

TEXTURED SURFACES SHALL HAVE AN ANTIQUE FINISH ATTAINED BY APPLICATION OF CONCRETE COLORS OF TEXAS LLC INTEGRAL COLOR AND ANTIQUING RELEASE*.

BASE COLOR SHALL BE ATTAINED WITH CONCRETE COLORS OF TEXAS LLC INTEGRAL COLOR, SEE DETAIL FOR COLOR. ANTIQUE BY APPLYING ANTIQUING RELEASE, SEE DETAIL FOR COLOR. SEAL ALL COLORED TEXTURED CONCRETE WITH A CLEAR SEALER APPROVED BY THE COLOR HARDENER MANUFACTURER.

- FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY.
- * OR APPROVED EQUAL.

INTEGRAL COLORED AND TEXTURED COLOR PALETTE

TRUCK APRON
HELIX COLOR SYSTEMS*: DECATUR RED
RELEASE: N/A
SCOFIELD CURESEAL-W SEMIGLOSS*

OTHER SPLITTER ISLANDS
HELIX COLOR SYSTEMS*: DECATUR RED
RELEASE*: BASALT GRAY RL
SCOFIELD CURESEAL-W SEMIGLOSS*

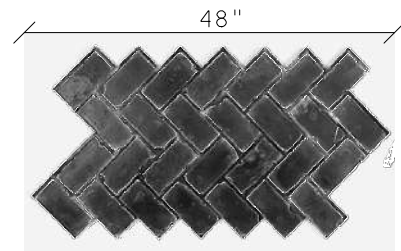
SPLITTER ISLANDS AT ROUNDABOUT
CONCRETE COLORS OF TEXAS LLC INTEGRAL COLOR*: 201 - 1 DOESKIN
CONCRETE COLORS OF TEXAS LLC ANTIQUING RELEASE*: 108 - B PORTEBELLO
SCOFIELD CURESEAL-W SEMIGLOSS*

- FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY.
- * OR APPROVED EQUAL.

INTEGRAL COLORED AND TEXTURED CONCRETE STAMP TOOL

OTHER SPLITTER ISLANDS

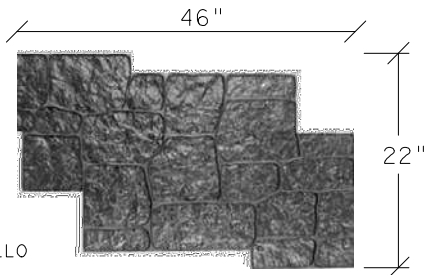
Scofield LITHOTEX Pavecrafters Skins
Used Brick Herringbone Pattern - 2570*



SPLITTER ISLANDS AT ROUNDABOUT

European Field Stone
Scofield LITHOTEX Pavecrafters Skins
Stone Random Interlocking - 447A*

- FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY.
- * OR APPROVED EQUAL.

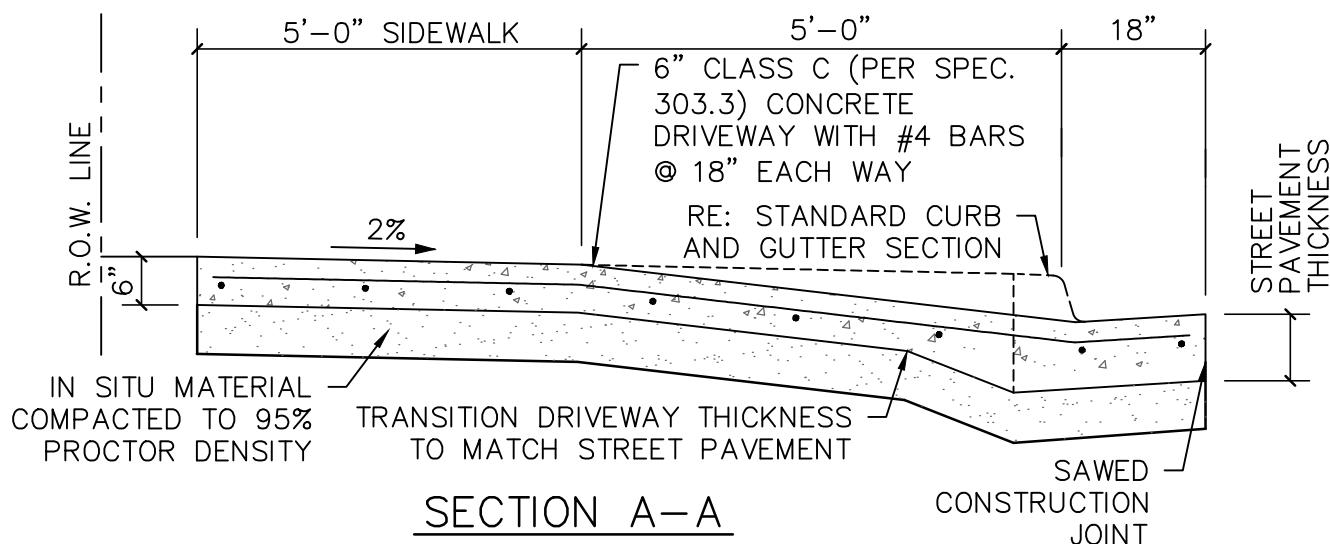
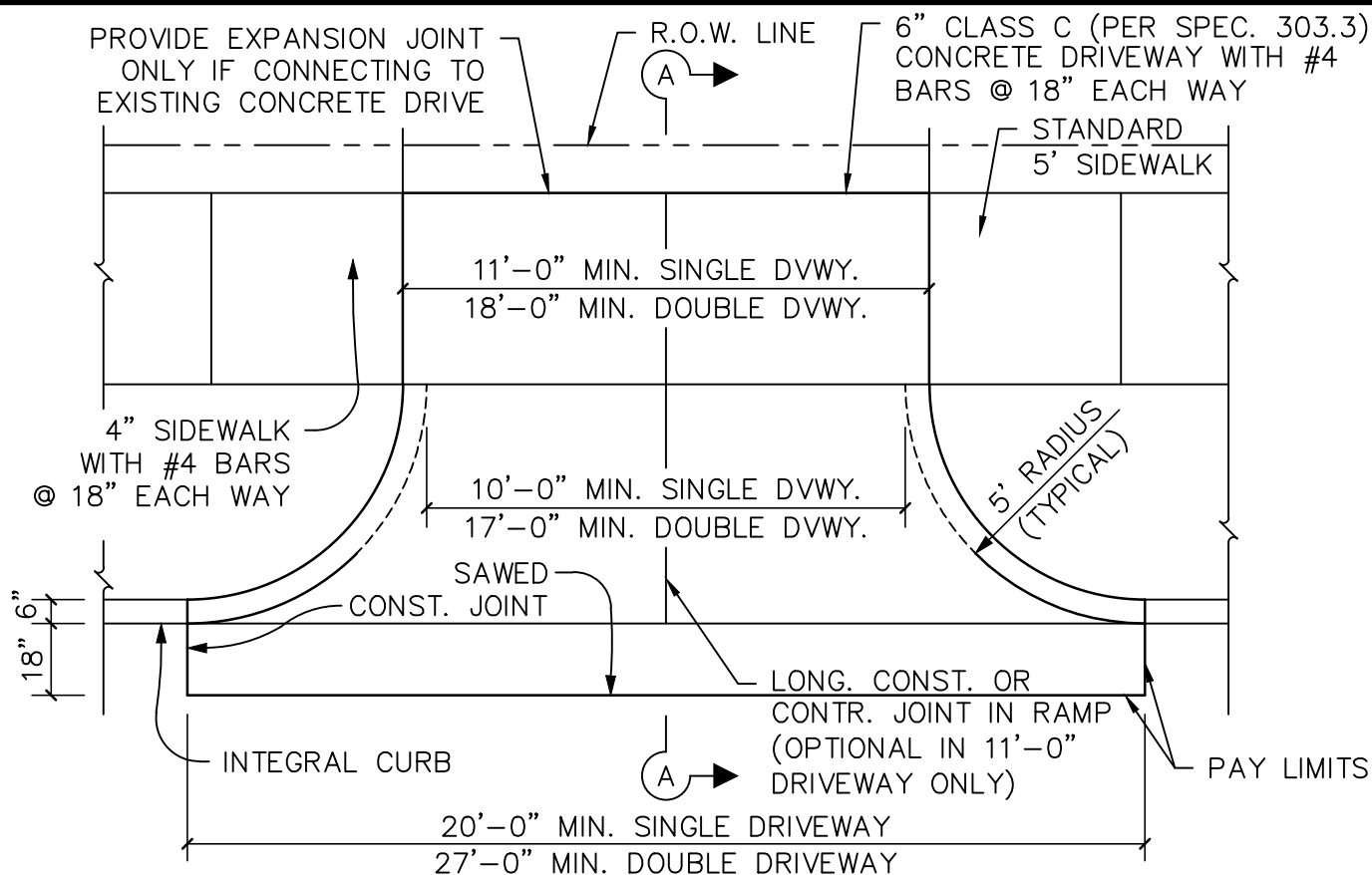


City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

STAMPED CONCRETE

REVISED
FEB 2023

RD-10



NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. SIDEWALK SECTION THROUGH DRIVEWAY SHALL BE POURED SAME THICKNESS AS DRIVEWAY APPROACH (EXISTING SIDEWALK, IF ANY, SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED).
3. EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER SHALL BE VERTICALLY SAWCUT. HORIZONTAL SAWCUTTING OF CURB NOT ALLOWED.

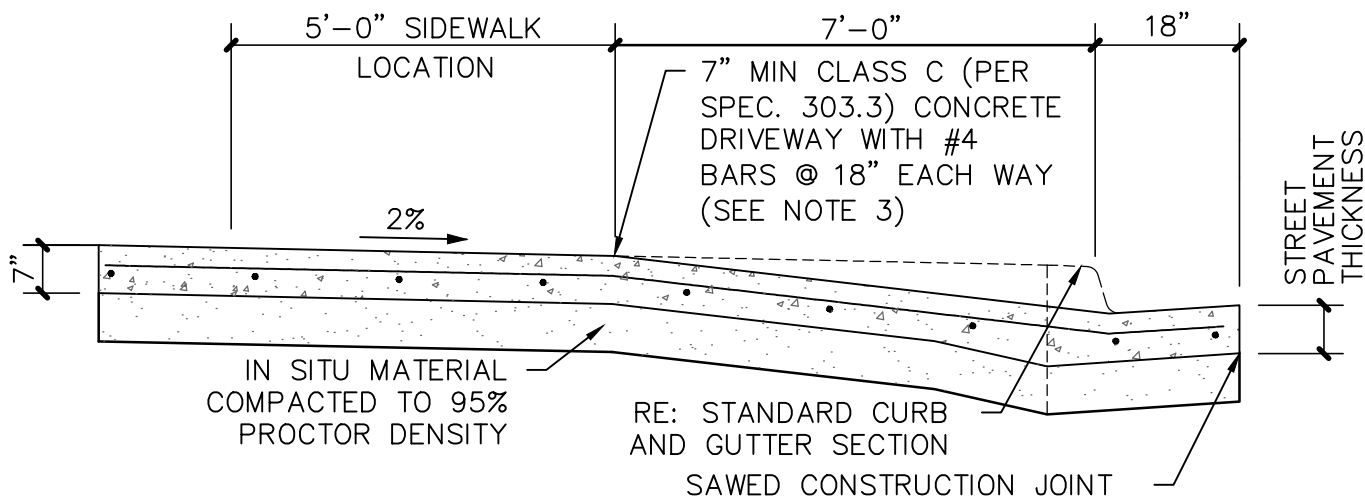
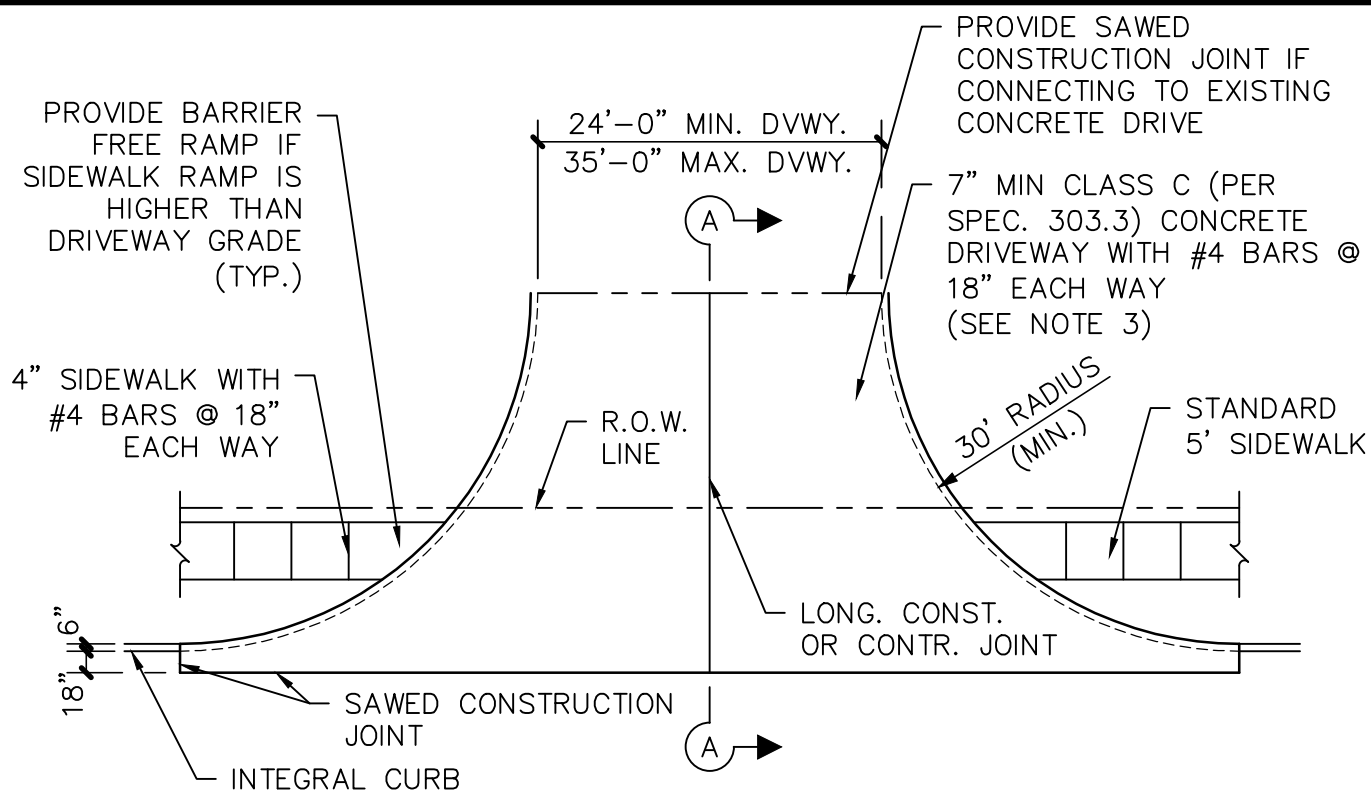


City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY

REVISED
FEB 2023

RD-11



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER SHALL BE VERTICALLY SAWCUT. HORIZONTAL SAWCUTTING OF CURB NOT ALLOWED
2. SIDEWALK SECTION THROUGH DRIVEWAY SHALL BE POURED SAME THICKNESS AS DRIVEWAY APPROACH (EXISTING SIDEWALK, IF ANY, SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED).
3. MATCH EXISTING DRIVEWAY THICKNESS OR AS DICTATED BY GEOTECHNICAL REPORT IF EITHER IS GREATER THAN 7".

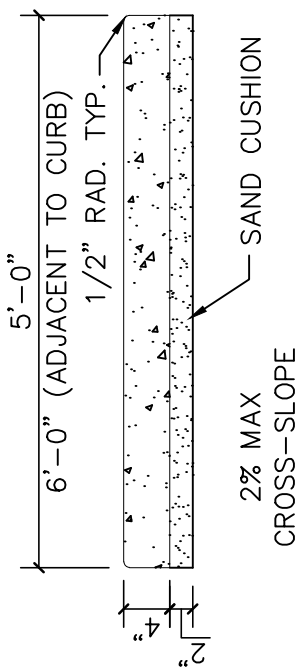


City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

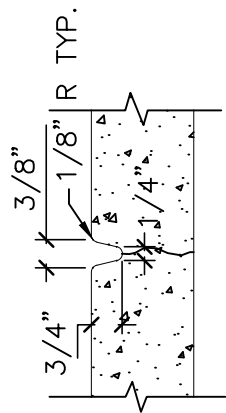
COMMERCIAL-INDUSTRIAL
DRIVEWAY

REVISED
FEB 2023

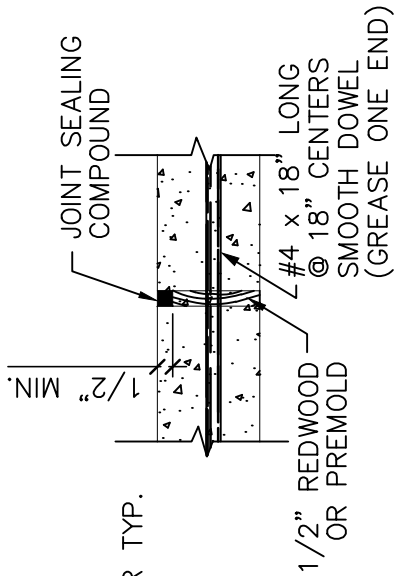
RD-12



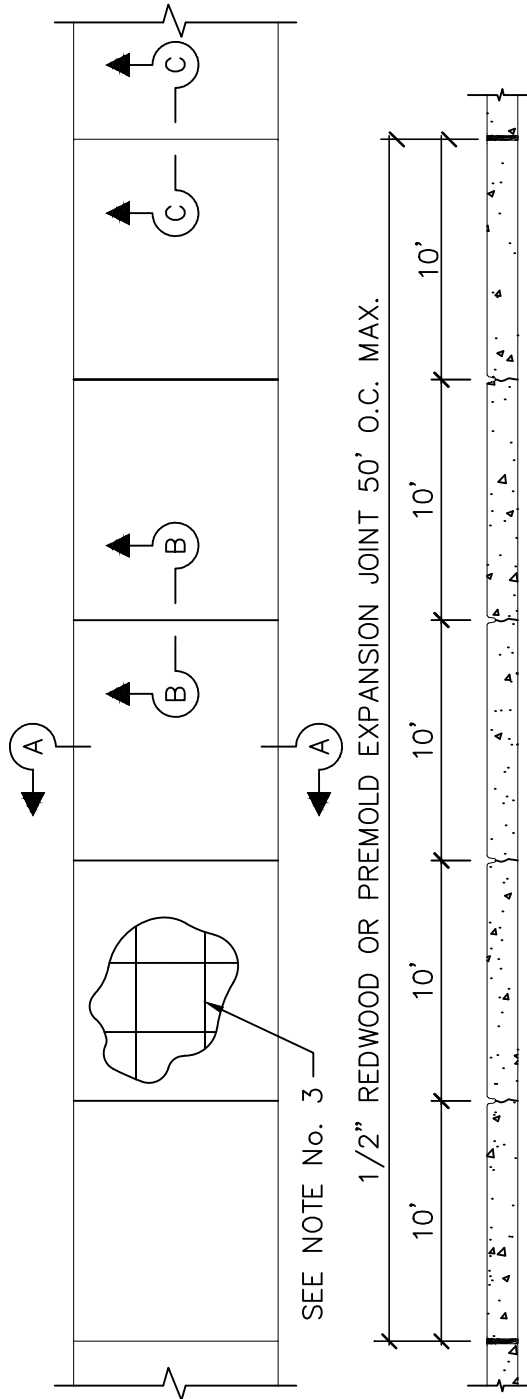
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

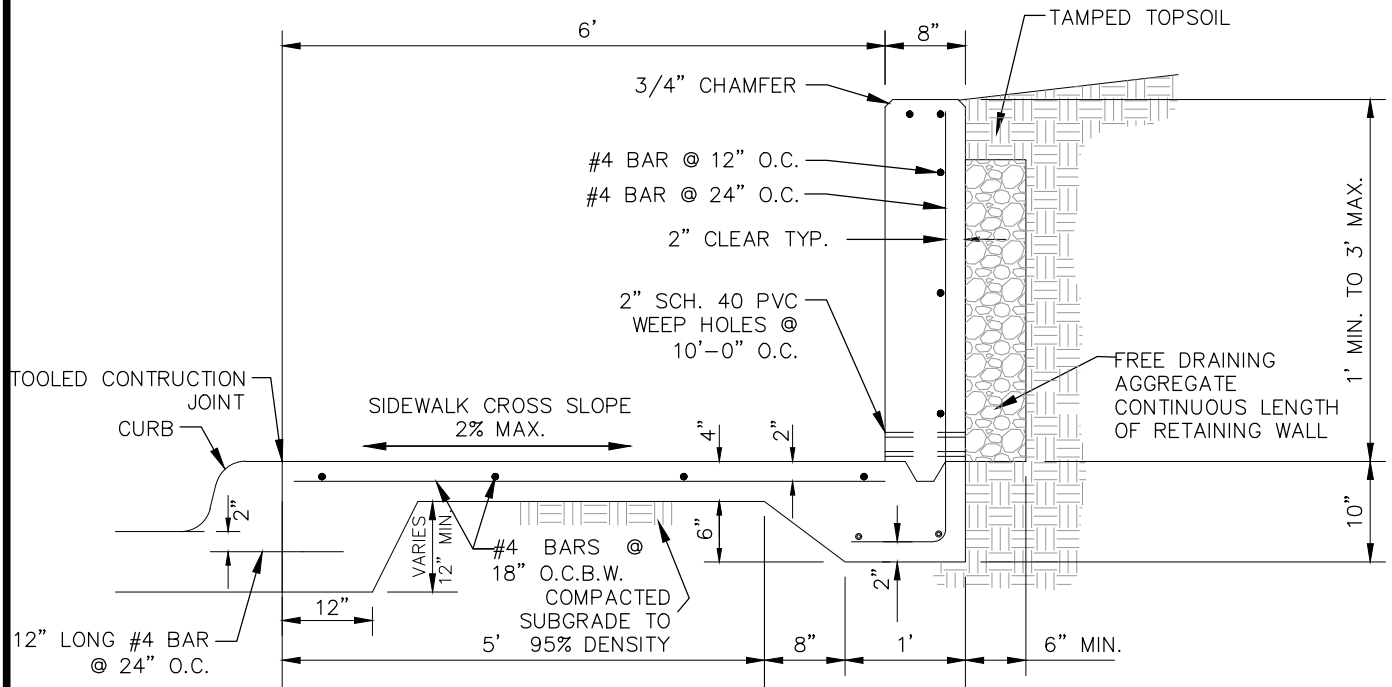


SECTION C-C



NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A", 3000 PSI PER ITEM 303.3.
3. REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE #4 BARS @ 18" EACH WAY.
4. PROVIDE EXPANSION JOINTS ALSO WHEN CONNECTING TO EXISTING SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS, CURBS, AND GUTTER.



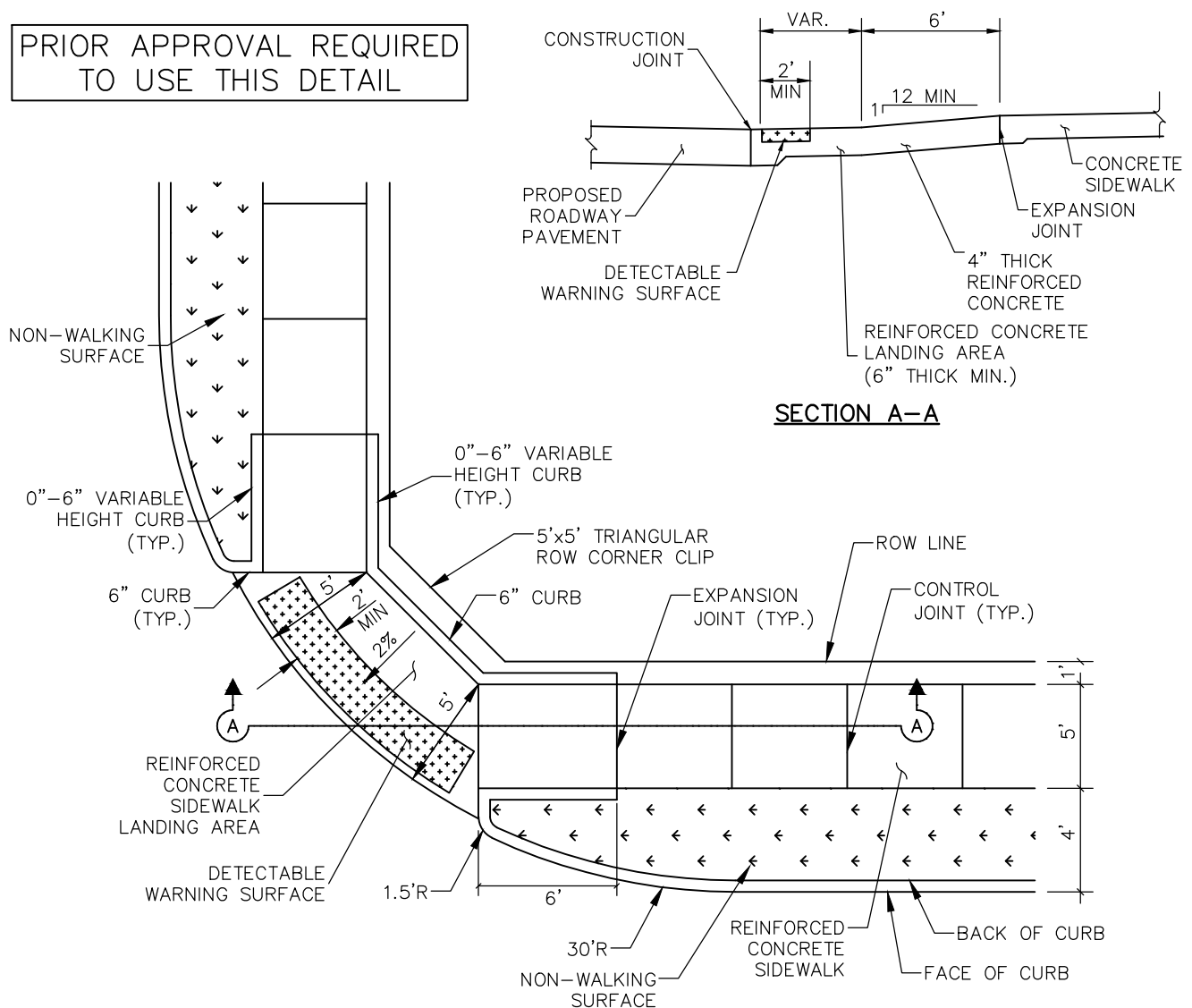
SECTION VIEW
SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB WITH RETAINING WALL

NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. SIDEWALK PAID PER SQUARE FOOTAGE OF WALKWAY.
3. RETAINING WALL PAID PER SQUARE FOOTAGE OF WALL FACE.
4. THICKENED EDGE UNDER SIDEWALK AND RETAINING WALL IS SUBSIDIARY TO SIDEWALK AND WALL, RESPECTIVELY.
5. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A", 3000 PSI PER ITEM 303.3.



PRIOR APPROVAL REQUIRED
TO USE THIS DETAIL



NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. CURB RAMPS MUST CONTAIN A DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE THAT CONSISTS OF RAISED TRUNCATED DOMES COMPLYING WITH SECTION 705 OF THE TAS.

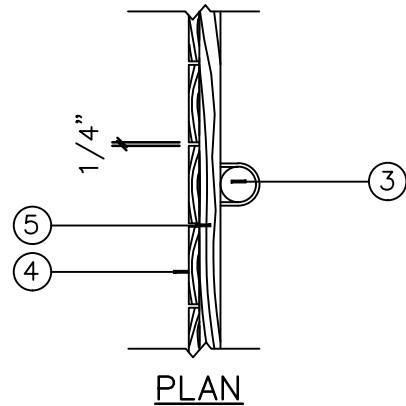
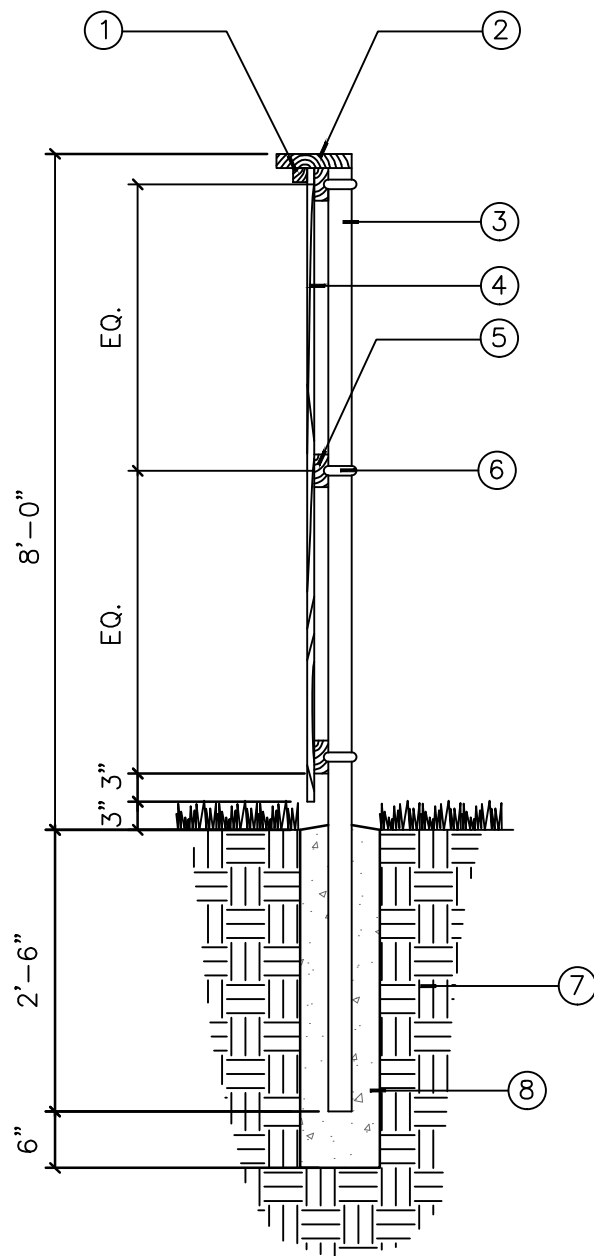


City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

BARRIER FREE RAMP

REVISED
FEB 2023

RD-15



- ① 2"x2" TRIM
- ② 2"x8" CAP (TOP OF FENCE TO BE LEVEL)
- ③ 2" DIA. GALV. STEEL POST. POST SHALL BE FLUSH WITH BOTTOM OF 2"x8" CAP.
- ④ 1"x6" PICKET
NOTE: TO BE 3" ABOVE FINISH GRADE (TYP.)
- ⑤ (3) 2"x4" RAILS
- ⑥ (3) WACKER CLAMPS WITH COUNTER-SINK NUTS
- ⑦ COMPACTED SOIL
- ⑧ 12" DIA. CLASS A (PER SPEC. 702.3) CONCRETE FOOTING

NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. WOOD FENCE MATERIAL AS SPECIFIED IN ZONING ORDINANCE 2002-04.
3. GALVANIZED STEEL POSTS SHALL BE SPACED AT 8' ON CENTER MAX.
4. HARDWARE TO BE HOT DIPPED GALV.
5. FENCE STAIN TO BE DETERMINED.

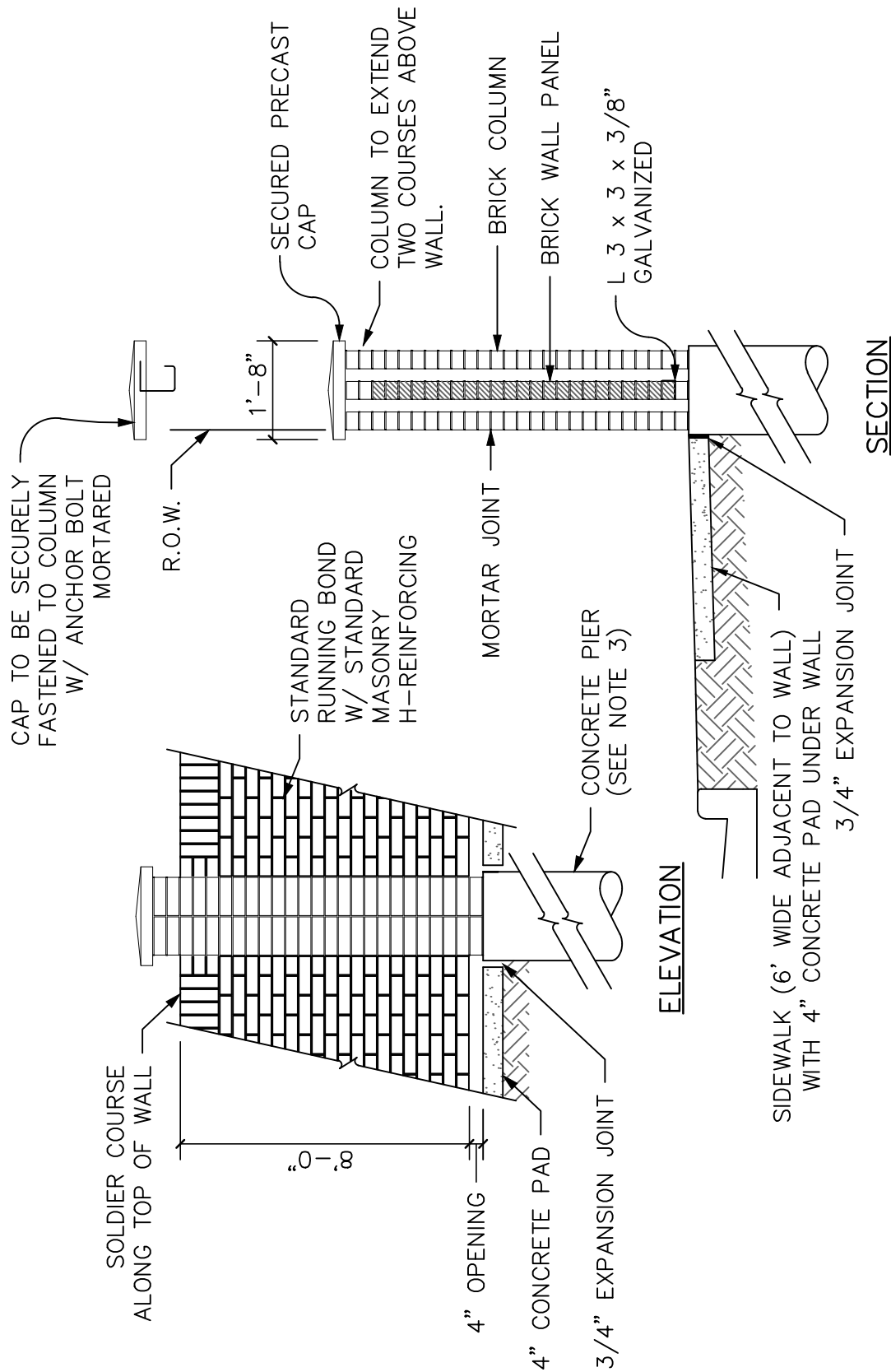


City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

WOOD SCREENING DETAIL

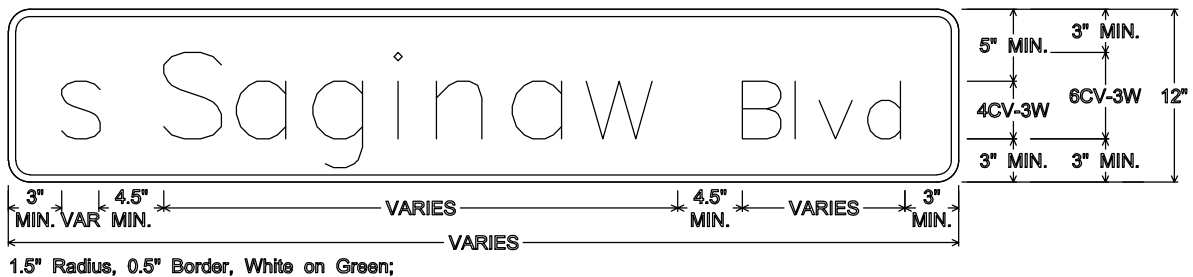
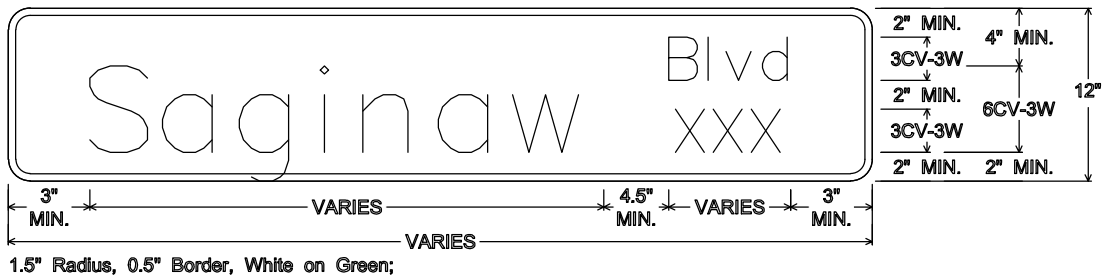
REVISED
FEB 2023

RD-16



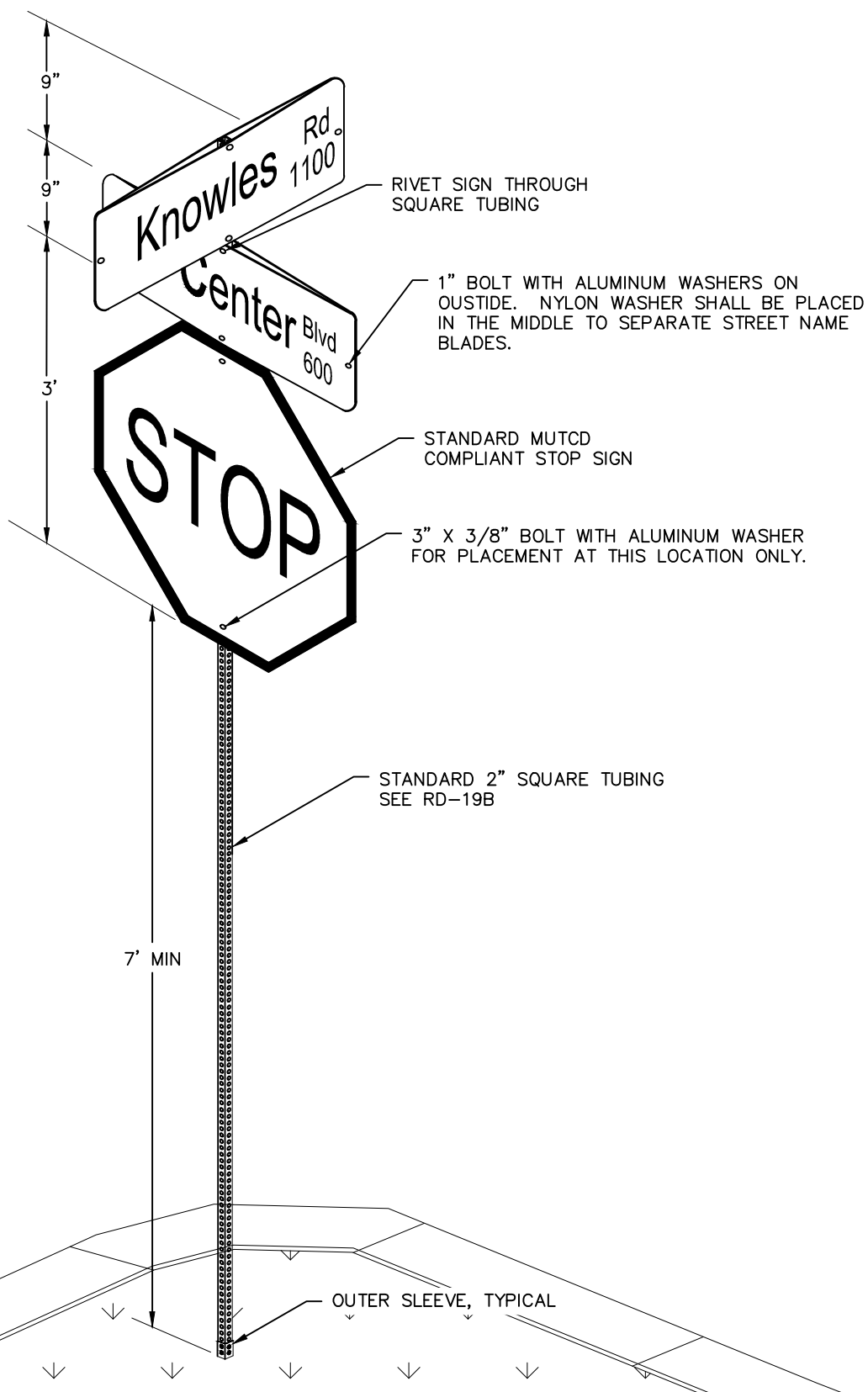
NOTES:

1. MASONRY SCREENING FENCE PER ZONING ORDINANCE 2002-04.
2. TYPICAL GRADE ADJUSTMENT TO BE 3", 6", 9" OR 12" INCREMENTS ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY GRADE ADJACENT TO WALL LOCATION AND DETERMINE GRADE ADJUSTMENT INCREMENTS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. SCREENING WALL AND CONCRETE PIER DESIGN SHALL BE DESIGNED BY A LICENSED ENGINEER AND SUBMITTED TO THE CITY FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.



1. SIGN BLANK FOR 2 INCH POST INSTALL: 0.08 FEDERAL SPEC. ALUM. (LP/SP INSTALL 0.125 UNDRILLED)
2. FONT: HIGHWAY GOTHIC 'C' OR 'B' (DEPENDING ON LENGTH OF NAME)
3. STREET NAME SIGN SHEETING SHALL BE WHITE 3M DIAMOND GRADE CUBED (DG3) WITH GREEN ELECTRO-CUT (EC) TRANSPARENT FILM AS AN OVERLAY OR AN APPROVED EQUAL.
4. REFER TO DETAIL D3-1G OF THE TEXAS STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGN MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL SPACING REQUIREMENTS.





City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

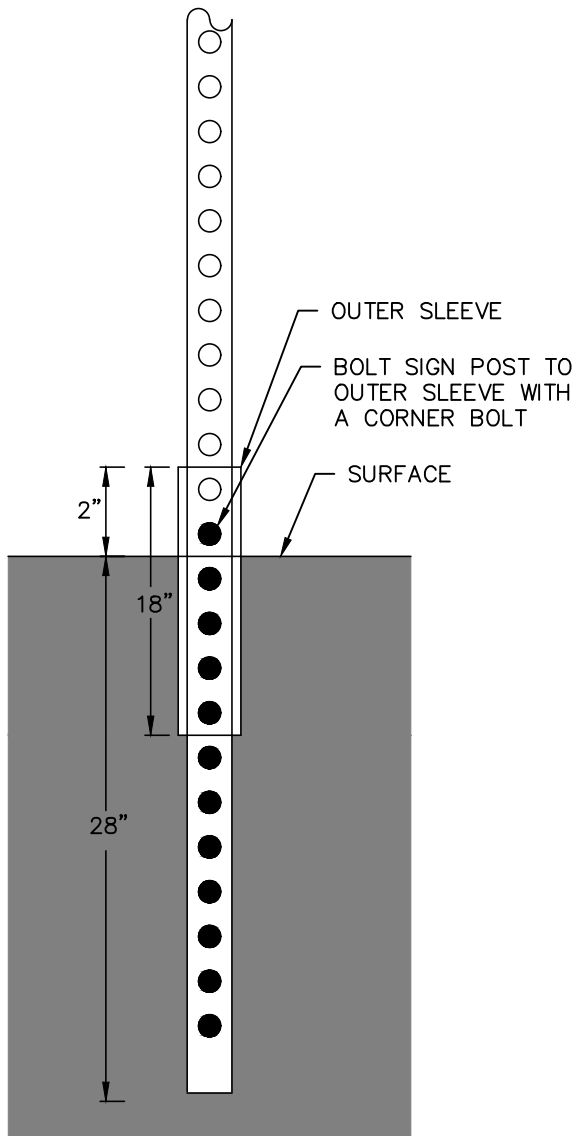
SIGN POST
INSTALLATION

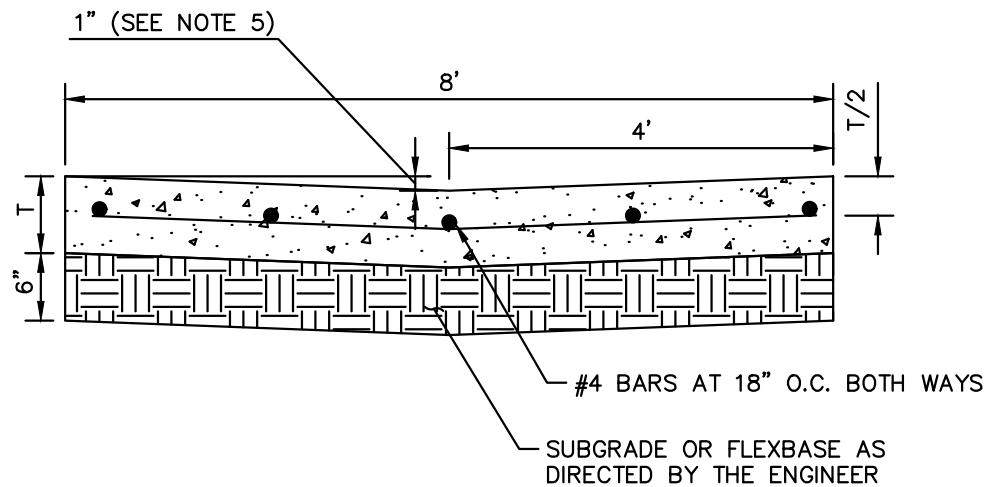
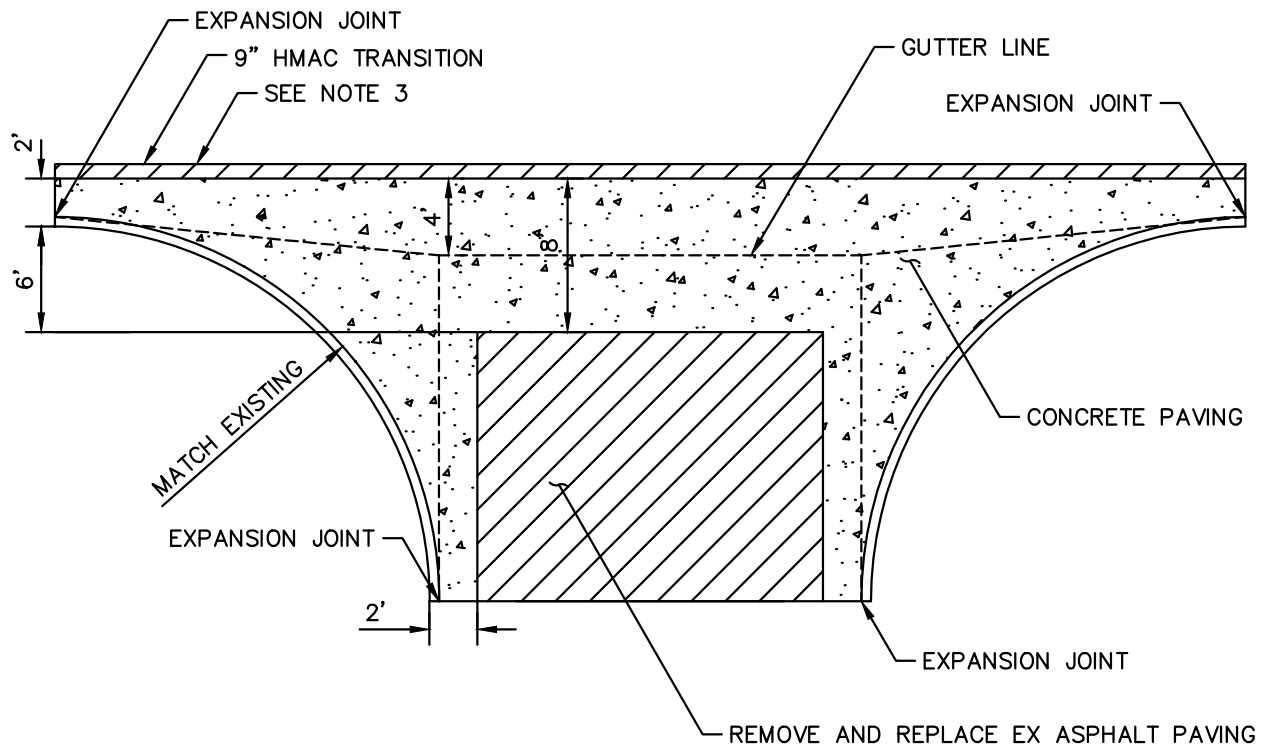
REVISED
FEB 2023

RD-19A

NOTES:

1. ALL POSTS AND ANCHORS SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HOT ROLLED CARBON SHEET STEEL, STRUCTURAL QUALITY ASTM DESIGNATION A570-79.
2. ALL POSTS AND ANCHORS SHALL CARRY MINIMUM CERTIFIABLE 60,000 PSI YIELD STRENGTH.
3. ALL POSTS AND ANCHORS SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM RAW STEEL, FORMED AND WELDED ON THE CORNER PRIOR TO RECEIVING A TRIPLE COAT PROTECTION OF INLINE HOT-DIPPED, GALVANIZED ZINC PER AASHTO M-120 (0.8 OZ. PER SQUARE FOOT) FOLLOWED BY A CHROMATE CONVERSION COATING AND A CROSS-LINKED POLYURETHANE ACRYLIC EXTERIOR COATING. THE INTERIOR SHALL RECEIVE A DOUBLE COAT OF ZINC BASED ORGANIC COATING, TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM B-117.
4. ALL TOP POSTS MUST BE CAPABLE OF FRACTURING AT THE POINT OF CONNECTION WITH A SINGLE ANCHOR, WHEN IMPACTED, IN SUCH A MANNER THAT THE PIECE INSIDE OF THE ANCHOR CAN BE REMOVED SO AS TO ALLOW TO RECEIVE A NEW TOP POST.
5. THE SHAPE OF ALL POSTS AND ANCHORS SHALL BE SQUARE AND STRAIGHT WITH SMOOTH TUBING WELDED IN ONE CORNER WITH A TOLERANCE THAT PERMITS TELESCOPING OF THE NEXT LARGER OR SMALL SIZE, IN $\frac{1}{4}$ " INCREMENTS.
6. ALL ANCHORS SHALL BE 12 GAUGE WITH HOLES THAT ARE FULLY PERFORATED $\frac{7}{16}$ " DIAMETER ON 1" CENTERS FOR AT LEAST THE TOP 4" OF THE ANCHOR WHILE BEING TRULY ALIGNED IN THE CENTER OF THE SECTION.
7. ALL TOP POSTS SHALL BE 14 GAUGE WITH HOLES THAT ARE PRE PUNCHED ON 1" CENTERS FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE POST AND TRULY ALIGNED IN THE CENTER OF SECTION.
8. STANDARD OUTSIDE CORNER RADII SHALL BE $\frac{5}{32}$ " PLUS OR MINUS $\frac{1}{32}$ ".
9. SIGNS TO BE ATTACHED TO POST AT THE DESIRED HEIGHT WITH BOLTS.





NOTES:

1. MINIMUM PAVEMENT DEPTH SHALL BE 8".
2. REFER TO RD-01 AND NCTCOG ITEM 303.3 FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT.
3. 9" AND 24" HMAC TRANSITION SUBSIDIARY TO CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER.
4. GUTTER TO BE SHAPED TO CONFORM WITH CONCRETE VALLEY (OR PAVEMENT).
5. IF VALLEY GUTTER IS ADJACENT TO BARRIER FREE RAMPS, CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE ADA COMPLIANT.



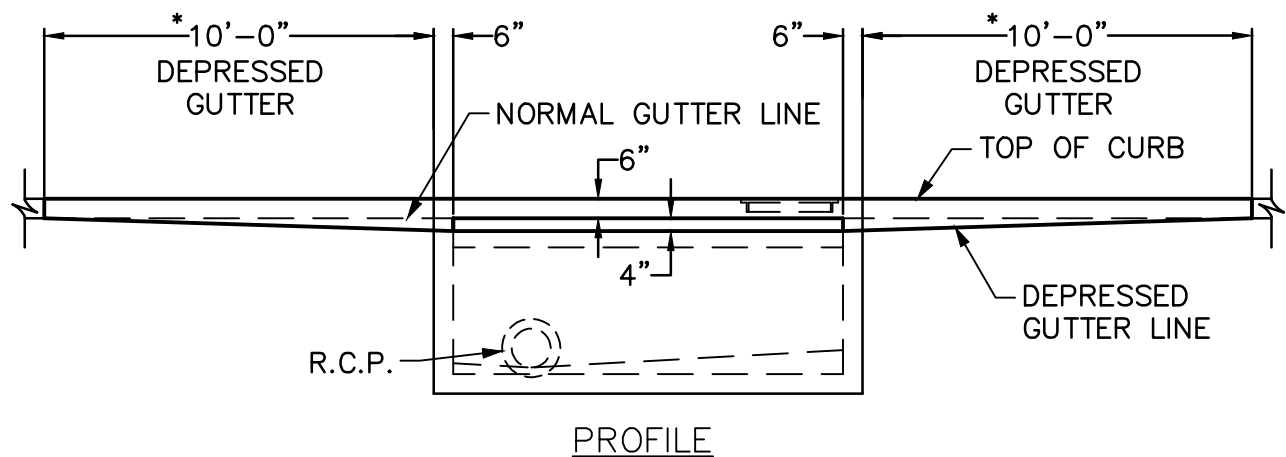
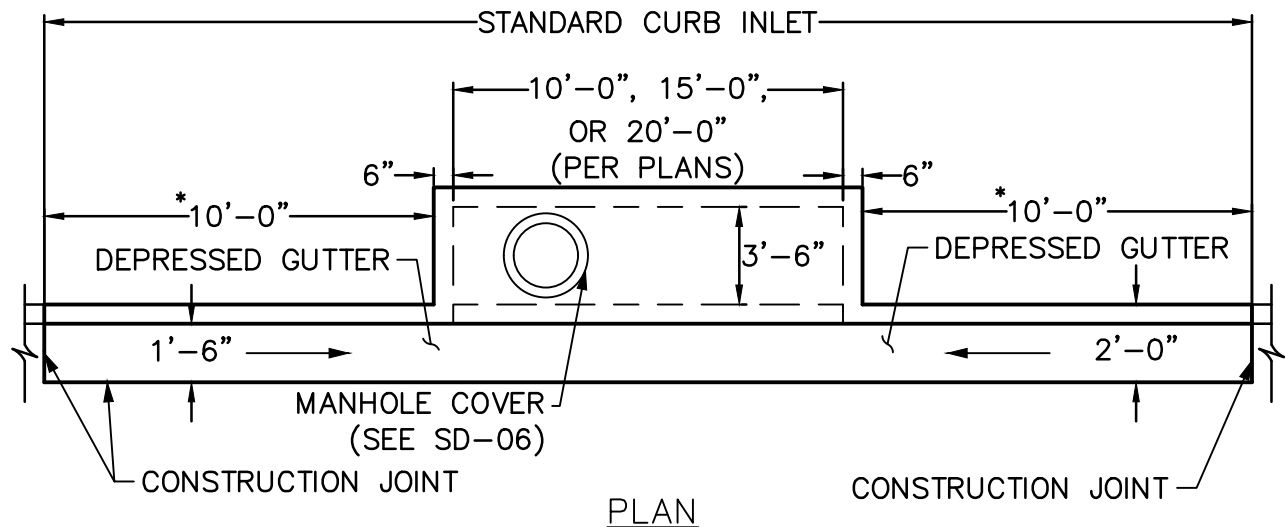
City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER

REVISED
FEB 2023

RD-20





NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. CONCRETE SHALL BE 4,200 PSI, CLASS F (PER SPEC. 702.3).
3. TOP OF INLET TO SLOPE 2% TOWARDS STREET OR PER PLAN.
4. CENTER SUPPORT BEAM REQUIRED FOR 15' AND 20' STANDARD CURB INLETS.
5. ADDITIONAL REINFORCING STEEL TO BE PLACED AROUND MANHOLE OPENING.
6. WING LENGTH MAY BE DECREASED BASED UPON SITE SPECIFIC CONDITIONS. CITY MUST APPROVE SHORTER LENGTH.
7. PIPE SHALL BE PLACED AT DOWNSTREAM END INLET. MANHOLE SHALL BE PLACED AT UPSTREAM END AT INLET.
8. MANHOLE COVERS INSIDE OPENING SHALL BE 30". INLET TOP WILL NEED TO BE CAST IN PLACE IN ORDER TO ACCOMMODATE 30" OPENING/COVER.
9. TWO MANHOLES ARE REQUIRED ON 15' AND 20' INLETS.

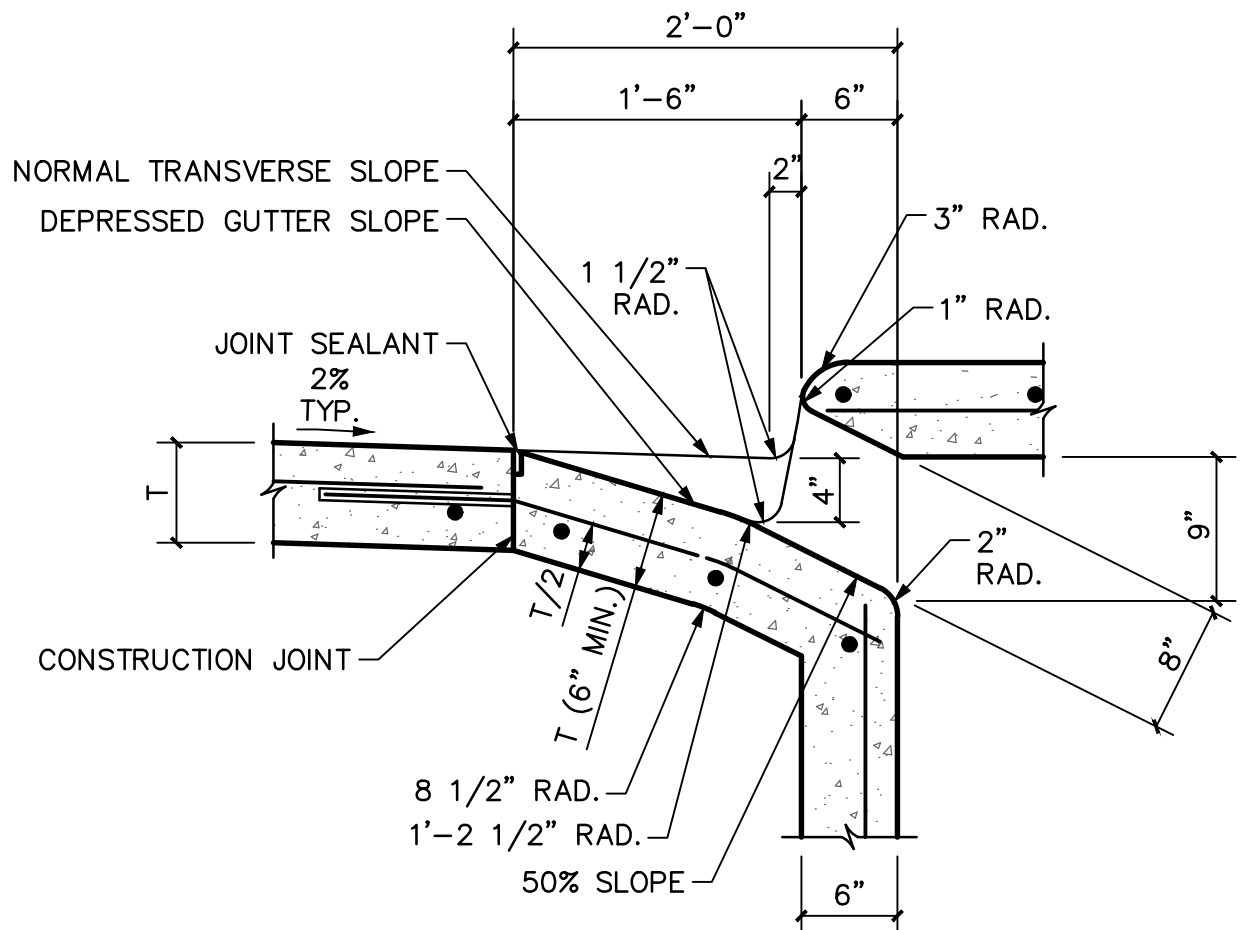


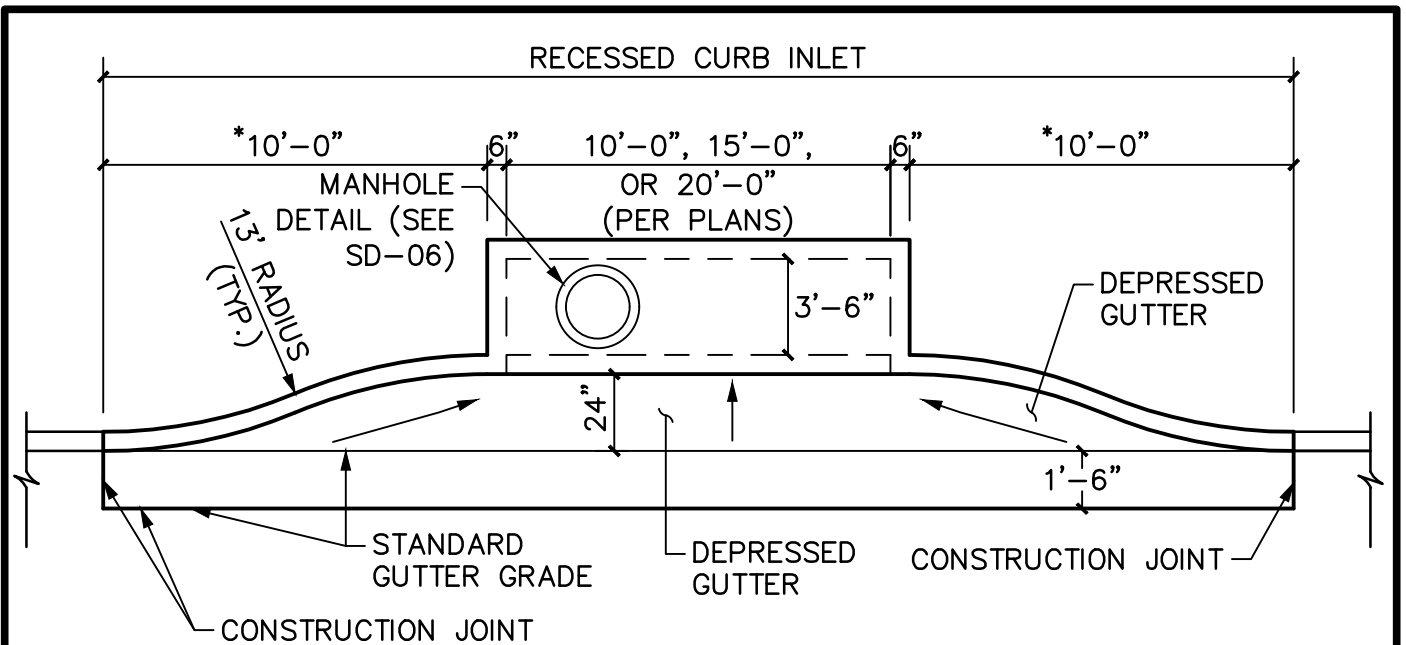
City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

STANDARD STORM DRAIN CURB
INLET

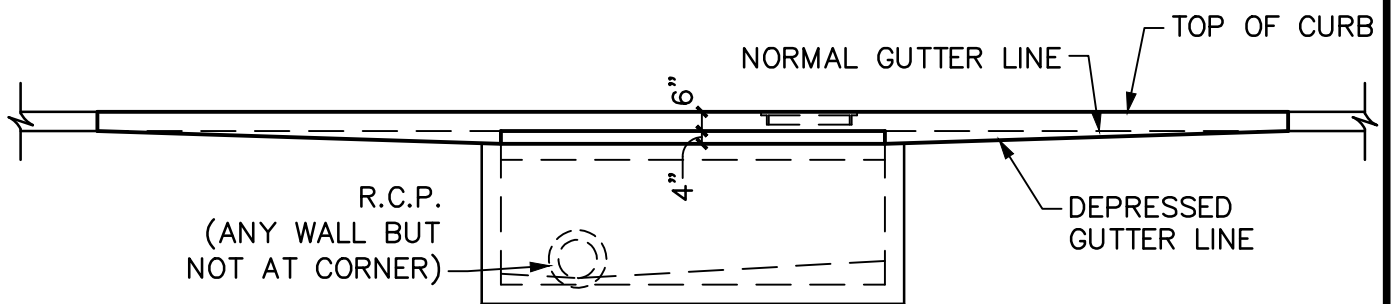
REVISED
FEB 2023

SD-01A





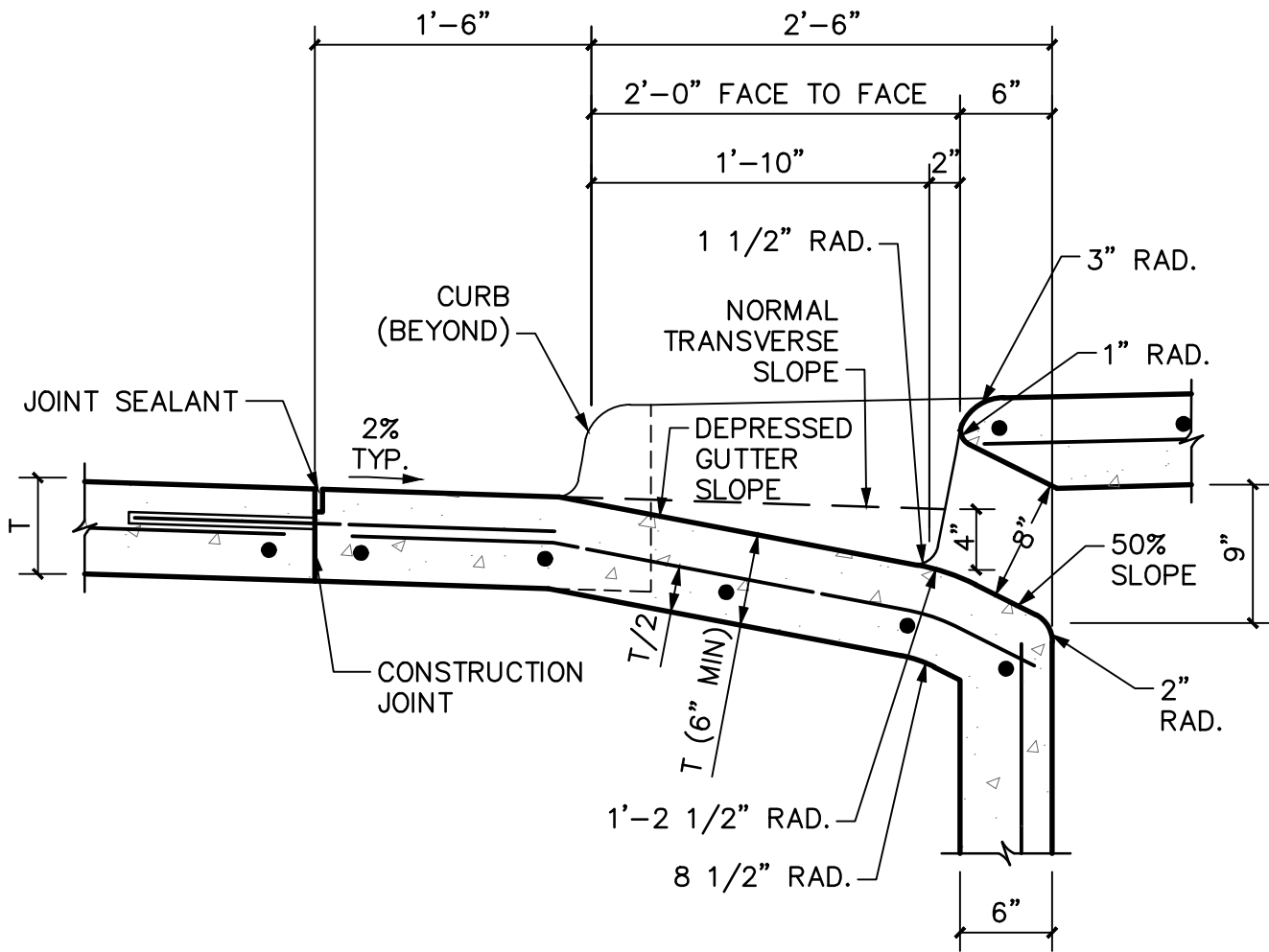
PLAN

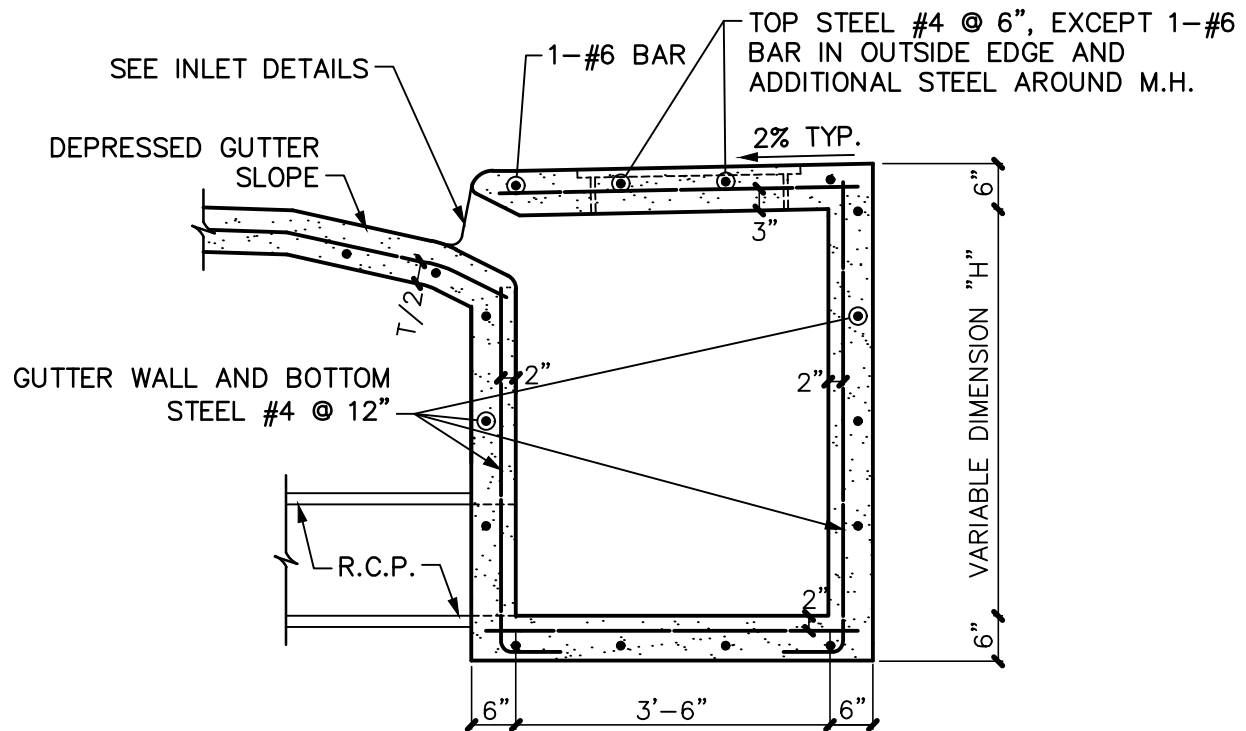


PROFILE

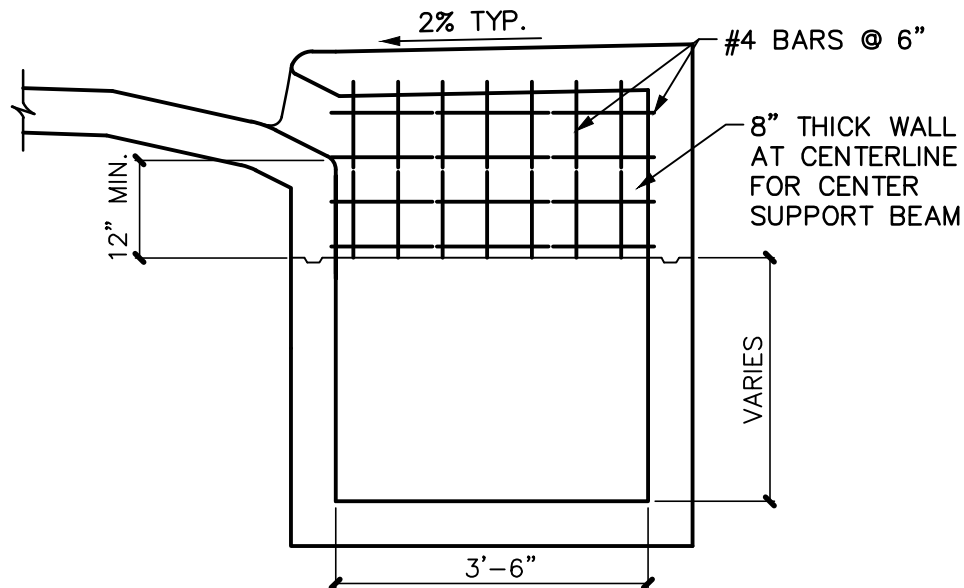
NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. CONCRETE SHALL BE 4,200 PSI, CLASS F (PER SPEC. 702.3).
3. TOP OF INLET TO SLOPE 2% TOWARDS STREET OR PER PLAN.
4. CENTER SUPPORT BEAM REQUIRED FOR 15' AND 20' STANDARD CURB INLETS.
5. ADDITIONAL REINFORCING STEEL TO BE PLACED AROUND MANHOLE OPENING.
6. WING LENGTH MAY BE DECREASED BASED UPON SITE SPECIFIC CONDITIONS. CITY MUST APPROVE SHORTER LENGTH.
7. MANHOLE COVERS INSIDE OPENING SHALL BE 30". INLET TOP WILL NEED TO BE CAST IN PLACE IN ORDER TO ACCOMMODATE 30" OPENING/COVER.
8. TWO MANHOLES ARE REQUIRED ON 15' AND 20' INLETS.





INLET SECTION FOR RECESSED AND STANDARD INLETS



CENTER SUPPORT BEAM FOR 15' AND 20' RECESSED AND STANDARD INLETS

NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. CONCRETE SHALL BE 4,200 PSI, CLASS F (PER SPEC. 702.3).
3. TOP OF INLET TO SLOPE 2% TOWARDS STREET OR PER PLAN.
4. REINFORCING STEEL LAYOUT APPLICABLE TO BOTH RECESSED AND ON-GRADE CURB INLETS.

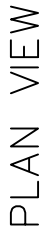


City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

CENTER SUPPORT BEAM
FOR INLETS

REVISED
FEB 2023

SD-03



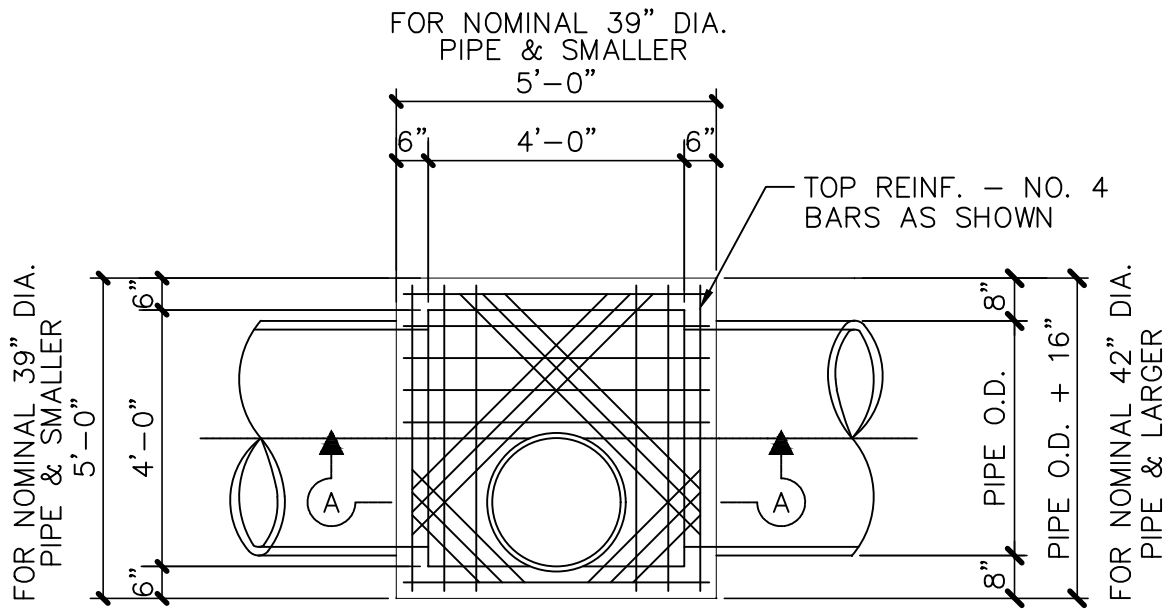
SECTION A-A

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.

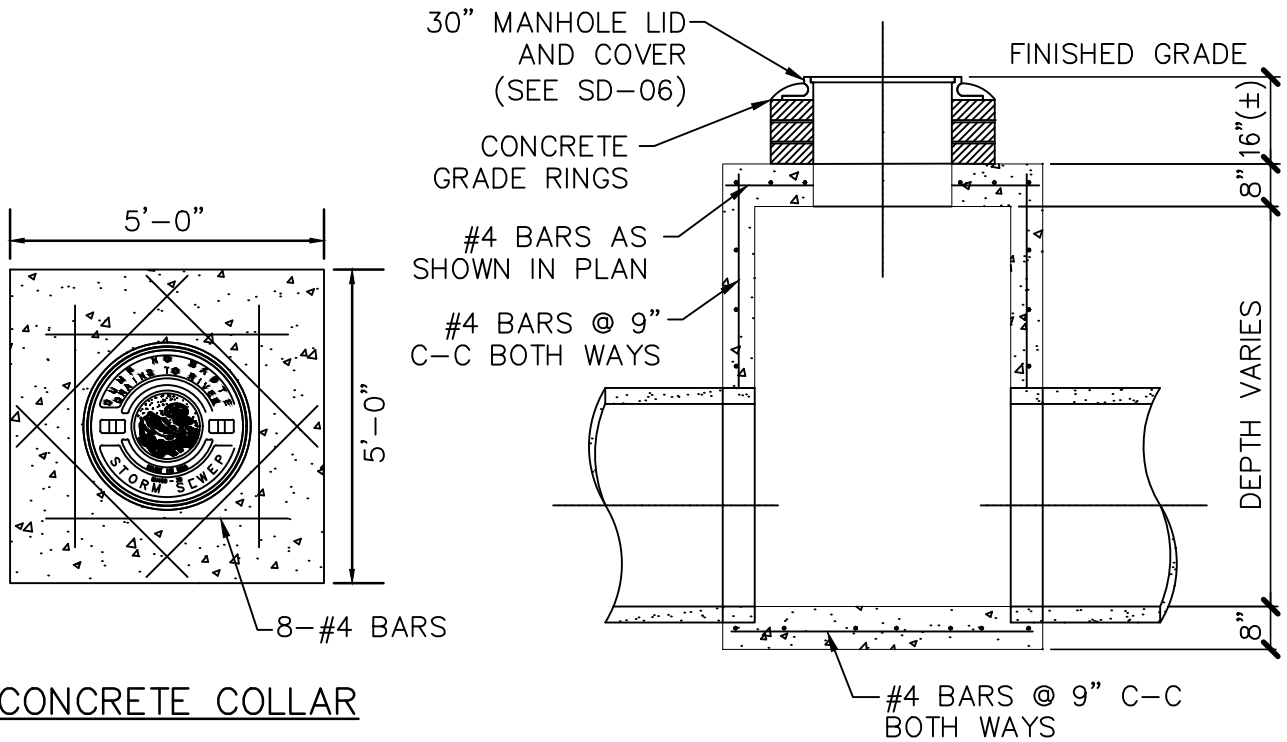
- | INLET SIZE | T | W |
|------------|----|-------|
| 2' SQUARE | 7" | 2'-0" |
| 4' SQUARE | 7" | 4'-0" |
| 5' SQUARE | 8" | 5'-0" |
| 6' SQUARE | 9" | 6'-0" |
| 7' SQUARE | 9" | 7'-0" |
| 8' SQUARE | 9" | 8'-0" |

FOR LOWER PORTION OF 2' SQUARE
DROP INLET USE REINF. STEEL DETAILS
OF 4' SQUARE MANHOLE AND ELIMINATE
INLET RING AND COVER.





PLAN VIEW



CONCRETE COLLAR

SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS F (PER SPEC. ITEM 702.3).
3. 5'X5' CONCRETE COLLAR OF 6" 3600 PSI CLASS "C" CONCRETE SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR MANHOLE LIDS LOCATED IN ASPHALT PAVING OR OUTSIDE OF PAVING LIMITS.

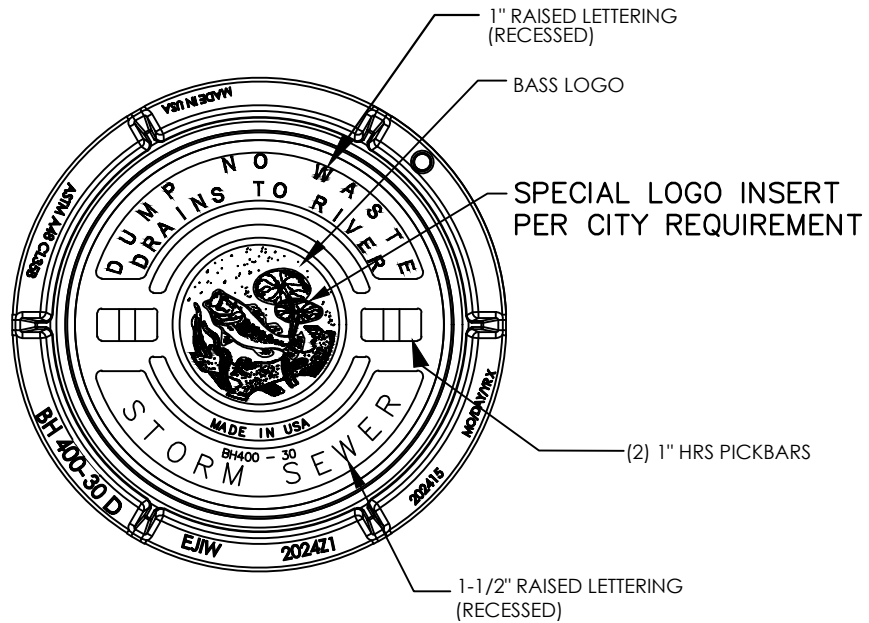


City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

STANDARD 4-FOOT SQUARE STORM
DRAIN MANHOLE

REVISED
FEB 2023

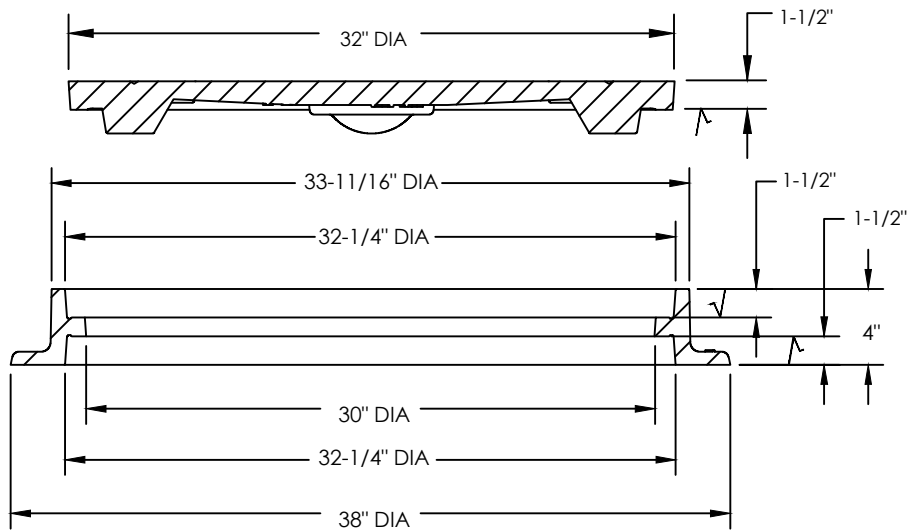
SD-05



NOTES:

1. STORM DRAIN LID AND RING TO BE BASS AND HAYS FOUNDRY, INC. VRM30-LID 25 AND VRM30-RING OR APPROVED EQUAL BY CITY.

TOP VIEW



SECTION VIEW



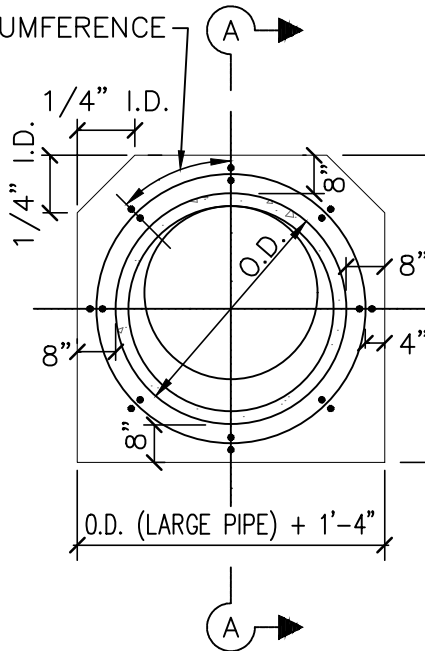
City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

MANHOLE COVER RIVER LOGO

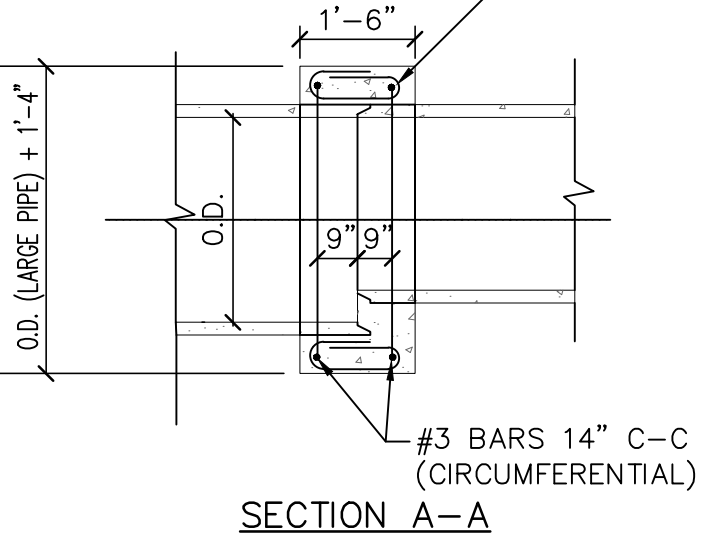
REVISED
FEB 2023

SD-06

1/8 CIRCUMFERENCE

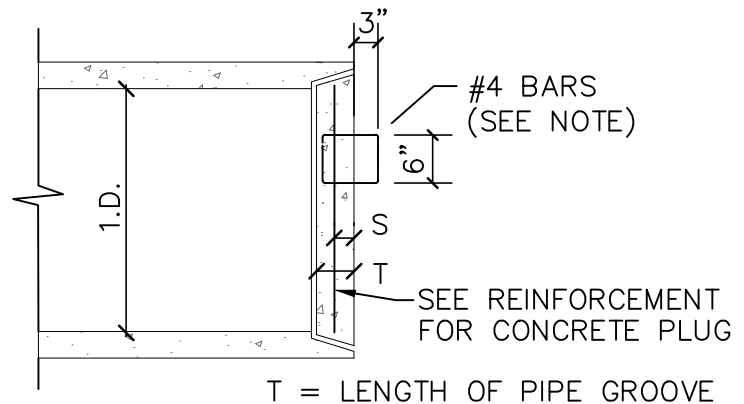


#3 BARS BENT AS SHOWN



REINFORCED CONCRETE COLLAR

PIPE SIZE	REINF. BAR	DISTANCE C-C BOTH WAYS	S
18"-33"	# 3	12"	1/2 T
36"-54"	# 3	12"	1/3 T
60"-84"	# 4	12"	1/4 T



REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE PLUG

NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS A (PER SPEC. ITEM 702.3).
3. STEEL HANDLE FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE PLUG SHALL BE LOCATED 1/4 I.D. ABOVE CENTER POINT OF PLUG. TWO (2) STEEL HANDLES WILL BE REQUIRED ON PLUGS OF 36" DIA. PIPES OR LARGER AND SHALL BE PLACED 1/4 I.D. APART AND 1/4 I.D. ABOVE CENTER OF PLUG.
4. COLLARS MAY ONLY BE USED TO REDUCE THE DIAMETER ONE PIPE SIZE. A JUNCTION BOX IS REQUIRED FOR REDUCING MORE THAN ONE PIPE SIZE.

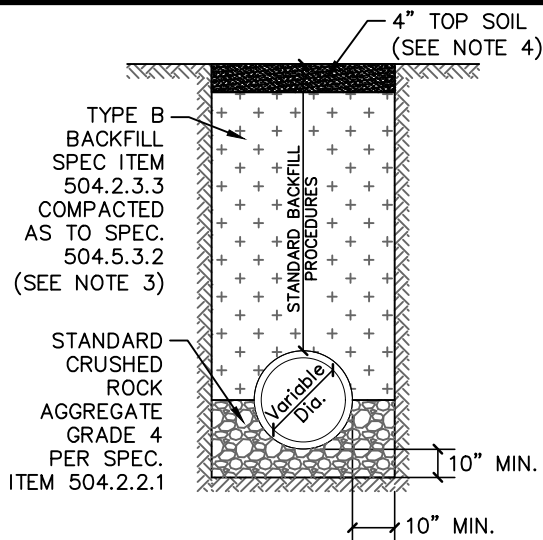


City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

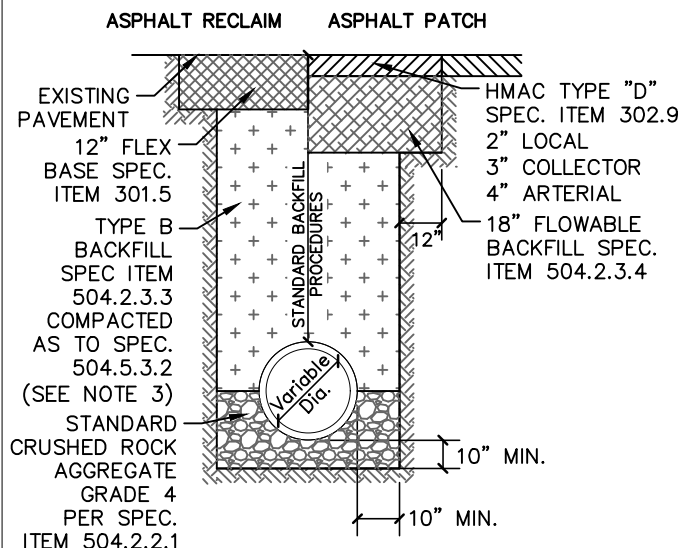
REINFORCED CONCRETE COLLAR
AND MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

REVISED
FEB 2023

SD-07

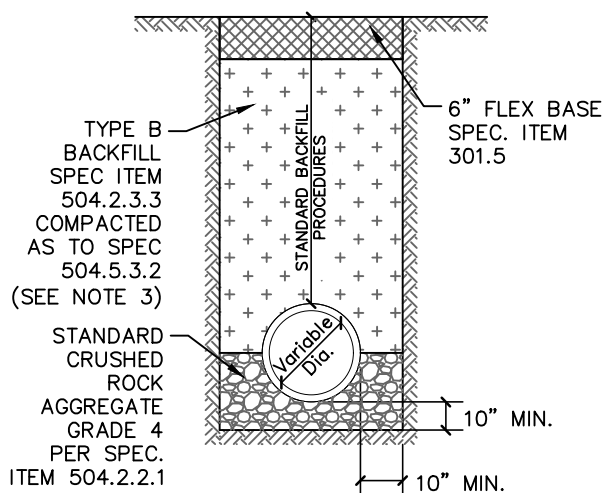


UNPAVED AREA

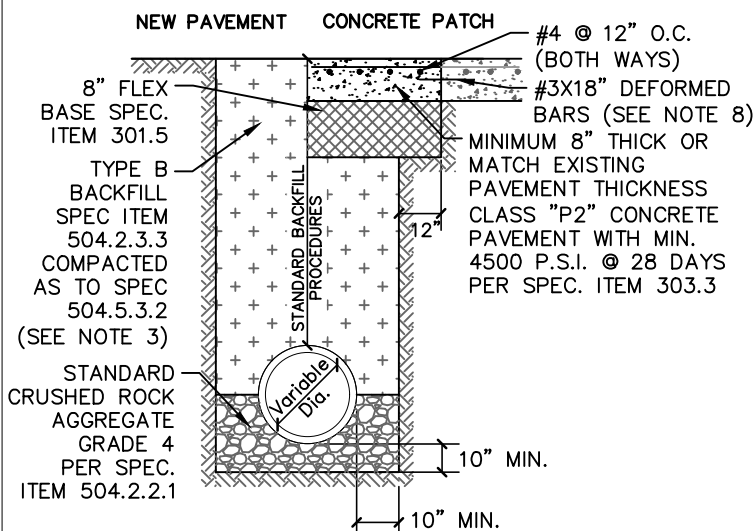


NOTE: FOR NEW STREETS, BACKFILL MAY BE EXTENDED TO THE TOP OF THE TRENCH

ASPHALT PAVEMENT



GRAVEL SURFACE



CONCRETE PAVEMENT

NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY ALL SPOILS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE CITY R.O.W. UNLESS PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION IS OBTAINED FROM THE CITY TO STORE SPOILS IN DESIGNATED SPOIL STORAGE AREAS THAT DO NOT OBSTRUCT AUTOMOBILE OR PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC.
3. ROCKS GREATER THAN 3" IN DIAMETER SHALL BE REMOVED FROM ANY NATIVE MATERIAL USED AS BACKFILL.
4. TOPSOIL SHALL BE 4" IN DEPTH AND SHALL BE LOOSE AND FREE OF ROCKS OR CLODS GREATER THAN 1/4" IN DIAMETER. ALL TOPSOIL SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
5. ALL PAVEMENT SHALL BE REMOVED ALONG NEAT SAW CUT LINES PER SPEC. ITEM 402.3.
6. STORM LINE WARNING TAPE OF MIN 4" WIDTH SHALL BE INSTALLED ABOVE THE EMBEDMENT MATERIAL.
7. A MAXIMUM OF 50 FT OF OPEN TRENCH WILL BE ALLOWED AT ANY TIME, UNLESS APPROVED BY THE CITY.
8. DEFORMED BARS DOWELED AND EPOXYED MIN. 6" INTO EXISTING PAVEMENT @ 12" O.C. (TYP).
9. CONTRACTOR TO FILL STANDARD CRUSHED ROCK AGGREGATE TO TOP OF PIPE IF MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTH IS NOT MET DURING THE INSTALLATION OF RCP.

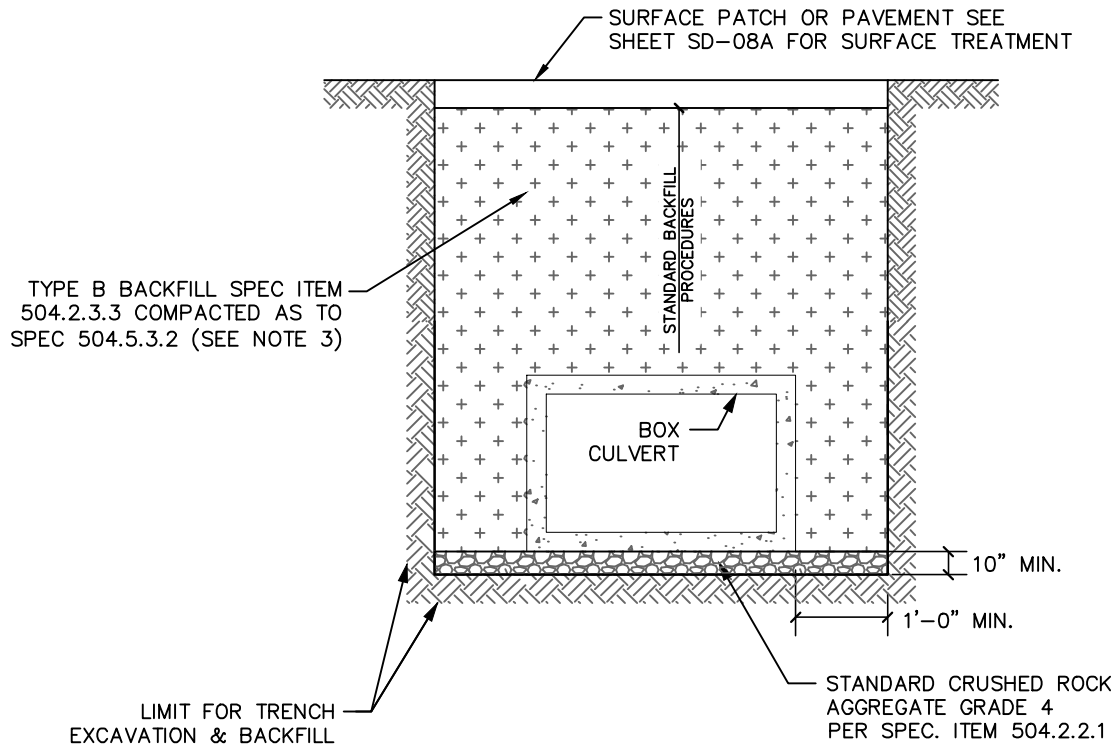


City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

STANDARD STORM DRAIN
EMBEDMENT AND BACKFILL

REVISED
FEB 2023

SD-08A



BOX EMBEDMENT

NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY ALL SPOILS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE CITY R.O.W. UNLESS PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION IS OBTAINED FROM THE CITY TO STORE SPOILS IN DESIGNATED SPOIL STORAGE AREAS THAT DO NOT OBSTRUCT AUTOMOBILE OR PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC.
3. ROCKS GREATER THAN 3" IN DIAMETER SHALL BE REMOVED FROM ANY NATIVE MATERIAL USED AS BACKFILL.
4. TOPSOIL SHALL BE 4" IN DEPTH AND SHALL BE LOOSE AND FREE OF ROCKS OR CLODS GREATER THAN 1/4" IN DIAMETER. ALL TOPSOIL SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
5. ALL PAVEMENT SHALL BE REMOVED ALONG NEAT SAW CUT LINES PER SPEC. ITEM 402.3.
6. SEWER LINE WARNING TAPE OF MIN 4" WIDTH SHALL BE INSTALLED ABOVE THE EMBEDMENT MATERIAL.
7. A MAXIMUM OF 50 FT OF OPEN TRENCH WILL BE ALLOWED AT ANY TIME, UNLESS APPROVED BY THE CITY.
8. CONTRACTOR TO FILL STANDARD CRUSHED ROCK AGGREGATE TO TOP OF BOX IF MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTH IS NOT MET DURING THE INSTALLATION OF RCB.

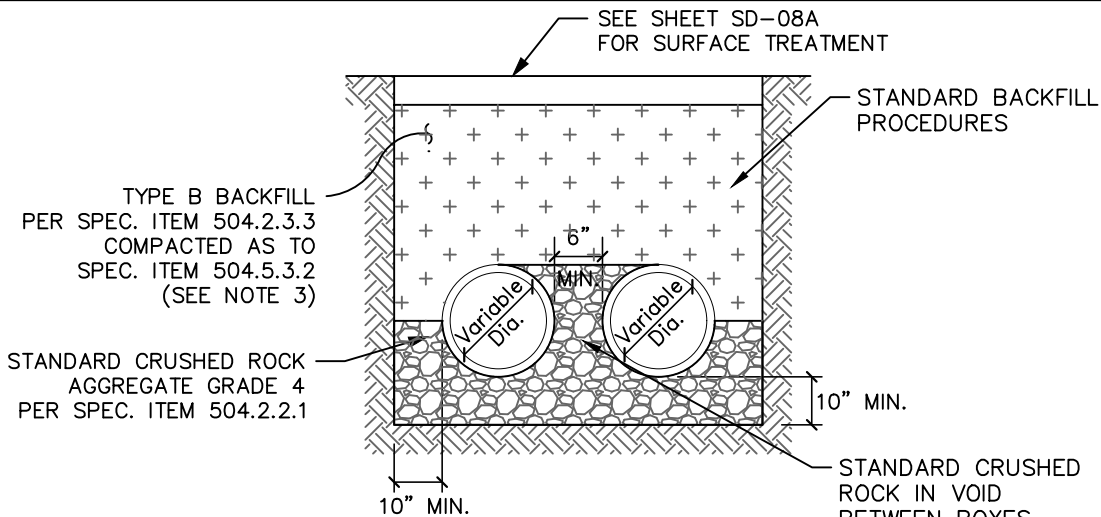


City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

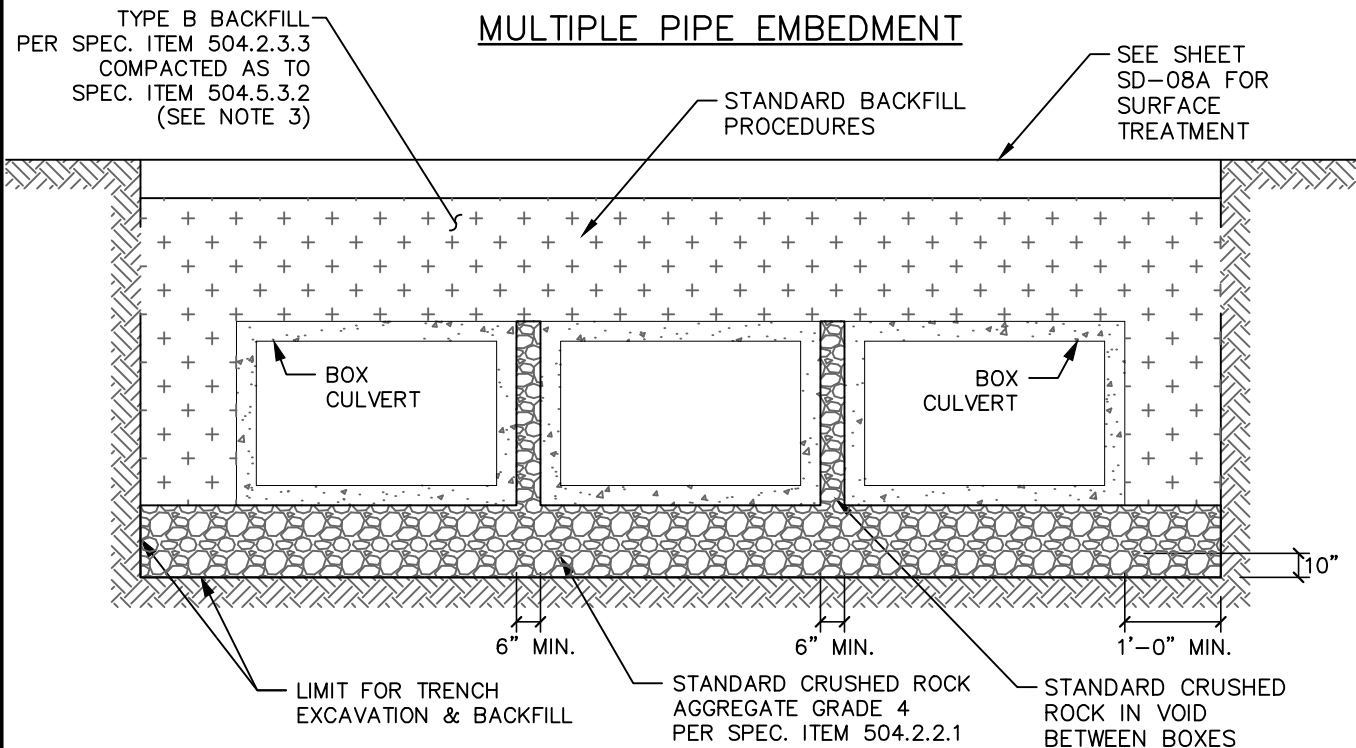
STANDARD STORM DRAIN
EMBEDMENT AND BACKFILL

REVISED
FEB 2023

SD-08B



MULTIPLE PIPE EMBEDMENT



MULTIPLE BOX EMBEDMENT

NOTES:

1. ALL SPEC. ITEM NUMBER REFERENCES SHALL REFERENCE THE 5TH EDITION OF NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY ALL SPOILS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE CITY R.O.W. UNLESS PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION IS OBTAINED FROM THE CITY TO STORE SPOILS IN DESIGNATED SPOIL STORAGE AREAS THAT DO NOT OBSTRUCT AUTOMOBILE OR PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC.
3. ROCKS GREATER THAN 3" IN DIAMETER SHALL BE REMOVED FROM ANY NATIVE MATERIAL USED AS BACKFILL.
4. TOPSOIL SHALL BE 4" IN DEPTH AND SHALL BE LOOSE AND FREE OF ROCKS OR CLODS GREATER THAN 1/4" IN DIAMETER. ALL TOPSOIL SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
5. ALL PAVEMENT SHALL BE REMOVED ALONG NEAT SAW CUT LINES PER SPEC. ITEM 402.3.
6. SEWER LINE WARNING TAPE OF MIN 4" WIDTH SHALL BE INSTALLED ABOVE THE EMBEDMENT MATERIAL.
7. A MAXIMUM OF 50 FT OF OPEN TRENCH WILL BE ALLOWED AT ANY TIME, UNLESS APPROVED BY THE CITY.
8. CONTRACTOR TO FILL STANDARD CRUSHED ROCK AGGREGATE TO TOP OF PIPE / BOX IF MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTH IS NOT MET DURING THE INSTALLATION OF PIPE / BOX.

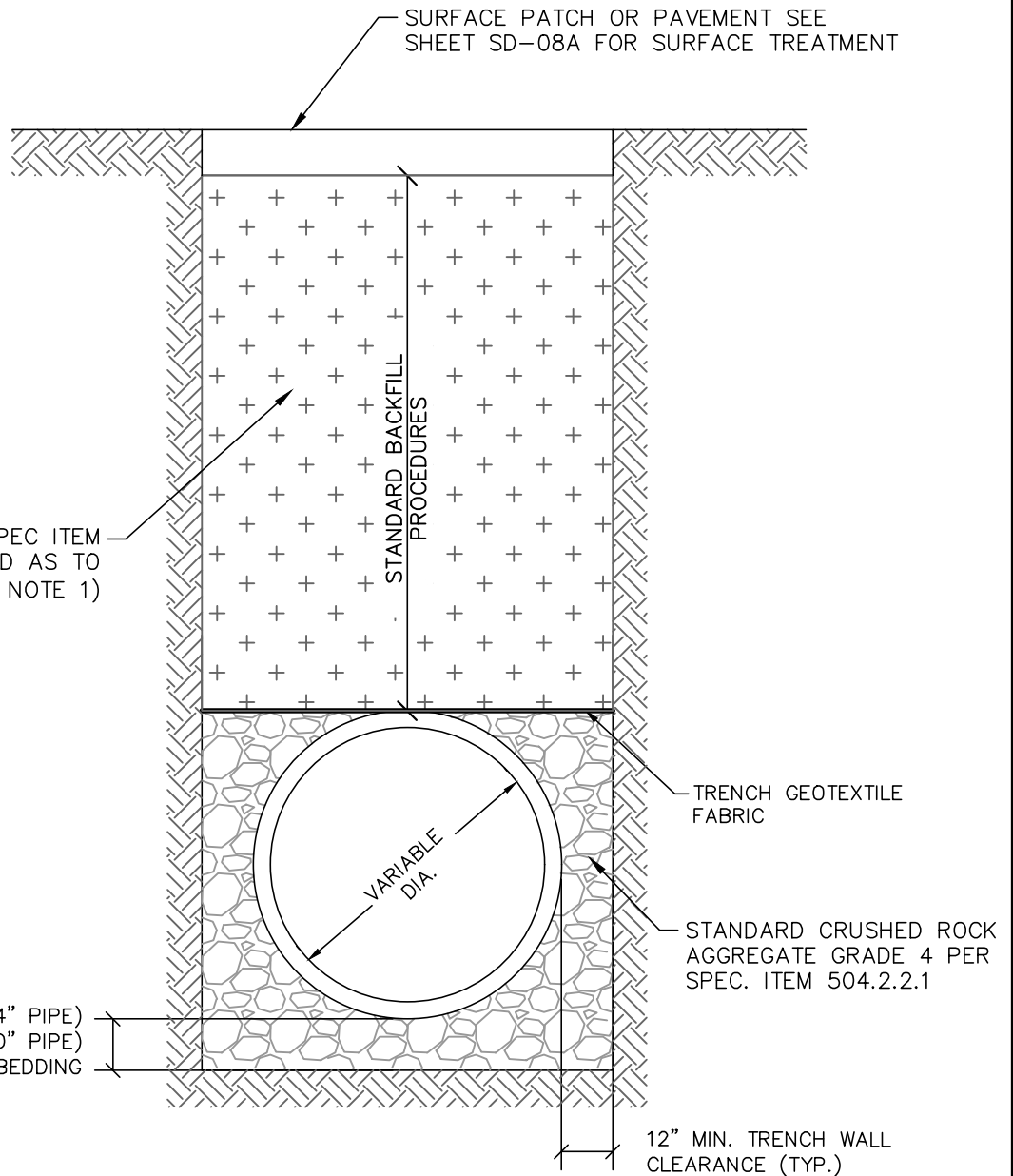


City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

STANDARD STORM DRAIN
EMBEDMENT AND BACKFILL

REVISED
FEB 2023

SD-08C



*INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE
WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS

NOTES:

1. ROCKS GREATER THAN 3" IN DIAMETER SHALL BE REMOVED FROM ANY NATIVE MATERIAL USED AS BACKFILL.



City of Saginaw
Construction Standards

HP STORM EMBEDMENT

REVISED
FEB 2023

SD-08D



City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 2/21/2023

Staff Contact: Susy Victor-Trevino
Planning Manager

Agenda Items: (12)

E-mail: svictor@saginawtx.org

Phone: 8172300440

SUBJECT:

PUBLIC HEARING - Consideration and Action regarding Approval of a Request for City-Initiated Rezoning of Multiple Parcels to "NMU" (Neighborhood Mixed Use) District for Conformance to the City's Comprehensive Plan, being approximately 85 acres on the following properties: Saginaw Springs, Block 2, Lot 30, Commerical Tract 2; Albright, Alexander F. Survey Abstract 1849 Tract 2C04; Albright, Alexander F. Survey Abstract 1849 Tract 2C; Ideal Schools Addition Block A, Lot 1; Albright, Alexander F Survey Abstract 1849 Tract 3A; Albright, Alexander F Survey Abstract 1849 Tract 3H05 in Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas (Ordinance No. 2023-10)

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:

See background information in the attachments.

A Public Hearing for this item was held on December 6, 2022. At that meeting the City Council voted to table this item indefinitely.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description
Rezoning Information
NMU District Summary
Ordinance 2023-10



Neighborhood Mixed-Use (NMU) City Initiated Rezoning

Date: February 15, 2023

To: Chairman and Members of the Planning and Zoning Commission

From: Susy Victor-Trevino, Planning Manager

Subject: Consideration and Action Regarding Approval of a Request for City-Initiated Rezoning of multiple parcels to "NMU" - Neighborhood Mixed-Use District for conformance to the City's Comprehensive Plan, being approximately 85 acres on the following properties: Saginaw Springs, Block 2, Lot 30, Commercial Tract 2; Albright, Alexander F Survey Abstract 1849 Tract 2C04; Albright, Alexander F Survey Abstract 1849 Tract 2C; Albright, Alexander F Survey Abstract 1849 Tract 3H; Idea Schools Addition Block A, Lot 1; Albright, Alexander F Survey Abstract 1849 Tract 3A; Albright, Alexander F Survey Abstract 1849 Tract 3H05 in Tarrant County, Texas.

Background/Discussion:

On August 09, 2022 the Planning and Zoning Commission made a recommendation to Council to approve the request to consider amending the Code of Ordinances, Appendix A (Zoning Ordinance No. 2002-04) Amending Article 5 "Permitted Uses", Article 6 "Zoning Districts", Article 8 "Supplemental District Regulations", and Article 12 "Definitions", Providing for Standards Relating to a New Neighborhood Mixed-Use Zoning District. On August 16, 2022, the City Council voted unanimously to table this item and approved the item on September 06, 2022. On November 08, 2022 the NMU rezoning of ten parcels went to the Planning and Zoning Commission whom recommended approval of: Saginaw Springs, Block 2, Lot 30, Commercial Tract 2; Albright, Alexander F Survey Abstract 1849 Tract 2C04; Albright, Alexander F Survey Abstract 1849 Tract 2C; Albright, Alexander F Survey Abstract 1849 Tract 3H; Idea Schools Addition Block A, Lot 1; Albright, Alexander F Survey Abstract 1849 Tract 3A; Albright, Alexander F Survey Abstract 1849 Tract 3H05; and Alford, James P Survey Abstract 53 Tract 2A City Boundary Split, Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas and recommend the disapproval of the following properties; Idea Schools Addition Block A, Lot 2, and Alford, James P Survey Abstract A 53 Tract 1K, Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas. On December 06, 2022 this item was forwarded to the City Council and tabled, based off of staff's recommendation, in order to amend the NMU ordinance regarding potential misinterpretation with the existing language. Since then, staff has removed these tracts in addition to tract nine whom also shared their desire to be removed from the list.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the request for an approval of the city-initiated rezoning of multiple parcels to "NMU" - Neighborhood Mixed-Use District for conformance to the City's Comprehensive Plan, be forwarded to the City Council for recommendation of approval for the following properties: Saginaw Springs, Block 2, Lot 30, Commercial Tract 2; Albright, Alexander F Survey Abstract 1849 Tract 2C04; Albright, Alexander F Survey Abstract 1849 Tract 2C; Albright, Alexander F Survey Abstract 1849 Tract 3H; Idea Schools Addition Block A, Lot 1; Albright, Alexander F Survey Abstract 1849 Tract 3A; Albright, Alexander F Survey Abstract 1849 Tract 3H05 in Tarrant County, Texas.

Attachments:

Ordinance 2022-23, Master Batch Map, Batch 1 Parcel Information, 200 ft. Parcel Maps



Neighborhood Mixed-Use Zoning District Summary

Encourage valuable frontage to be developed with envisioned commercial use

Buildings along the street to provide walkability and limit two-story views into adjacent residential

Allow limited residential uses to provide walkability and market feasibility

Encourage gathering/parks/plaza areas through residential use activated amenity incentive

Ensure protection of existing homes by requiring enhanced screening & buffering, complementary design, and uses compatible with residential

Prevent residential structure overcrowding and preservation of open space through minimum residential structure separation

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-10

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS, REZONING NINE IDENTIFIED PROPERTIES TO “NMU” NEIGHBORHOOD MIXED-USE ZONING, IN THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS, MORE SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBED AS: APPROXIMATELY 1.7 ACRES, SAGINAW SPRINGS BLOCK 2 LOT 30 COMMERCIAL TRACT 2; APPROXIMATELY 4.6 ACRES, ALBRIGHT, ALEXANDER F SURVEY ABSTRACT 1849 TRACT 2C04; APPROXIMATELY 12 ACRES, ALBRIGHT, ALEXANDER F SURVEY ABSTRACT 1849 TRACT 2C; APPROXIMATELY 1.4 ACRES, IDEA SCHOOLS ADDITION BLOCK A LOT 1 ; APPROXIMATELY 0.2 ACRES, ALBRIGHT, ALEXANDER F SURVEY ABSTRACT 1849 TRACT 3A; APPROXIMATELY 4.0 ACRES, ALBRIGHT, ALEXANDER F SURVEY ABSTRACT 1849 TRACT 3H05; REVISING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP IN ACCORDANCE WITH THEREWITH; PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE CUMULATIVE OF ALL ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION IN THE OFFICIAL NEWSPAPER; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Saginaw, Texas is a home rule City acting under its Charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City has a substantial interest in protecting the health, safety, welfare, convenience, and enjoyment of the general public and has adopted zoning regulations to further this interest; and

WHEREAS, the City adopted an update to the Comprehensive Plan in 2022, which includes a Future Land Use Plan designating certain areas as Neighborhood Mixed-Use (NMU); and

WHEREAS, the City adopted a new NMU zoning district to implement the Comprehensive Plan by providing for low-intensity mixed uses compatible with residential land uses and encouraging the development of community gathering spaces, and enacting regulations related to landscaping, screening, and fencing of this new zoning district; and

WHEREAS, the City has selected parcels to rezone to NMU based on their designation of NMU in the Comprehensive Plan’s Future Land Use Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Saginaw, Texas held a public hearing on November 08, 2022, and the City Council of the City of Saginaw, Texas, held a public hearing on February 21, 2023, with respect to the regulations described herein; and

WHEREAS, the City has complied with all requirements of Chapter 211 of the Local Government Code, and all other laws dealing with notice, publication and procedural requirements to amend the Zoning Regulations of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1.

The Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Saginaw, as amended, is hereby amended by rezoning the nine properties more fully described and depicted on the attached Exhibit “A” as “NMU” Neighborhood Mixed-Use District.

SECTION 2.

The use of the properties described above shall conform to all applicable regulations contained in the zoning ordinance and all other applicable and pertinent ordinances of the City of Saginaw.

SECTION 3.

The zoning district as herein established has been made in accordance with the Comprehensive Plan’s Future Land Use Plan for the purpose of promoting the health, safety, morals, and general welfare of the community.

SECTION 4.

The official zoning map of the City of Saginaw is hereby amended and the City Secretary is directed to revise the zoning map to reflect the zoning classification, as set forth above.

SECTION 5.

This ordinance shall be cumulative of all provisions of ordinances and the Code of Ordinances of the City of Saginaw, Texas, and shall not repeal any of the provisions of such ordinances, except in those instances where provisions of such ordinances are in direct conflict with the provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 6.

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses and phrases of this ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance shall be declared void, ineffective or unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such voidness, ineffectiveness, or

unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation herein of any such void, ineffective or unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

SECTION 7.

All rights or remedies of the City of Saginaw, Texas, are expressly saved as to any and all violations of the Saginaw City Code or any amendments thereto that have accrued at the time of the effective date of this ordinance; and as to such accrued violations, and all pending litigation, both civil or criminal, same shall not be affected by this ordinance but may be prosecuted until final disposition by the courts.

SECTION 8.

Any person, firm, or corporation who violates, disobeys, omits, neglects or refuses to comply with or who resists the enforcement of any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be fined not more than Two Thousand Dollars (\$2000.00) for each violation of this ordinance. Each day that a violation is permitted to exist shall constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 9.

The City Secretary of the City of Saginaw is hereby directed to publish at least twice in the official newspaper of the City of Saginaw, the caption and the penalty clause of this ordinance in accordance with Section 52.013(b) of the Local Government Code.

SECTION 10.

This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Texas.

PASSED AND APPROVED ON this the ____ day of _____, 2022.

Todd Flippo, Mayor

ATTEST:

Janice England, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

EXHIBIT A

Parcel Number	Legal Description
1	SAGINAW SPRINGS BLOCK 2 LOT 30 COMMERCIAL TRACT 2
2	ALBRIGHT, ALEXANDER F SURVEY ABSTRACT 1849 TRACT 2C04
3	ALBRIGHT, ALEXANDER F SURVEY ABSTRACT 1849 TRACT 2C
5	1100 LONGHORN ROAD
7	1150 LONGHORN ROAD
8	ALBRIGHT, ALEXANDER F SURVEY ABSTRACT 1849 TRACT 3H05

Exhibit A: Parcel 1

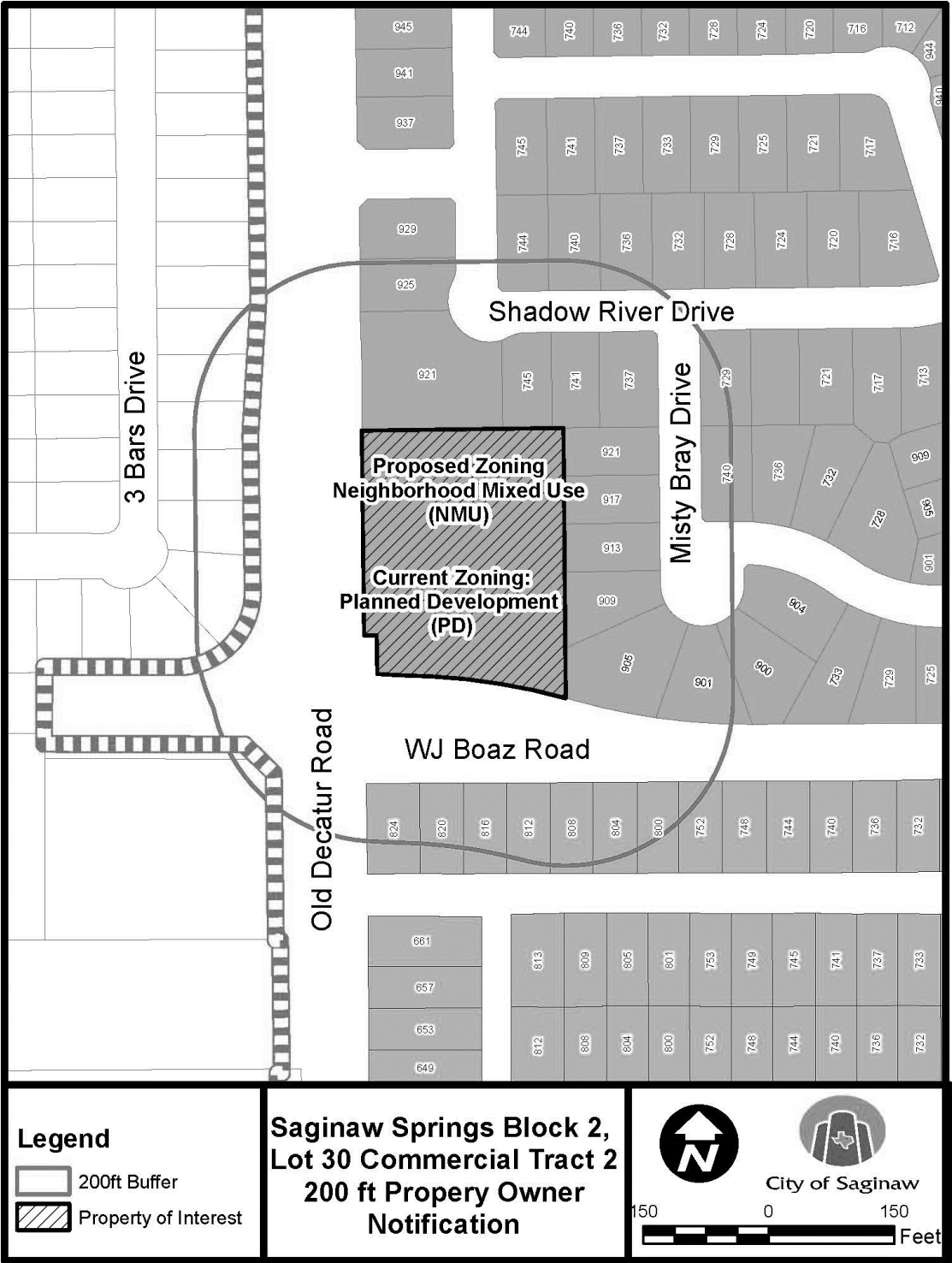


Exhibit A: Parcel 2

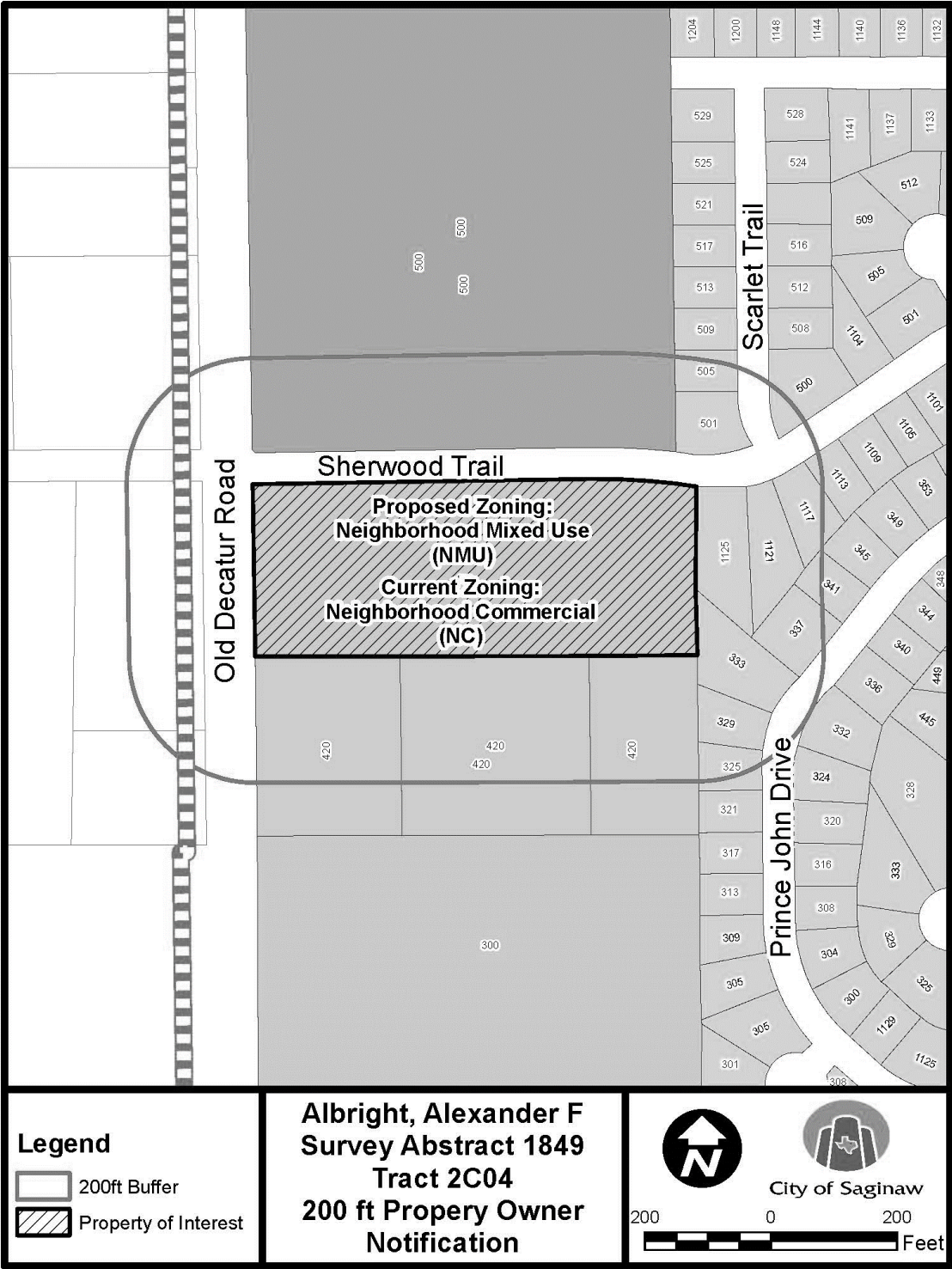


Exhibit A: Parcel 3

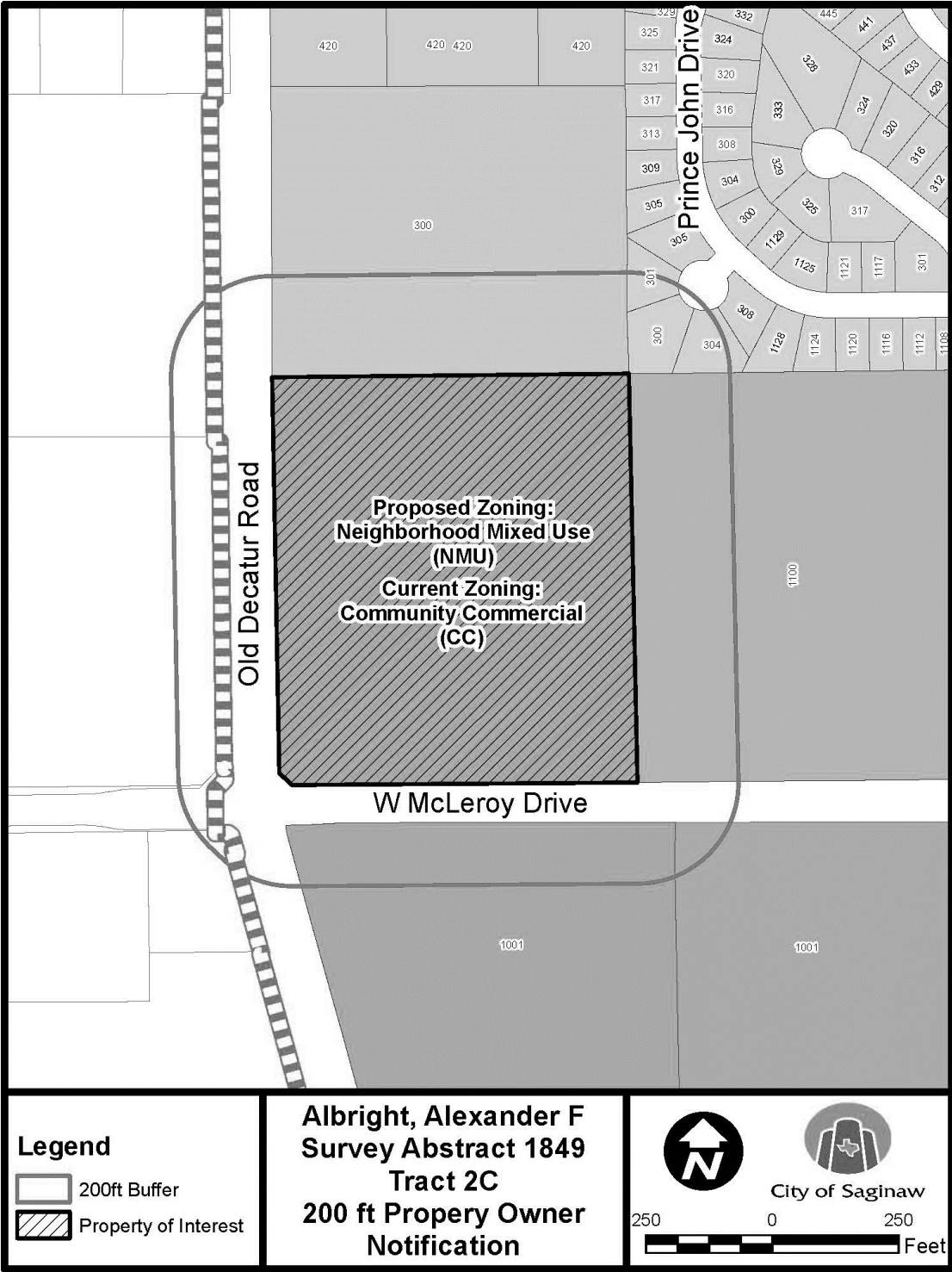


Exhibit A: Parcel 5

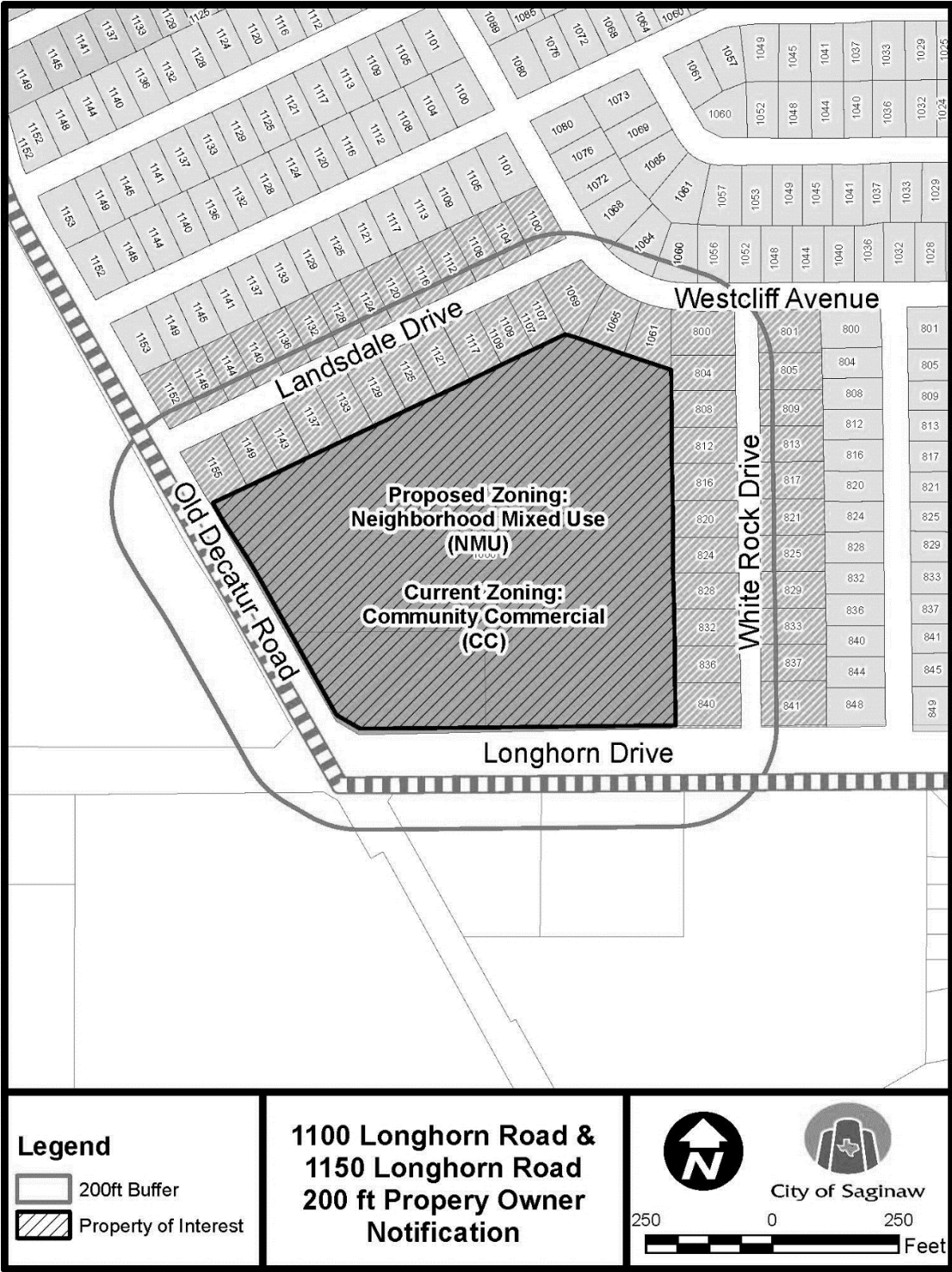


Exhibit A: Parcel 7 & 8





City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 2/21/2023

Staff Contact: Susy Victor-Trevino
Planning Manager

Agenda Items: (13)

E-mail: svictor@saginawtx.org

Phone: 8172300440

SUBJECT:

PUBLIC HEARING - Consideration and Action regarding Approval of a Request for City-Initiated Rezoning to "NMU" (Neighborhood Mixed Use) District for Conformance to the City's Comprehensive Plan, being 15.2 acres out of the Albright, Alexander F. Survey, Abstract 1849, Tract 3H, Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas from Community Commercial (CC) Zoning to "NMU" (Neighborhood Mixed Use) Zoning (Ordinance No. 2023-11)

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:

See background information in the attachments for Item 12.

A Public Hearing for this item was held on December 6, 2022. At that meeting the City Council voted to table this item indefinitely.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance 2023-11

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-11

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS, REZONING PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS APPROXIMATELY 15.2 ACRES, OUT OF THE ALBRIGHT, ALEXANDER F SURVEY, ABSTRACT 1849, TRACT 3H, SAGINAW, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM COMMUNITY COMMERCIAL (CC) ZONING TO “NMU” NEIGHBORHOOD MIXED-USE ZONING; REVISING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP IN ACCORDANCE WITH THEREWITH; PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE CUMULATIVE OF ALL ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION IN THE OFFICIAL NEWSPAPER; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Saginaw, Texas is a home rule City acting under its Charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City has a substantial interest in protecting the health, safety, welfare, convenience, and enjoyment of the general public and has adopted zoning regulations to further this interest; and

WHEREAS, the City adopted an update to the Comprehensive Plan in 2022, which includes a Future Land Use Plan designating certain areas as Neighborhood Mixed-Use (NMU); and

WHEREAS, the City adopted a new NMU zoning district to implement the Comprehensive Plan by providing for low-intensity mixed uses compatible with residential land uses and encouraging the development of community gathering spaces, and enacting regulations related to landscaping, screening, and fencing of this new zoning district; and

WHEREAS, the City has selected the subject parcel to rezone to NMU based on its designation of NMU in the Comprehensive Plan’s Future Land Use Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Saginaw, Texas held a public hearing on November 08, 2022, and the City Council of the City of Saginaw, Texas, held a public hearing on February 21, 2023, with respect to the regulations described herein; and

WHEREAS, the City has complied with all requirements of Chapter 211 of the Local Government Code, and all other laws dealing with notice, publication and procedural requirements to amend the Zoning Regulations of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1.

The Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Saginaw, as amended, is hereby amended by rezoning the property more fully described and depicted on the attached Exhibit "A" as "NMU" Neighborhood Mixed-Use District.

SECTION 2.

The use of the properties described above shall conform to all applicable regulations contained in the zoning ordinance and all other applicable and pertinent ordinances of the City of Saginaw.

SECTION 3.

The zoning district as herein established has been made in accordance with the Comprehensive Plan's Future Land Use Plan for the purpose of promoting the health, safety, morals, and general welfare of the community.

SECTION 4.

The official zoning map of the City of Saginaw is hereby amended and the City Secretary is directed to revise the zoning map to reflect the zoning classification, as set forth above.

SECTION 5.

This ordinance shall be cumulative of all provisions of ordinances and the Code of Ordinances of the City of Saginaw, Texas, and shall not repeal any of the provisions of such ordinances, except in those instances where provisions of such ordinances are in direct conflict with the provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 6.

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses and phrases of this ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance shall be declared void, ineffective or unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such voidness, ineffectiveness, or unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation herein of any such void, ineffective or unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

SECTION 7.

All rights or remedies of the City of Saginaw, Texas, are expressly saved as to any and all violations of the Saginaw City Code or any amendments thereto that have accrued at the time of the effective date of this ordinance; and as to such accrued violations, and all pending litigation, both civil or criminal, same shall not be affected by this ordinance but may be prosecuted until

final disposition by the courts.

SECTION 8.

Any person, firm, or corporation who violates, disobeys, omits, neglects or refuses to comply with or who resists the enforcement of any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be fined not more than Two Thousand Dollars (\$2000.00) for each violation of this ordinance. Each day that a violation is permitted to exist shall constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 9.

The City Secretary of the City of Saginaw is hereby directed to publish at least twice in the official newspaper of the City of Saginaw, the caption and the penalty clause of this ordinance in accordance with Section 52.013(b) of the Local Government Code.

SECTION 10.

This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Texas.

PASSED AND APPROVED ON this the ____ day of _____, 2022.

Todd Flippo, Mayor

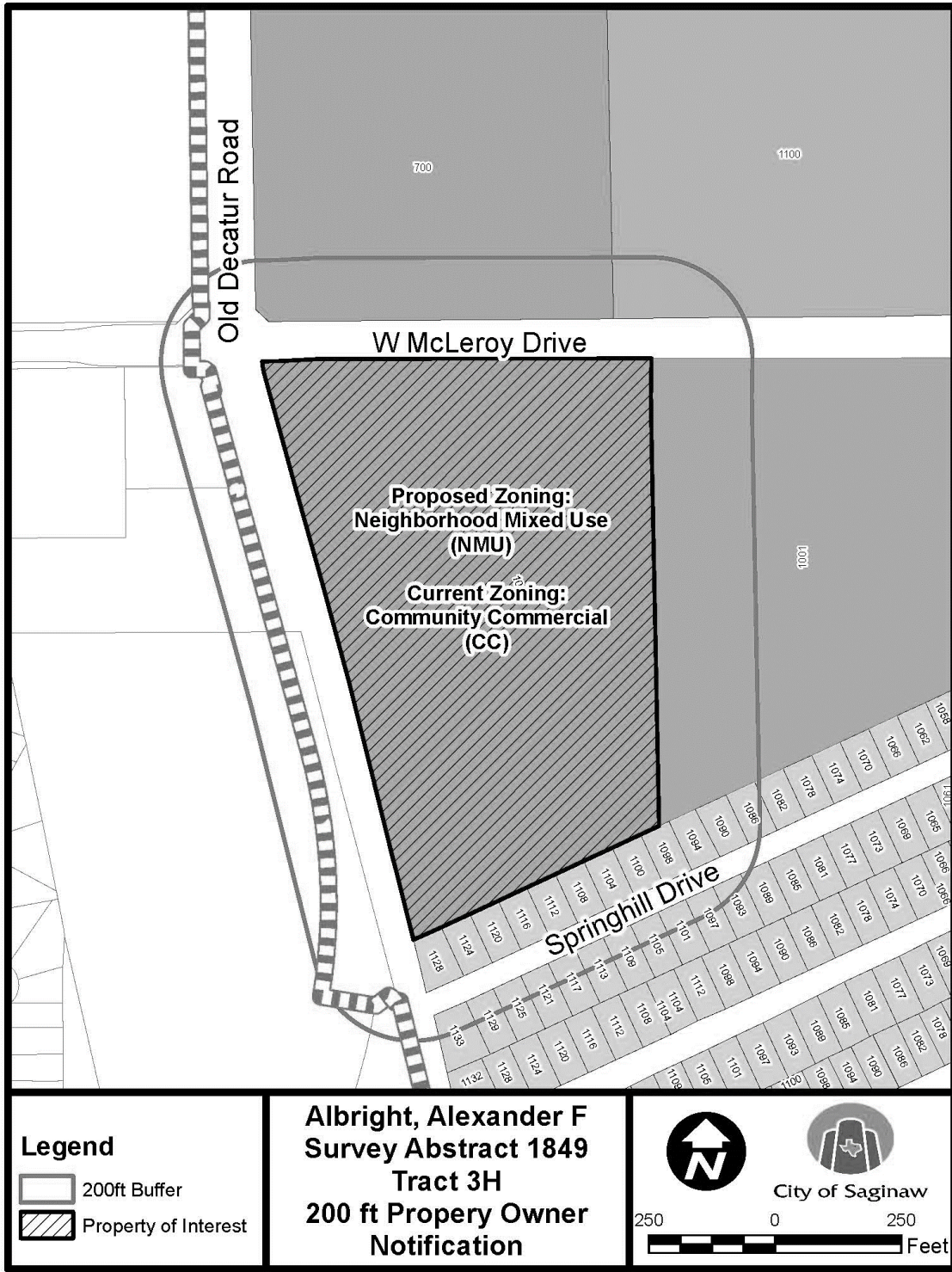
ATTEST:

Janice England, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Bryn Meredith, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A





City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 2/21/2023

Staff Contact: Gabe Reaume
City Manager

Agenda Items: (14)

E-mail: greaume@saginawtx.org

Phone: 18172300324

SUBJECT:

Consideration and Action regarding Resolution No. 2023-03, Adopting 2023 Work Plan

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:

Resolution No. 2023-03 adopts the work plan for 2023. It sets priorities and gives direction for the City Manager to lead staff toward progress on identified projects.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution 2023-03--2023 Work Plan

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-03

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE 2023 ANNUAL STRATEGIC PROJECT LIST AND WORK PLAN; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Saginaw is a home rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5, of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code;

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to establish the 2023 Annual Strategic Project List and Work Plan and the action points set forth in Exhibit “A” to provide direction to the City Manager and Staff on a common understanding of priorities for the year 2023.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, THAT:

SECTION 1.

The City of Saginaw adopts the following 2023 Annual Strategic Project List and Work Plan and the action points set forth in Exhibit “A” to provide direction to the City Manager and Staff on a common understanding of priorities for the year 2023:

CITY COUNCIL 2023 ANNUAL STRATEGIC PROJECT LIST AND WORK PLAN

- Employee Survey
- Employee Suggestion/Incentive Program
- Customer Service Request Reporting
- Parks Action Plan (See items covered in the plan below)
 - Evaluation, priority, and recommendation of equipment for each park
 - Recommendation for a **possible pond with fishing** and other associated activities
 - Evaluation on tying all the walking trails together into one system
 - Revisit comments received from master plan
 - Consideration for park areas in new developments and public space planning in Beltnill.
 - Identify areas to plant and establish more trees.
- Bond Project Delivery: Knowles Phase II/III and Library/Senior Center Construction
- Salary Compression and Market Adjustment Study and Action
- Public Works and Animal Shelter Facility Needs/Planning
- Focused Code of Ordinance Updates (Property Standards and Parking)
- Video Communications
- Survey Action Plan
 - (Educational mailers quarterly on topics of concern such as street & sidewalk repairs, zoning questions, economic development updates, etc.)

- Stray Animal/Shelter Occupancy/Management Plan
- Public Safety Camera (Flock) Program Review

SECTION 2.

That this resolution shall be effective immediately from and after its adoption.

ADOPTED AND APPROVED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2023.

APPROVED: _____
Todd Flippo, Mayor

ATTEST: _____
Janice England, City Secretary



City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 2/21/2023

Staff Contact: Kim Quin
Finance Director

Agenda Items: (16)

E-mail: kquin@saginawtx.org

Phone: 8172300332

SUBJECT:

Budget Workshop

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:

A budget workshop was requested at the February 7th City Council.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

RECOMMENDATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Budget Workshop



BUDGET WORKSHOP



Mid Year Salary Adjustments - estimates

FY22/23 – partial funding

- General Fund \$83,040
- Enterprise Fund \$31,887

FY23/24 – full year funding

- General \$127,002
- Enterprise Fund \$48,768



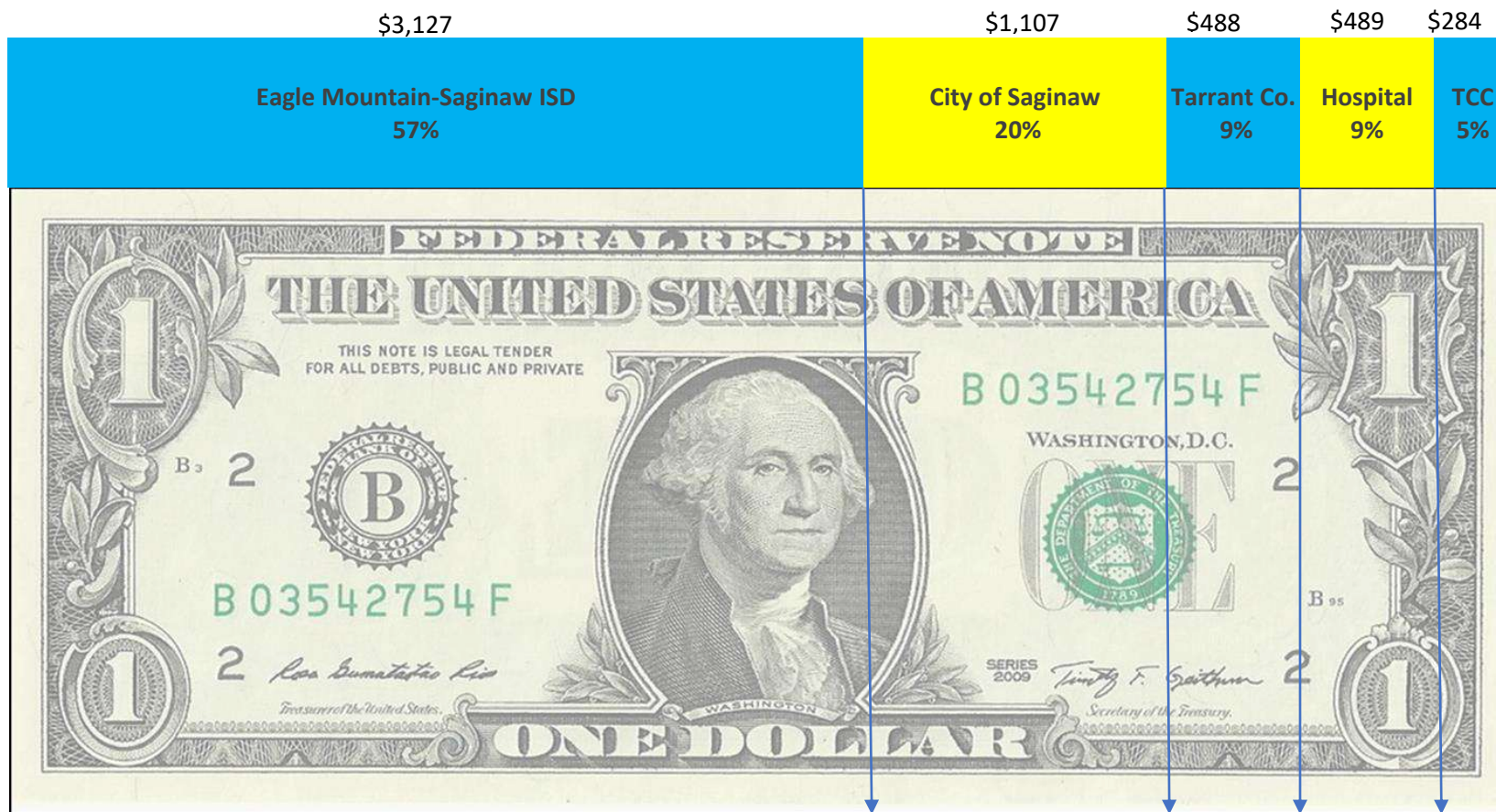
CITY OF SAGINAW				
TARRANT COUNTY TAX RATES				
		(operating)	(debt)	
CITY	TOTAL TAX RATE	M&O	I&S	SR EXEMPTION AMT
WESTLAKE	0.1678800	0.1049100	0.0629700	\$ 10,000
COLLEYVILLE	0.2656180	0.2560260	0.0095920	\$ 65,000
EDGECLIFF VILLAGE	0.2674250	0.2674250	0.0000000	\$ -
GRAPEVINE	0.2717750	0.1436810	0.1280940	\$ 75,000
HASLET	0.2969570	0.2726820	0.0242750	\$ 50,000
ROANOKE	0.3397790	0.1823480	0.1574310	\$ 40,000
KELLER	0.3545000	0.2992340	0.0552660	\$ 40,000
SOUTHLAKE	0.3600000	0.2950000	0.0650000	\$ 75,000
FLOWER MOUND	0.4050000	0.3608730	0.0441270	\$ 100,000
TROPHY CLUB	0.4347990	0.3350000	0.0997990	\$ 35,000
LAKE WORTH	0.4389280	0.1982410	0.2406870	\$ 50,000
EULESS	0.4600000	0.3708470	0.0891530	\$ 35,000
RENO	0.4681660	0.3508820	0.1172840	\$ 10,000
WESTWORTH VILLAGE	0.4750000	0.2459700	0.2290300	\$ 50,000
PANTEGO	0.4759310	0.4318090	0.0441220	\$ 50,000
WESTOVER HILLS	0.4868330	0.4000000	0.0868330	\$ -
LAKESIDE	0.4935000	0.4935000	0.0000000	\$ 50,000
BEDFORD	0.4957260	0.3674970	0.1282290	\$ 50,000
SAGINAW	0.5080420	0.2731560	0.2348860	\$ 100,000
RICHLAND HILLS	0.5388850	0.4136280	0.1252570	\$ 30,000
AVERAGE	0.5451355	0.4268261	0.1183094	\$ 40,098
less than the average				
more than the average				

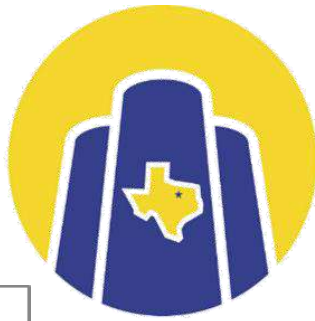


CITY OF SAGINAW TARRANT COUNTY TAX RATES				
CITY	TOTAL TAX RATE	(operating) M&O	(debt) I&S	SR EXEMPTION AMT
NORTH RICHLAND HILLS	0.5479720	0.3477440	0.2002280	\$ 36,000
BLUE MOUND	0.5605450	0.5158380	0.0447070	\$ 12,000
WATAUGA	0.5702000	0.3751870	0.1950130	\$ 40,000
BENBROOK	0.5950000	0.5740000	0.0210000	\$ 30,000
ARLINGTON	0.5998000	0.4030000	0.1968000	\$ 60,000
HALTOM CITY	0.6081620	0.3764270	0.2317350	\$ 50,000
HURST	0.6140430	0.5137530	0.1002900	\$ 35,000
AZLE	0.6234260	0.5694780	0.0539480	\$ 15,000
CROWLEY	0.6452030	0.4997360	0.1454670	\$ 40,000
BURLESON	0.6572000	0.4649000	0.1923000	\$ -
GRAND PRAIRIE	0.6600000	0.4510760	0.2089240	\$ 45,000
DALWORTHINGTON GARDENS	0.6651330	0.5677160	0.0974170	\$ 60,000
SANSOM PARK	0.6776600	0.5564580	0.1212020	\$ 20,000
MANSFIELD	0.6800000	0.4644340	0.2155660	\$ 50,000
KENNEDALE	0.7061900	0.5691540	0.1370360	\$ 60,000
WHITE SETTLEMENT	0.7121150	0.5898030	0.1223120	\$ 37,000
FORT WORTH	0.7125000	0.5650000	0.1475000	\$ 40,000
PELICAN BAY	0.7539990	0.7539990	0.0000000	\$ 9,000
RIVER OAKS	0.7541680	0.6529990	0.1011690	\$ 15,000
FOREST HILL	0.8828200	0.7817750	0.1010450	\$ 40,000
EVERMAN	1.1196760	0.8446830	0.2749930	\$ 35,000
AVERAGE	0.5451355	0.4268261	0.1183094	\$ 40,098
less than the average				
more than the average				

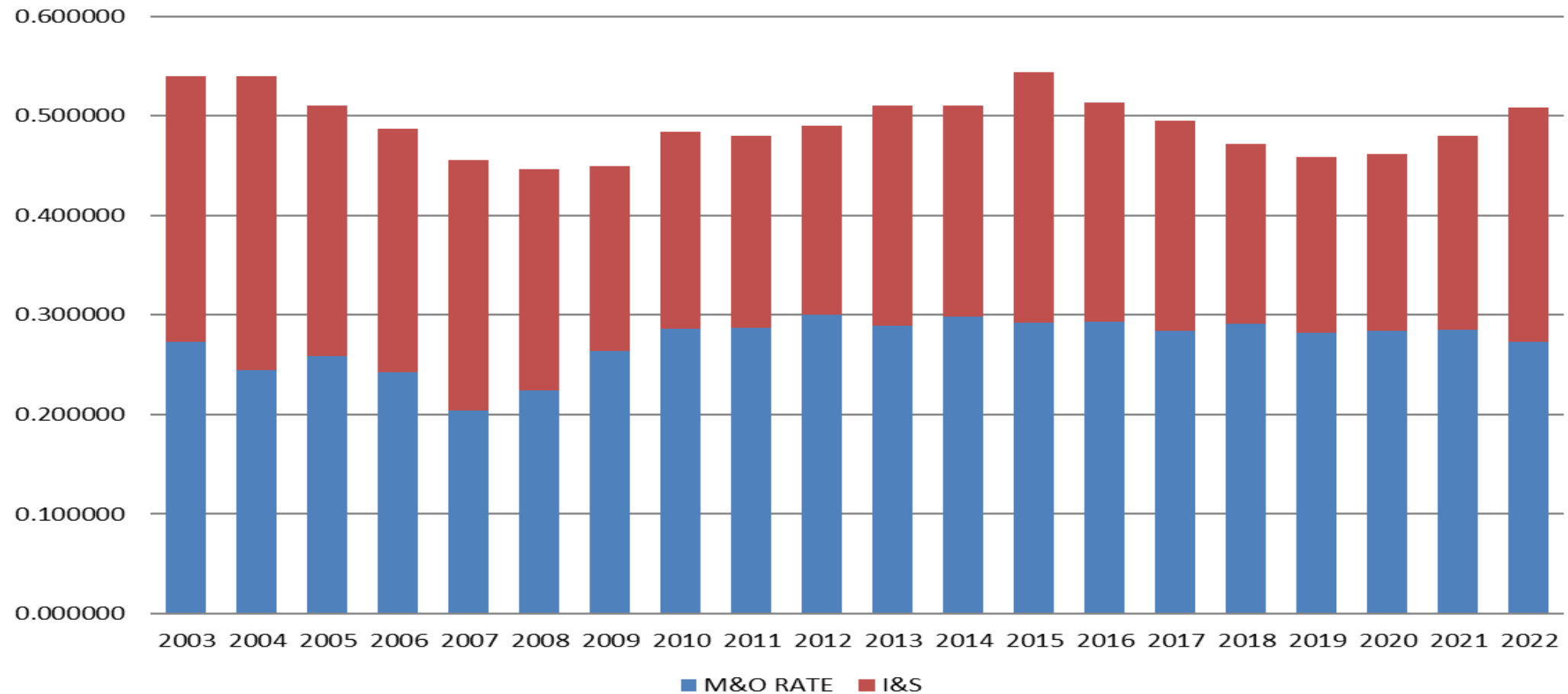


Where your tax dollar goes



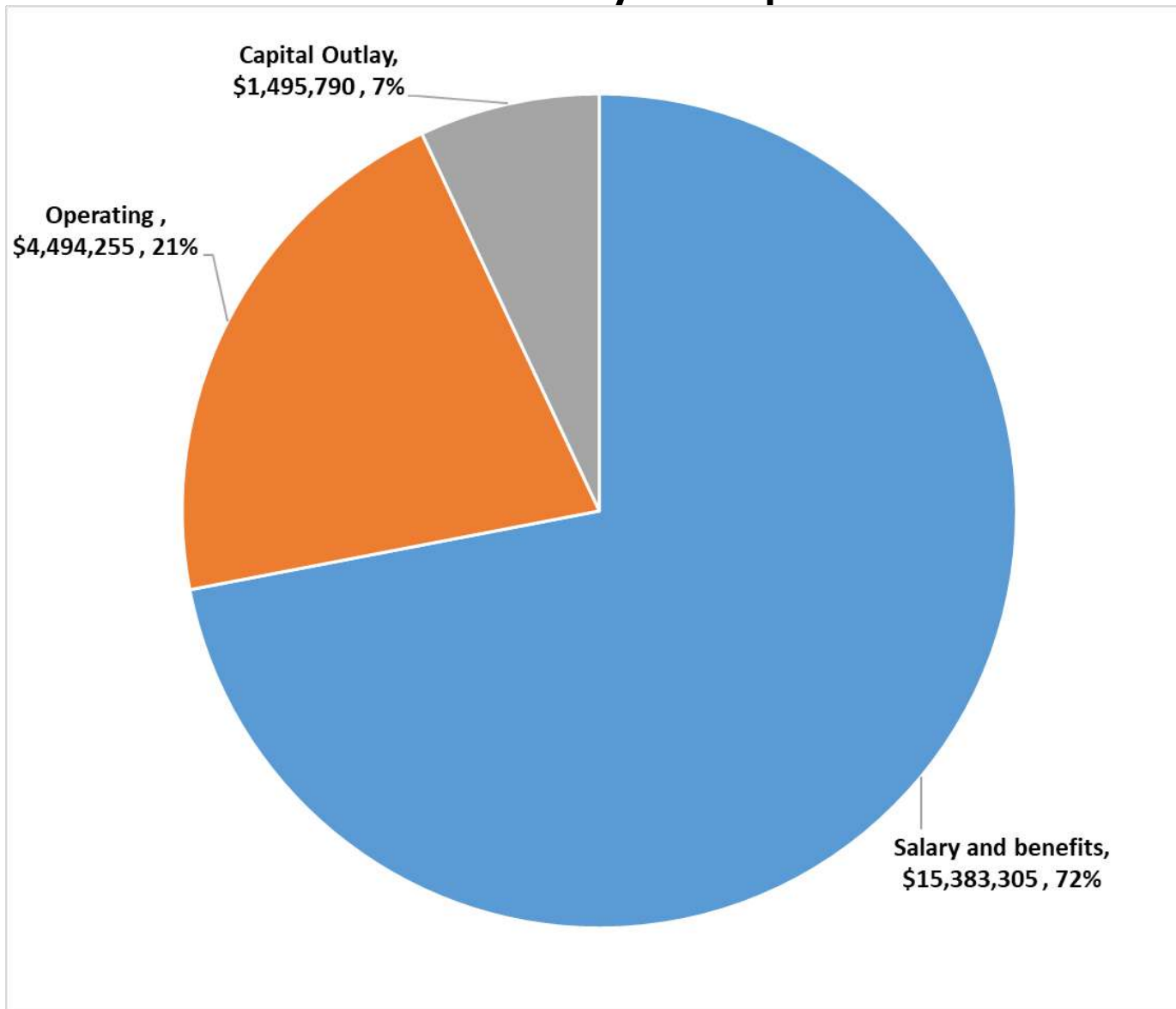


Historical Tax Rates



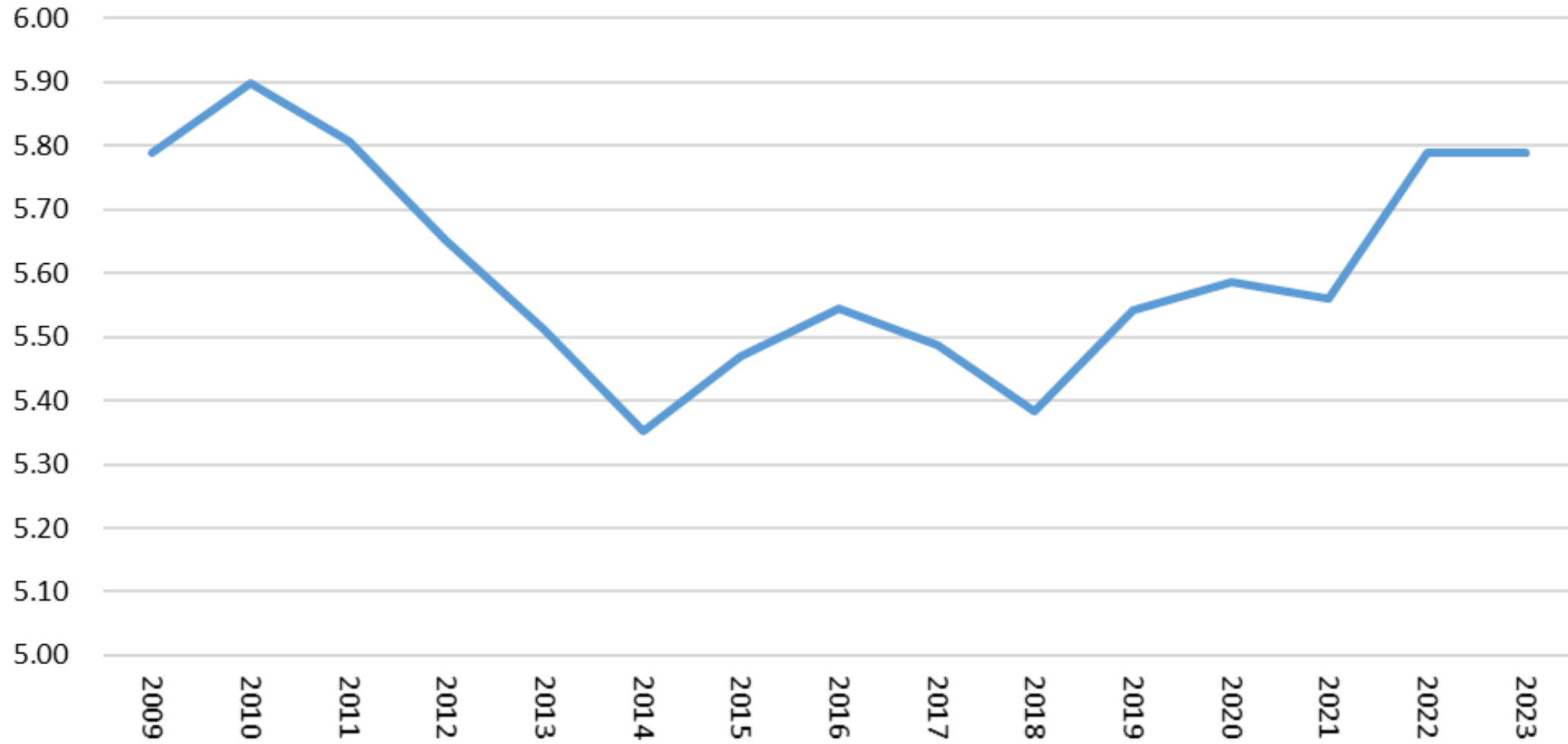


GENERAL FUND by expenditure type



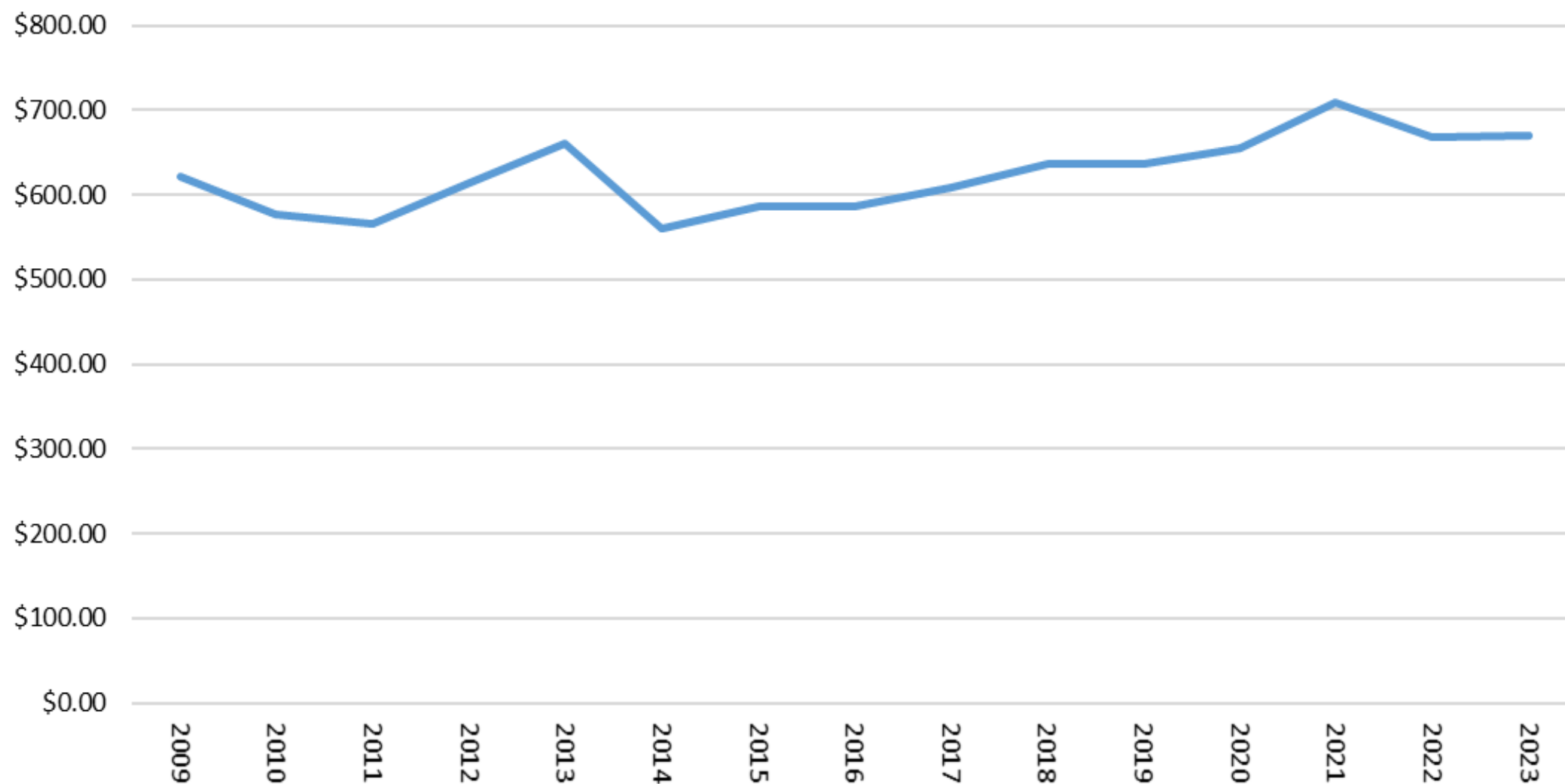


General Fund Staff per 1,000 population





General Fund Spending per capita adjusted for inflation





Special Events

- Fourth of July
 - \$34,700
 - Funding sources: General Fund, Enterprise Fund, Parks donations
- Trunk or Treat
 - \$5,575
 - Funding sources: General Fund
- Train and Grain
 - \$106,443
 - Funding sources: General Fund, Enterprise Fund, Donations, Hotel/Motel occupancy tax
- Tree Lighting/Parade
 - \$30,955
 - Funding sources: General Fund, Enterprise Fund, Parks donations



Seasonal Programs

- Aquatic Center
 - Revenues \$138,000
 - Expenses \$215,621
- Summer Camp
 - Revenues \$64,000
 - Expenses \$59,859
- Summer Apprentice
 - Expenses \$25,399 GF (7 positions)
 - Expenses \$11,562 EF (2 positions)



Other Reductions to Services

- Concerts in the Park \$20,000
- Building Improvement Grants \$40,000
- Police Officer \$91,058
- Firefighter \$98,841
- Maintenance Worker \$53,908
- PT Library Assistant \$24,535
- PT Recreation Center \$24,535